# Body/equipment mounting directives







## Body/equipment mounting directives FE, FG

## 1 Introduction

| 1.1 | The aim of these directives | 6  |
|-----|-----------------------------|----|
| 1.2 | Symbols                     | 8  |
| 1.3 | Vehicle safety              | 9  |
| 1.4 | Operational reliability     | 10 |
| 1.5 | Accident prevention         | 11 |
| 1.6 | Note on copyright           | 12 |

## 2 General

| 2.1 | Vehicle and model designations | 13 |
|-----|--------------------------------|----|
| 2.2 | Technical advice and contact   |    |
|     | department                     | 14 |
| 2.3 | Product safety                 | 15 |
| 2.4 | Ensuring traceability          | 17 |
| 2.5 | Mitsubishi three diamonds and  |    |
|     | Fuso emblem                    | 18 |
| 2.6 | Trademarks                     | 19 |
| 2.7 | Recycling of components        | 20 |
| 2.8 | Quality system                 | 21 |

## 3 Planning of bodies

| 3.1  | Selecting the chassis            | 22 |
|------|----------------------------------|----|
| 3.2  | Vehicle modifications            | 23 |
| 3.3  | Dimensions, weights, overall     |    |
|      | vehicle height                   | 24 |
| 3.4  | About vehicle body incline       | 25 |
| 3.5  | Vehicle type identification data | 26 |
| 3.6  | Tires                            | 27 |
| 3.7  | Bolted and welded connections    | 28 |
| 3.8  | Soundproofing                    | 30 |
| 3.9  | Exhaust system                   | 31 |
| 3.10 | Maintenance and repairs          | 33 |
| 3.11 | Optional equipment               | 36 |
|      |                                  |    |

## 4 Technical threshold values for planning

| 4.1 | Vehicle overhang and technical   |    |
|-----|----------------------------------|----|
|     | wheelbases                       | 37 |
| 4.2 | Weight distribution, CoG height, |    |
|     | anti-roll bars                   | 39 |
| 4.3 | Steerability                     | 40 |

| 4.4 | Clearance for the basic vehicle and |    |
|-----|-------------------------------------|----|
|     | bodies                              | 41 |
| 4.5 | Permissible load on cab roof        | 46 |
| 4.6 | Vehicle body incline                | 47 |
| 4.7 | Others                              | 51 |
|     |                                     |    |

## 5 Damage prevention

| 5.1  | Brake hoses/cables and lines        | 52 |
|------|-------------------------------------|----|
| 5.2  | Welding work                        | 54 |
| 5.3  | Corrosion protection measures       | 56 |
| 5.4  | Bolted connections                  | 59 |
| 5.5  | Painting work                       | 63 |
| 5.6  | Chassis springs                     | 74 |
| 5.7  | Tilting the cab                     | 75 |
| 5.8  | Towing and tow-starting             | 76 |
| 5.9  | Risk of fire                        | 77 |
| 5.10 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | 78 |
|      |                                     | 70 |

#### 5.11 Storing and handing over the vehicle 79

## 6 Modifications to the basic vehicle

| 6.1  | General                            | 80  |
|------|------------------------------------|-----|
| 6.2  | Chassis frame material             | 82  |
| 6.3  | Drilling work on the vehicle frame | 83  |
| 6.4  | Welding work on the vehicle frame  | 85  |
| 6.5  | Reinforcements                     | 86  |
| 6.6  | Modifications to the wheelbase     | 87  |
| 6.7  | Frame modifications                | 88  |
| 6.8  | Mounting of implements and         |     |
|      | auxiliary components               | 91  |
| 6.9  | Cab                                | 96  |
| 6.10 | Seats and bench seat               | 100 |
| 6.11 | Power take-offs (PTO)              | 101 |
| 6.12 | Installation of propeller shafts   | 102 |
| 6.13 | Brake systems                      | 104 |
| 6.14 | Exhaust system                     | 109 |
| 6.15 | Fuel system                        | 114 |
| 6.16 | Others                             | 119 |

## 7 Construction of bodies

| 7.1 | General                   | 129 |
|-----|---------------------------|-----|
| 7.2 | Mounting frame            | 131 |
| 7.3 | Mounting frame attachment | 140 |
| 7.4 | Others                    | 144 |



## 8 Electrics/electronics

| 8.1 | Electrical system                 | 152 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 8.2 | Electric wiring                   | 157 |
| 8.3 | Handling of electric/electronic   |     |
|     | equipment                         | 168 |
| 8.4 | Power supply                      | 169 |
| 8.5 | Charging/discharging balance      | 177 |
| 8.6 | Electric circuit continuity check | 179 |
| 8.7 | Precautions for electric welding  | 181 |
| 8.8 | Lighting                          | 183 |
| 8.9 | Mobile communications systems     | 189 |

## 9 Calculations

9.1 Axle load calculation 190

## 10 Technical data

| 10.1  | Model line-up                | 192 |
|-------|------------------------------|-----|
| 10.2  | Specifications               | 193 |
| 10.3  | Performance curve            | 200 |
| 10.4  | Weight distribution table    | 208 |
| 10.5  | Chassis cab drawings         | 226 |
| 10.6  | Frame structure              | 241 |
| 10.7  | Spring characteristic        | 255 |
| 10.8  | Engine transmission assembly | 269 |
| 10.9  | Power take-offs              | 271 |
| 10.10 | Exhaust system layout        | 275 |
| 10.11 | Battery mounting layout      | 278 |
| 10.12 | Fuel tank mounting layout    | 279 |
| 10.13 | Electrical systems           | 285 |
| 10.14 | Other equipment              | 372 |

MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION, as the manufacturer of MITSUBISHI FUSO vehicles, publishes this body/equipment mounting directive to provide body manufacturers with important technical information about the basic vehicle. This information must be observed by the body manufacturer in the production of bodies and equipment, fittings and modifications for MITSUBISHI FUSO vehicles.

Due to the large number of body manufacturers and body types, MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPO-RATION cannot take into account all the possible modifications to the vehicle, e.g. performance, stability, load distribution, center of gravity and handling characteristics, that may result from the design of attachments, bodies, equipment or modifications. For this reason, MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION can accept no body manufacturer liability for accidents or injuries sustained as a result of such modifications to the vehicles if such modifications have a negative impact on the overall vehicle. Accordingly, MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION will only assume liability as vehicle manufacturer within the scope of the design, production and instruction services which it has performed itself.

The body manufacturer is bound to ensure that its bodies and equipment, fittings and modifications are themselves not defective, nor capable of causing defects or hazards to the overall vehicle. If this obligation is violated in any way, the body manufacturer shall assume full product liability. The body/equipment mounting directives enable MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION to instruct the body manufacturer about important aspects that must be observed when mounting its bodies and equipment, fittings and modifications.

These body/equipment mounting directives are primarily intended for the professional manufacturers of bodies, equipment, fittings and modifications for our vehicles. As a result, these body/equipment mounting directives assume that the body manufacturer has suitable background knowledge. If you intend to mount attachments, bodies and equipment on or carry out modifications to our vehicles, please be aware that certain types of work (e.g. welding work on load-bearing components) may only be carried out by qualified personnel. This will avoid the risk of injury while also ensuring that the degree of quality required for the attachments, bodies, equipment and modifications is given. <For USA, Canada>

List of FMVSS and CMVSS applicable to MFTBC trucks with GVWR of more than 10,000 lbs. manufactured after Jan. 1, 2007 is shown below.

| FMVSS/CMVSS NO. | Title  |
|-----------------|--|
| 101             | Controls and Displays  |
| 102             | Transmission Shift Lever Sequence, Starter Interlock and Transmission Braking Effect |
| 103             | Windshield Defrosting and Defogging Systems  |
| 104             | Windshield Wiping and Washing Systems  |
| 105             | Hydraulic Brake Systems  |
| 106             | Brake Hoses  |
| 108             | Lamps, Reflective Devices and Associated Equipment                                   |
| 111             | Rearview Mirrors   |
| 115             | Vehicle Identification Number (CMVSS only)   |
| 116             | Motor Vehicle Brake Fluids   |
| 119             | New Pneumatic Tires for Vehicles other than Passenger Cars                           |
| 120             | Tire Selection and Rims for Motor Vehicles other than Passenger Cars                 |
| 124             | Accelerator Control Systems  |
| 205             | Glazing Materials  |
| 206             | Door Locks and Door Retention Components   |
| 207             | Seating Systems  |
| 208             | Occupant Crash Protection  |
| 209             | Seat Belt Assemblies   |
| 210             | Seat Belt Assembly Anchorages  |
| 302             | Flammability of Interior Materials   |
| 1100            | Vehicle Emissions (CMVSS only)   |
| 1106            | Noise Emission (CMVSS only)  |

1106 Noise Emission (CMVSS only)

In addition to the Incomplete Vehicle Document, a Safety conformance Label as shown to the right is affixed to all vehicles when shipped from the factory. This label contains all the FMVSS numbers applicable not only to chassis-cabs but also to completed vehicles if they are completed in accordance with the Incomplete Vehicle Document.

This label is affixed to the door latch post of the lefthand side door.

DO NOT COVER OVER WITH ANY OTHER LABEL.

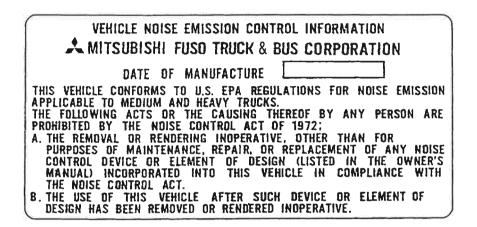
| ( | CHASSIS-CAB MANUFACTURED BY   |
|---|---|
| l | MITSUBISHI FUSO   |
| l | TRUCK & BUS CORP., JAPAN  |
|   | THIS CHASSIS-CAB CONFORMS TO<br>FEDERAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY<br>STANDARD NOS.101. 102. 103. 104.<br>105. 106. 111. 116. 119. 120. 124.<br>205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 302                                 |
|   | THIS VEHICLE WILL CONFORM TO<br>STANDARD NO. 108. IF IT IS<br>COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE<br>WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS<br>CONTAINED IN THE INCOMPLETE<br>VEHICLE DOCUMENT FURNISHED<br>PURSUANT TO 49 CFR PART 568. |
|   | CONFORMITY TO THE OTHER<br>SAFETY STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO<br>THIS VEHICLE WHEN COMPLETED IS<br>NOT SUBSTANTIALLY AFFECTED BY<br>THE DESIGN OF THE CHASSIS-CAB.  |
|   | DATE OF MANUFACTURE   |
|   | MX465781  |

#### NOISE REGULATIONS

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has established noise emission standards applicable to medium and heavy trucks in excess of 10,000 lbs. GVWR manufactured after January 1, 1988 (40 CFR §205.52), requiring that they must conform to an 80 dB (A) maximum noise level when tested pursuant to EPA's test procedures. MFTBC trucks are built in conformance with EPA Noise Emission Standards. Modified or altered vehicles may increase in noise emissions; compliance with applicable noise standards are the responsibility of the subsequent stage manufacturer.

A sample of the Noise Emission Conformity Label is shown below. This label is affixed to all the vehicles when shipped from the factory.

DO NOT COVER OVER WITH ANY OTHER LABEL.



This label is affixed to the left-hand side door panel.

## 1.1 The aim of these directives

#### 1.1 The aim of these directives

These directives serve as instructions for the manufacture of attachments, bodies, equipment and modification to other make bodies and major assemblies. These directives are divided into 10 interlinked chapters to help you find the information you require more quickly:

- 1 Introduction ( $\triangleright$  page 3)
- 2 General (▷ page 13)
- 3 Planning of bodies ( $\triangleright$  page 22)
- 4 Technical threshold values for planning (▷ page 37)
- 5 Damage prevention ( $\triangleright$  page 52)
- 6 Modifications to the basic vehicle ( $\triangleright$  page 80)
- 7 Construction of bodies ( $\triangleright$  page 129)
- 8 Electrics/electronics (> page 152)
- 9 Calculations ( $\triangleright$  page 190)
- 10 Technical data ( $\triangleright$  page 192)

Appendix Index

## i Additional information

The index, in PDF format, is linked to help you find the information you require quickly.

Make absolutely sure that you observe the technical threshold values selected in Section 4 as planning must be based on these values.

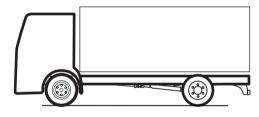
Section 6 "Modifications to the basic vehicle" and Section 7 "Construction of bodies" represent the main source of technical information contained in these body/equipment mounting directives.

## Risk of accident

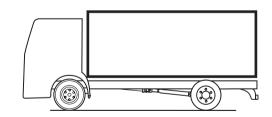
Before installing any attachments, special-purpose bodies, equipment or carrying out any modifications to the basic vehicle and/or its assemblies, you must read the relevant sections of the Owner's Handbook, as well as the operating and assembly instructions issued by the manufacturer of the accessories and items of optional equipment.

You could otherwise fail to recognize dangers, which could result in injury to yourself or others.

The illustrations below explain the difference between "Basic vehicle" and "Body":



**Basic vehicle** 



Body

## 1.1 The aim of these directives

The instructions listed herein must be observed in full to maintain the operational reliability and road safety of the chassis and for observance of material defect claims.

Illustrations and schematic drawings are examples only and serve to explain the texts and tables.

References to regulations, standards, directives etc. are given in keywords and serve for information only.

Additional information is available from any

MITSUBISHI FUSO Service Center

Your

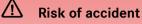
MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION

## 1 Introduction

## 1.2 Symbols

#### 1.2 Symbols

The following symbols are used in these directives:



A warning draws your attention to possible risks of accident and injury to yourself and others.



#### **Environmental note**

An environmental note gives you tips on the protection of the environment.

#### Property damage

This note draws your attention to possible damage to your vehicle.

## i Additional information

This note points out any additional information.

#### ⊳ page

This symbol indicates the page on which you will find further information on the subject. These pages are cross-linked in the PDF file.

## 1.3 Vehicle safety

#### 1.3 Vehicle safety

## ▲ Risk of accident and injury

The use of parts, assemblies or conversion parts and accessories which have not been approved may jeopardize the safety of the vehicle.

Before installing any attachments, special-purpose bodies, equipment or carrying out any modifications to the basic vehicle and/or its assemblies, you must read the relevant sections of the Owner's Handbook, as well as the operating and assembly instructions issued by the manufacturer of the accessories and items of optional equipment.

You could otherwise fail to recognize dangers, which could result in injury to yourself or others.

Official acceptance by public testing bodies or official approval does not rule out safety hazards.

In many countries, parts that make extensive changes to the vehicle can invalidate the general operating permit. Specifically, this concerns parts which:

- change the vehicle type approved in the general operating permit
- could endanger road users
- could adversely affect safety exhaust emissions, or noise levels

## **i** Additional information

Make absolutely sure that you comply with federal, state, and local regulations and codes as attachments, bodies, equipment on or modifications to the vehicle will change the vehicle type approved and may invalidate the general operating permit.

#### Notes on vehicle safety

#### MITSUBISHI FUSO recommends

using appropriate parts only for each particular vehicle model.

## 1.4 Operational reliability

#### 1.4 Operational reliability

## A Risk of accident

Before installing any attachments, special-purpose bodies, equipment or carrying out any modifications to the basic vehicle and/or its assemblies, you must read the relevant sections of the Owner's Handbook, as well as the operating and assembly instructions issued by the manufacturer of the accessories and items of optional equipment.

You could otherwise fail to recognize dangers, which could result in injury to yourself or others.

Work incorrectly carried out on electronic components and their software could prevent this equipment from working correctly. Since the electronic systems are networked, this might also affect systems that have not been modified.

Malfunctions in the electronic systems could seriously jeopardize the operating safety of the vehicle.

## **1.5 Accident prevention**

#### 1.5 Accident prevention

Observe the requirements and precautions set out in this manual when carrying out body-building work or modification work.

The body, the attached or installed equipment and any modifications must comply with the applicable laws and ordinances as well as work safety or accident prevention regulations, safety rules and accident insurer requirements.

All technical means shall be used to avoid operating conditions that may be unsafe or liable to cause an accident.

All federal, state, and local regulations and codes and registration requirements must be complied with.

The manufacturer of the attachment, body, equipment or conversion or the device manufacturer is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

## 1.6 Note on copyright

#### 1.6 Note on copyright

All the text, illustrations and data contained in these body/equipment mounting directives are protected by copyright.

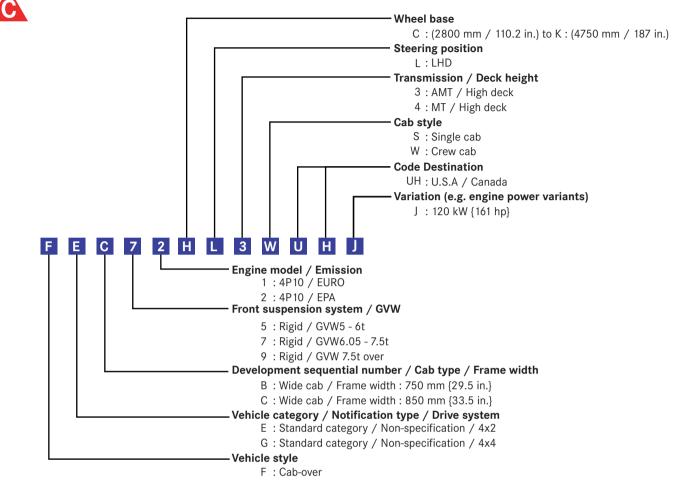
This also applies for the editions on CD-ROM, DVD or other media.

If you have any questions, please contact the department responsible  $\triangleright$  page 14.

## 2.1 Vehicle and model designations

#### 2.1 Vehicle and model designations

#### 2.1.1 Model coding system



Before mounting necessary body parts/equipment, check the model designation and specifications of your vehicle  $\triangleright$  page 193.

model code / model name FEC52S / FE130 FEC72S / FE160 Single Cab FEC72W / FE160 Crew (Double) Cab FEC92S / FE180 FGB72S / FG4X4

## 2.2 Technical advice and contact department



## Technical advice and contact department

The following department can provide support for technical and design engineering matters.

| Contacts        | MFTA Product Applications Department  |
|-----------------|---|
| Telephone:      | 856-467-3958  |
| Telefax:        | 856-467-5553  |
| Postal address: | Mitsubishi Fuso Truck of America, Inc.<br>2015 Center Square Road<br>Logan Township, NJ 08085 |

## 2.3 Product safety

Both the vehicle manufacturer and the body manufacturer must always ensure that they introduce their scopes into the market in a safe condition and that third parties are not at risk of any safety hazard. If this is not adhered to they may be subject to civil, criminal and public law consequences. Every manufacturer is liable for the products it manufactures. From this, it follows that the vehicle body/conversion manufacturer therefore also bears responsibility for the following:

- the operating and road safety of the body
- the operating and road safety of parts and modifications
- testing and maintaining the operating and handling safety of the vehicle after the body/equipment is mounted (the body and/or equipment must not have a negative effect on the driving, braking or steering characteristics of the vehicle)
- influences of parts on or modifications to the chassis
- consequential damage resulting from the body, attachment, equipment or modification
- consequential damage resulting from retrofitted electrical and electronic systems
- maintaining the operational reliability and freedom of movement of all moving parts of the chassis after the body/equipment is mounted (e.g. axles, springs, propeller shafts, steering, transmission linkage, etc.) even in the case of diagonal torsion between the chassis and the bodies

## 2.3 Product safety

Be careful of the following points when carrying out body-building or modification work.

Safety design

- Securing adequate safety and reliability, and preparing safety devices (design which is fail-safe and takes account of misoperation and misuse, safety evaluation)
- Storing technical material, drawings and documents during development

Manufacturing quality

- Manufacturing according to the drawings in order to prevent errors, missing parts and defective assembly, and secure high manufacturing quality
- Implementing a quality confirmation inspection, and storing the records of the inspection Use the post-body-building/modification inspection sheet.

Preparing an instruction manual and warning indications

- Instruction manual Concrete indication of the effect of incorrect operation on the human body, the vehicle, and other locations (elimination of indications that are
- likely to cause misunderstanding, and also ambiguous expressions)
- Warning indications

To ensure that the vehicle is used as safely as possible, warning indications must use expressions that are easy to understand and letters that are large enough to read easily, include pictures, and be applied to locations that are readily visible to the driver.

8

## 2.4 Ensuring traceability

## 2.4 Ensuring traceability

Hazards in your body/equipment which become known after delivery may necessitate supplementary measures in the market (customer notification, warnings, recalls). In order to make these measures as efficient as possible, your product must be traceable after delivery.

For this purpose and to enable federal or state vehicle registers to be used for determining which owners are affected, we advise you to promptly file the serial number/identification number of your equipment/ add-on part linked to the vehicle identification number for the truck in your databases. Similarly, it is also advisable to store the addresses of your customers for this purpose and to grant subsequent purchasers the opportunity to register.

## 2 General

## 2.5 Mitsubishi three diamonds and Fuso emblem

## 2.5 Mitsubishi three diamonds and Fuso emblem

The Mitsubishi three diamonds and Fuso emblem are owned or controlled by MITSUBISHI FUSO.

They must not be removed or affixed in another position.

Mitsubishi three diamonds and Fuso emblems supplied separately must be attached at the points specified by MITSUBISHI FUSO.

#### Overall appearance of the overall vehicle

If the vehicle fails to comply with the appearance and quality standards as required by MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION, the trademarks such as the Mitsubishi three diamonds and Fuso emblem must be removed.

#### Third-party trademarks

may not be affixed next to MITSUBISHI FUSO trademarks

#### **Binding ruling**

The MITSUBISHI FUSO Brand Trademark Directive governs the use of trademarks by body manufacturers on integrated bodies mounted on chassis. MITSU-BISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION reserves the right to prohibit the body manufacturer from using MITSUBISHI FUSO trademarks in the event of any violations to this body/equipment mounting directive, including the trademark directive.

 If you have any question, contact the department responsible ▷ page 14.



## 2.6 Trademarks

## 2.6 Trademarks

Labels and marks must be applied to the predetermined positions.

For details of the location and method of applying labels and marks, refer to "10.14 Other Equipment"  $\triangleright$  page 372.

 $\square$ 

## 2.7 Recycling of components

## 2.7 Recycling of components

#### Environmental note

When planning attachments, bodies, equipment and modifications, the following principles for environmentally-compatible design and material selection shall be taken into account.

Materials with risk potential, such as halogen additives, heavy metals, asbestos, CFCs and CHCs, are to be avoided.

- It is preferable to use materials which permit recycling and closed material cycles.
- Materials and production processes are to be selected such that only low quantities of waste are generated during production and that this waste can be easily recycled.
- Plastics are to be used only where they provide advantages in terms of cost, function or weight.
- In the case of plastics, and composite materials in particular, only compatible substances within one material family are to be used.

- For components which are relevant to recycling, the number of different types of plastics used must be kept to a minimum.
- It must be assessed whether a component can be made from recycled material or with recycled elements.
- It must be ensured that components can be dismantled easily for recycling, e.g. by snap connections or predetermined breaking points. These components should generally be easily accessible and should permit the use of standard tools.
- Service products must be capable of being removed simply and in an environmentally responsible manner by means of drain plugs, etc.
- Wherever possible, components should not be painted or coated; colored plastic parts are to be used instead.
- Components in areas at risk from accidents must be designed in such a way that they are damagetolerant, repairable and easy to replace.

## 2.8 Quality system

## 2.8 Quality system

World-wide competition, increased quality standards demanded by the customer from the product as a whole, national and international product liability laws, new organizational forms and rising cost pressures make efficient quality assurance systems a necessity in all sectors of the automotive industry.

For the reasons quoted above, MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION urgently advises body manufacturers to set up a quality management system with the following minimum requirements:

- Does the quality management system clearly define responsibility and authority?
- Is there a description of processes/workflows?
- Are the contracts checked/is the feasibility of construction checked?
- Are product checks on the basis of specified instructions carried out?
- What provisions are made for the handling of faulty products?
- Are the inspection results documented and archived?
- Do all employees concerned have currently valid proof of the qualification required?
- Is the test equipment systematically monitored?
- Is there a system for labelling materials/parts?
- Are quality assurance measures carried out at suppliers?

## 3.1 Selecting the chassis

#### 3.1 Selecting the chassis

#### Property damage

When planning attachments, bodies, equipment or modification work, the selected vehicle must be checked to verify whether it fulfills the necessary requirements.

In order to ensure safe operation of the vehicle, it is essential to choose the chassis and equipment carefully in accordance with the intended use. Along with the selection of the correct vehicle version, the required series and special equipment such as

- Wheelbase
- Engine/Transmission
- Power take-offs
- Axle ratio
- Position of the center of gravity
- Legal registration requirements (e.g. underride guard)
- Permissible and technical gross vehicle and axle weights

should be taken into consideration and be appropriate for the intended use.

#### Property damage

Observe the Model. The axle weight designation or the load capacity of the tires has only limited relevance to the gross weight of the vehicle.

## i Additional information

The non-availability of a vehicle version may be an indication that the vehicle is not suitable for the intended application.

## 3.2 Vehicle modifications

## 3.2 Vehicle modifications

## 🖄 Risk of accident

Do not carry out any modifications to major assemblies (steering, brake system etc.). Any modifications to the steering and the brake system may result in these systems malfunctioning and ultimately failing. The driver could lose control of the vehicle and cause an accident.

Alterations to the basic vehicle are permitted only within the framework of the procedures described in this body/equipment mounting directive.

The vehicles are shipped after adequate consideration has been given to safety, reliability and mantainability. Ensure that these functions remain intact after bodybuilding or modification work.

The vehicles must still comply with the regulation of the country where the vehicles are used after modifications have been carried out.

Do not change critical safety parts or noise reduction parts because this may cause a serious accident and is also illegal.

When selecting body-building or modification parts, give consideration to strength, robustness and safety, and also strive to minimize weight.

Install body-building or modification parts in such a way that visibility in the forward direction is not impaired.

Take care not to damage or impair the function of parts on the chassis side.

Upon completion of the work, check to see if the manufacturing quality conforms to the design and also if the specified performance and functions have been secured.

Drive the vehicle and confirm that there is no unusual vibration or noise and also that the vehicle performance is stable.

If the method of handling or maintaining the vehicle changes as a result of carrying out body building or modification, prepare an instruction manual and keep a copy in the vehicle, and also apply warning labels to the vehicle.

The body or equipment manufacturer must apply an Intermediate or Final Stage Manufacturer's Label and inform the officially recognized approval authority or inspector of any modifications to the chassis when the vehicle is inspected.

Following all work on the brake system, i.e. even if merely disassembling parts, a complete check (operation, effectiveness and visibility) of the entire brake system must be performed.



## 3 Planning of bodies

## 3.3 Dimensions, weights, overall vehicle height

#### 3.3 Dimensions, weights, overall vehicle height

## A Risk of accident

The vehicle tire load capacity may not be exceeded by overloading the vehicle beyond its specified gross vehicle weight. The tires could overheat and suffer damage. This could cause an operator to lose control of the vehicle and cause an accident with possible injury or death.

Information on the permissible axle loads can be found in this manual and on the vehicle model plate.

All legal provisions governing the permissible vehicle length, height, and width must be taken into account when planning bodies.

Dimensions and weight details can be found in the drawings and technical data. They are based on a vehicle that is fitted with standard equipment. Weight tolerances of  $\pm 3\%$  in production must be taken into consideration.

The permissible axle loads and the maximum permissible gross vehicle weight specified in the technical data may not be exceeded.

The technical data can be found in the vehicle documents, on the vehicle model plate.

## **i** Additional information

Information about changes in weight is available from the department responsible  $\triangleright$  page 14.

## 3.4 About vehicle body incline

## 3.4 About vehicle body incline

 When mounting the rear body onto the chassis, take care to evenly balance weight on the left and right sides. If there is a difference in weight between the left and right sides, adjust by adding counterweights or spacers on the sub-frame. Modification of axles suspension, including removal or replacement of individual spring leaves, is prohibited.

Also, use the chassis height adjustment shims (4.5mm {0.18in.} thickness) set on the front and rear springs.

#### Shim

|       | MFTBC Part No. |
|-------|----------------|
| Front | MC110153       |
| Rear  | MB161776       |

#### **Spacer Specification**

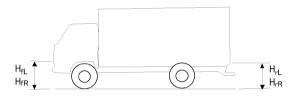
| Material           | Thickness<br>(mm{in.}) | Finish                             |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SS400(JIS G3101)   |                        | Painting for<br>rust<br>prevention |
| E275A(ISO 630)     | 4.5<br>{0.18}          |                                    |
| S275JR/JO(EN10025) |                        |                                    |
| SUP9(JIS G4801)    |                        |                                    |
| 55Cr3(ISO683-14)   |                        |                                    |
| or equivalent      |                        |                                    |

- The following are target reference values for tilting the body of an assembled vehicle.
  - Left-right weight difference

     |HfL HfR| ≤ 10mm {0.39in.}
     |HrL HrR| ≤ 10mm {0.39in.}
  - Front-back deviation  $|(HfL HfR) (HrL HrR)| \le 10mm \{0.39in.\}$

HfL: Center height of headlamp (left side)

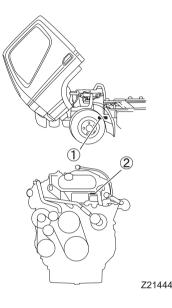
- HfR: Center height of headlamp (right side)
- HrL: Lower height of rear end of body outer panel (left side)
- HrR: Lower height of rear end of body outer panel (right side)





## 3.5 Vehicle type identification data

If presented at the time of repair or parts order, the chassis number ① and engine number ② will facilitate the quick and smooth processing of your requests.



#### 3.5.1 Vehicle identification number (V.I.N.)

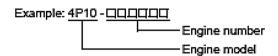
The vehicle identification number is indicated on the right frame, near the front wheel.

| <b>J L</b> 6 A<br>1 2 3 €<br>1 Country                      | <b>R</b><br> | G       1       A       ■       G       K       ■■■■■■   <td< th=""></td<> |
|---|--------------|--|
| 2, 3 Vehicle type   |              | S: Incomplete vehicle  |
| ④ Gross vehicle weight /                                    | A:           | 10,001 to 14,000 lbs. / Hydraulic  |
| Brake system  | B:           | 14,001 to 16,000 lbs. / Hydraulic  |
|   | C:           | 16,001 to 19,500 lbs. / Hydraulic  |
| 5 Line  | M:           | FEC52S   |
|   | N:           | FEC72S   |
|   | P:           | FEC72W   |
|   | R:           | FEC92S   |
|   | S:           | FGB72S   |
| ⑥ Series (wheel base)                                       | C:           | 2.6 to 2.89 m (8.53 to 9.48 ft.)   |
|   | E:           | 3.2 to 3.49 m (10.49 to 11.44 ft.)   |
|   | G:           | 3.8 to 4.09 m (12.46 to 13.41 ft.)   |
|   | H:           | 4.1 to 4.39 m (13.45 to 14.40 ft.)   |
|   | K:           | 4.7 to 4.99 m (15.41 to 16.37 ft.)   |
| ⑦ Cab chassis type<br>and make                              | 1:           | Chassis cab for MITSUBISHI FUSO  |
| 8 Engine  | A:           | 2.998 L Diesel turbo charged and<br>charge air cooled  |
| ③ Check digit   |              | 0  |
| Model year  | H:           | 2017   |
| <ul><li>⑦ Plant</li><li>⑫ Plant sequential number</li></ul> | K:<br>er     | Kawasaki   |

## 3.5 Vehicle type identification data

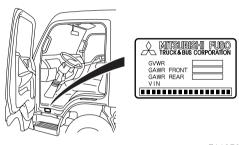
#### 3.5.2 Engine number

The engine number is indicated on the front side of the cylinder head.

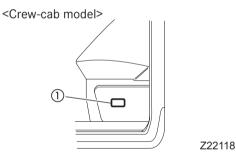


#### 3.5.3 Nameplate

A nameplate 1 is located inside the cab.



Z11959



The nameplate shows the following.

|                    | 2 |
|--------------------|---|
| GVWR<br>GAWR FRONT | 3 |
| GAWR REAR          |   |
|                    |   |

*()* Vehicle identification number.

- *(2)* Maximum permitted laden mass of the vehicle.
- *③* Maximum permitted load mass for front axle.
- *(A)* Maximum permitted load mass for rear axle.

## 3.6 Tires

The body manufacturer must ensure that:

- the largest permissible factory-authorized tires can be fitted.
- the distance between the tire and the mudguard or wheel housing is sufficient even when snow or antiskid chains are fitted, with the suspension fully compressed (including any twist) (Adherence to valid regulations).
- that the relevant information in the drawings is observed.

If the option of fitting snow and anti-skid chains cannot be guaranteed, the operator should be informed by the body manufacturer (operating instructions).

## A Risk of accident

Exceeding the specified tire load-bearing capacity or the permissible maximum tire speed can lead to tire damage or failure. The operator could lose control of the vehicle, and cause an accident and injuries.

For this reason, only fit tires of a type and size approved for your vehicle and observe the tire loadbearing capacity required for your vehicle. Observe tire speed index.

Comply with federal, state, and local regulations and codes governing the approval of tires. These regulations may define a specific type of tire for your vehicle or may forbid the use of certain tire types which are approved in other countries. MFTA does not offer optional tire sizes for any model.

#### Property damage

If you have other wheels fitted

- the brakes or components of the suspension system could be damaged
- wheel and tire clearance can no longer be guaranteed
- the brakes or components of the suspension system can no longer function correctly.

#### <FG>

Be sure to fit tires of the same size and same type on all wheels.

#### Property damage

If tires of different sizes are fitted, the power train could be damaged.

#### 3.7 Bolted and welded connections

## Risk of accident

Do not modify any bolted connections that are relevant to safety, e.g. that are required for wheel alignment, steering or braking functions.

When unfastening bolted connections make sure that, when work is complete, the connection again corresponds with the original condition.

Welding work on the chassis/body may only be carried out by trained and qualified personnel.

The body, the attached or installed equipment and any modifications must comply with the applicable laws and ordinances as well as work safety or accident prevention regulations, safety rules and accident insurer requirements.

## i Additional information

Further information on bolted and welded connections can be found in Section 5 "Damage prevention" ▷ page 54 and Section

6 "Modifications to the basic vehicle"  $\triangleright$  page 80.

## 3.7 Bolted and welded connections

#### 3.7.1 Nuts and Bolts for Use on Frame

Pay attention to the following when removing nuts and bolts used on a standard vehicle.

• Target Locations

Nuts and bolts used for tightening frame crossmembers and side members (including nuts and bolts used for tightening the fuel tank and battery together)

How to distinguish nuts and bolts

Bolt (8T) .... Identifying letter "8"

Nut (6T) .... Identification at diagonal corner

- Handling of nuts and bolts
  - (a) Bolts that have been removed cannot be used again. Tighten again using new bolts having the same strength.
  - (b) Nuts and bolts must be tightened to the following torques:
    - M10: 60 to 80 Nm {44 to 59 ft.lbs, 6.1 to 8.2 kgf.m}
    - M12: 98 to 120 Nm {72 to 89 ft.lbs, 10.0 to 12.0 kgf.m}
- In particular, cross-members must be tightened when bolts used for tightening cross-members together are removed for moving the fuel tank and battery.

## 3 Planning of bodies

## 3.7 Bolted and welded connections

#### 3.7.2 Welded connections

Welding work on the chassis/body may only be carried out by trained and qualified personnel.

#### Property damage

Parts which must not be welded:

- Assemblies such as the engine, transmission, axles, etc.
- The chassis frame (except frame modifications).

## i Additional information

Further information on bolted and welded connections can be found in Section 5 "Damage prevention" ▷ page 54 and Section 6 "Modifications to the basic vehicle" ▷ page 80.

## 3.8 Soundproofing

## 3.8 Soundproofing

The following modifications can lead to noise problems:

- Change of engine model
- Change of reduction gear
- Change of transmission gear
- Replacement of tires with non-registered ones
- Change of exhaust pipe diameter, clamping position or muffler size
- Change of radiator cooling fan size, pitch, number of blades or rotational speed
- Change of air intake duct diameter, shape or length
- Modifications of shielding cover around the engine which can lead to reduced shielding performance or increased ambient temperature inside the shielding cover

Do not modify the vehicle except for those indicated in the body/equipment mounting directives. Shielding covers around the engine and transmission, muffler with combined exhaust emission control device, and exhaust pipe between exhaust manifold and muffler with combined exhaust emission control device are components to be noise-proofed. Therefore, never attempt to modify them.

Take utmost care not to damage these components if they are to be removed once and then reinstalled for facilitating mounting works.

- Noise-insulating parts fitted as standard must not be removed or modified.
- The level of interior noise must not be adversely affected.

## **i** Additional information

Comply with all national regulations and directives.

## 3.9 Exhaust system

#### 3.9 Exhaust system

The exhaust system must not be modified. If modification is unavoidable, consult with the department in charge of the measures  $\triangleright$  page 14.

It is a violation of federal law to alter exhaust pipe, aftertreatment system, or other emission-related components, in any way that would bring the engine/ vehicle out of compliance with certification requirements.

#### Property damage

The original exhaust system mounting, by this we mean the bracket components including framemounted castings, may not be modified. Modifications can lead to damage to the exhaust system.

## **i** Additional information

Further information on exhaust system can be found in Section 6 "Exhaust system"  $\triangleright$  page 109.

## 3.9 Exhaust system

## 3.9.1 EPA10

## Environmental note

Modifications carried out incorrectly to the routing of the exhaust system upstream of the catalytic converter can result in the leakage of untreated exhaust gas into the environment.

To satisfy the EPA10 emissions legislation, the BlueTec, exhaust aftertreatment system is used, which is based on Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR). BlueTec diesel technology reduces the nitrogen oxide content of the exhaust gas by the injection DEF (Diesel Exhaust Fluid). The water-based DEF solution is injected into the hot exhaust gas via a metering valve. The exhaust gas is transformed in the rear silencer with catalytic converter (SCR catalytic converter). This technology requires components for which installation space is needed in the vehicle.

#### 3.9.2 BlueTec exhaust gas aftertreatment

BlueTec exhaust gas aftertreatment removes NOx in the exhaust gas.

Do not modify and transfer the following parts because the performance of the system is deteriorated.

- SCR muffler
- Urea/DEF tank unit
- Dosing module
- Urea/DEF hose

#### Property damage

Don't take out the power supply for other electric components from the existing fuse.

Especially the function of BlueTec exhaust gas after treatment can not work when the fuse of system is blowout.

BlueTec exhaust gas after treatment requires a lot of electric power to work the heating device for freeze proofing in winter or cold region.

## 3.10 Maintenance and repairs

#### 3.10 Maintenance and repairs

## A Risk of accident and injury

Always have maintenance work for installed body or equipment performed at a qualified specialist workshop possessing the required expertise and tools in order to perform the necessary work.

MITSUBISHI FUSO recommends a MITSUBISHI FUSO Service Center for all chassis-related service work.

It is absolutely essential that all safety-relevant work and all work on safety-relevant systems is performed by a qualified specialist workshop.

Before performing any maintenance work, always read the technical documentation, such as the Instruction Manual and the workshop information. Always have all maintenance work performed at the correct time. If this is not done, malfunctions or failures may occur in systems that could be relevant to safety. This could make you cause an accident, which could result in injury to yourself or others.

Maintenance and repair of the vehicle should not be made unnecessarily difficult by the body or other installed equipment.

Maintenance points and major assemblies must be easily accessible.

- The Instruction Manual must be followed and supplemented as necessary.
- Stowage boxes must be fitted with maintenance flaps or removable rear panels.
- The battery compartment must be sufficiently ventilated, with provision for air to enter and exit.
- Check the condition and capacity of batteries and service them in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications ▷ page 34.

Any additional expenses arising from the body in connection with warranty, maintenance or repair will not be borne by MFTA or its authorized dealer.

#### 3.10.1 Maintenance instructions

The following must be observed by the body manufacturer before delivery of the vehicle:

- Due date of inspection
- The load sensing valve (LSV) must be set.
- Check the condition and capacity of batteries and service them in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
- Check the headlamp setting or have this checked at a qualified specialist workshop.
- Retighten the wheel nuts to the specified torque.
- Instruction Manual and directives for maintenance of attachments, bodies, installations or conversions, which have been installed by the body manufacturer, must be provided with the vehicle in the language of the country of use.
- MITSUBISHI FUSO recommends adapting to each individual body the scope of maintenance work which has to be carried out on the body, coordinating it by means of the valid MITSUBISHI FUSO service systems. This applies both to the scope and type of service work, and for determining the service due dates for servicing intervals based on time elapsed and distance covered.

#### 3.10.2 Preparation for storing the vehicle

#### Property damage

For vehicle deliveries in winter, to prevent paint, finish, and surface damage, please clean the vehicle at the earliest opportunity. Particular attention should be paid to the transmission housing and light-alloy wheels.

The battery may run down if the vehicle is stored for a long time with the key left in the key cylinder, so remove the key before storing the vehicle.

#### Storage in an enclosed space:

- Clean the overall vehicle.
- Check the oil and coolant levels.
- Inflate the tires to 50 kPa {7.3 psi, 0.5 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>} above the specified tire pressures.
- Release the handbrake and chock the wheels.
- Disconnect the battery and grease battery lugs and terminals.

#### Storing the vehicle in the open (< 1 month):

- Carry out the same procedure as for storing in an enclosed space.
- Close all air inlets and set the heating system to "Off".

#### Storing the vehicle in the open (> 1 month):

- Carry out the same procedure as for storing in an enclosed space.
- Fold the windscreen wipers away from the windscreen.
- Close all air inlets and set the heating system to "Off".
- Remove the battery and store it in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

## 3.10 Maintenance and repairs

## Maintenance work on stored vehicles (in storage for > 1 month):

- Check the oil level once a month.
- Check the coolant once a month.
- Check the tire pressures once a month.
- Remove the battery.

## Removing the vehicle from storage:

- Check the fluid levels in the vehicle.
- Correct the tire pressures to the manufacturer's specifications.
- Check the battery charge and install the battery.
- Clean the overall vehicle.

## 3.10.3 Battery maintenance and storage

To avoid damage to the battery, disconnect the battery if the vehicle is to be immobilized for a period of longer than 1 week.

If the vehicle is immobilized for periods of longer than 1 month, remove the battery and store it in a dry place at temperatures of between 0 °C {32 °F} to 30 °C {86 °F}.

Store the battery in an upright position.

The battery charge must be kept above 12.55 V at all times.

## Property damage

If the battery voltage drops below 12.1 V, the battery may become damaged and have to be replaced.

Leaving the vehicle parked up for long periods of time can lead to battery damage. This can be avoided by disconnecting the battery and storing it appropriately.

# 3.10 Maintenance and repairs

# 3.10.4 Work before handing over the modified vehicle

The manufacturer must confirm the work and modifications carried out by making an entry in the vehicle or job file.

## Checking the overall vehicle

Check the vehicle for perfect condition. All damage must be repaired.

If it is not known how long a vehicle equipped with a hydraulic clutch operating system has been in storage, the brake fluid must be renewed.

## Checking the batteries:

Test the battery charge before handing over the vehicle.

## Checking the tires

Before handing over the vehicle, check that the tires are inflated to the specified pressure and check the tires for damage. Damaged tires must be replaced.

## Checking wheel alignment

When equipment, attachments and bodies have been mounted, it is recommended to have the toe setting checked by a qualified specialist workshop. MFTA recommends a MITSUBISHI FUSO Service Center for this work.

It is absolutely essential that all safety-relevant work and all work on safety-relevant systems be performed by a qualified specialist workshop.

# **i** Additional information

Further details are available from any MITSUBISHI FUSO Service Center.

# 3.11 Optional equipment

## 3.11 Optional equipment

# ▲ Risk of accident and injury

The use of parts, assemblies or conversion parts and accessories which have not been approved may jeopardize the safety of the vehicle.

Before installing any attachments, special-purpose bodies, equipment or carrying out any modifications to the basic vehicle and/or its assemblies, you must read the relevant sections of the vehicle Owner's Manual, as well as the operating and assembly instructions issued by the manufacturer of the accessories and items of optional equipment.

You could otherwise fail to recognize dangers, which could result in injury to yourself or others.

MITSUBISHI FUSO recommends using equipment available as option codes to adapt the vehicle to the body optimally.

All code-specific special equipment is available from your MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized dealer or from body manufacturer advisors  $\triangleright$  page 14.

Optional equipment (e.g., auxiliary tanks, toolboxes, etc.) or retrofitted equipment increases the unladen weight of the vehicle.

When chassis are fitted with bodies or accessory equipment, the frame height can change considerably in both the laden and unladen state.

The actual vehicle weight and axle loads must be determined by weighing before mounting.

Not all optional equipment can be installed in any vehicle without problems. This applies, in particular, for retrofitted equipment because the installation space may already be occupied by other components or the special equipment may require other components.

If the current value falls outside the specified range when body building and modification work are performed for electrical parts, a fault is detected, causing a warning lamp to go on and remain on or a function not to operate.

- If an electrical part is to be added or a lamp is to be replaced with an LED lamp, the current value of the electrical part should be ensured to fall within a specified range. This is, however, does not guarantee that the electrical part to be mounted will be fully operational when its current value falls within the specified range.
- For the specified current value, ask your MITSUBISHI FUSO Service Center or body manufacturer advisors ▷ page 14.
- Some electrical parts to be mounted require that the SAM control unit parameters be changed. For the electrical parts to be mounted, see 8.1.1 Signal detection and actuation module-related parts
   ▷ page 153. Ask your MITSUBISHI FUSO Service Center.
- When adding or replacing a lighting unit, be sure to mount one that complies with the applicable laws and regulations, and observe the regulations governing visibility.

# 4.1 Vehicle overhang and technical wheelbases

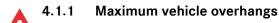
## 4.1 Vehicle overhang and technical wheelbases

# ▲ Risk of accident

The body must be designed in such a way that placement of excessive load weight at the rear is prevented. It is important to comply with the points listed below, otherwise the necessary steering and braking forces for safe vehicle operation cannot be transferred to the road.

- When calculating the length of the vehicle overhang, always take into account the permissible axle loads and the minimum front axle load.
- Comply with the minimum front axle load
   ▷ page 40.
- Take the weight of special equipment into consideration when making calculations.

# 4.1 Vehicle overhang and technical wheelbases



Maximum vehicle overhang (U)

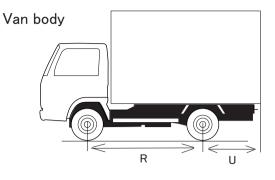
65% of wheelbase

Van body: Body that does not accept load jutting out in the rear of vehicle

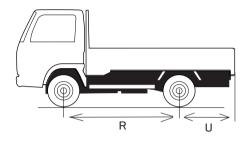
Example: Van body, Tank truck, etc.

# i Additional information

All national laws, directives and registration requirements must be complied with.







R = Wheel base U = Rear over hang

# 4.2 Weight distribution, CoG height, anti-roll bars

# 4.2 Weight distribution, CoG height, anti-roll bars

# ▲ Risk of accident

The body must be designed in such a way that placement of excessive load weight at the rear is prevented. It is important to comply with the points listed below, otherwise the necessary steering and braking forces for safe vehicle operation cannot be transferred to the road.

## 4.2.1 Weight distribution

Avoid one-sided or laterally asymmetric weight distribution.

The wheel load (1/2 the axle load) may be exceeded by no more than 4%. Observe the tire load capacity.

Example:

- Permissible axle load 5,000 kg {11020 lb}
- Permissible wheel load distribution 2,600 kg to 2,400 kg {5730 lb to 5290 lb}

## 4.2.2 CoG height

Body/equipment manufacturer must calculate the vertical center of gravity, as measured from ground, for the completed and loaded vehicle. The provided maximum vertical center of gravity for the relevant chassis model cannot be exceeded under any operating condition.

MITSUBISHI FUSO cannot vouch for the handling, braking and steering characteristics of vehicles with attachments, installations or modifications for payloads with centers of gravity that violate prescribed limits (e.g. rear-mounted. overheight and side-mounted loads). The vehicle body/equipment manufacturer/converter is responsible for the safety of the vehicle in all cases.

Per the chassis-cab Incomplete Vehicle Document: The maximum vertical center of gravity of the completed vehicle specified below must not be exceeded at maximum GVWR and rated front & rear GAWR.

FEC52, FEC72, FEC92: 1575 mm {62 in.} FGB72: 1524 mm {60 in.}

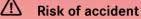
## 4.2.3 Stabilizers roll control

Make sure that the vehicle you are building is correctly equipped. MFTA provides stabilizers as factory equipment for different model series, and does not offer optional stabilizers for any model.



# 4.3 Steerability

## 4.3 Steerability



The body must be designed in such a way that a placement of excessive load weight at the rear is prevented. The following points must be complied with otherwise the steering and braking forces necessary for safe driving cannot be transmitted.

To ensure sufficient vehicle steerability, the minimum front axle load (25% of gross vehicle weight) must be maintained under all load conditions. Consult the department responsible in the event of any deviations  $\triangleright$  page 14.

## Property damage

The permissible front axle load must not be exceeded.

Observe the notes on product liability  $\triangleright$  page 15.

# 4.4 Clearance for the basic vehicle and bodies

## 4.4 Clearance for the basic vehicle and bodies

Certain clearances must be maintained in order to ensure the function and operational safety of assemblies.

Dimensional data in the body/equipment mounting directives must be observed.

The minimum clearance between chassis parts and rear body parts must be kept according to the following table of minimum clearance standard.

Unit: mm {in.}

| Part  | Minimum Clearance and Notes  |
|---|--|
| 1. Section behind cab   | In the section behind the cab, there are a cab tilt locking unit, power steering oil tank, coolant reservoir tank or expansion tank, etc. Ensure there is a clearance of at least 100 {3.94} between the cab and rear body to facilitate trouble-free operation, inspection and filling works. |
|   | Provide a protector in order to prevent loads from falling from the rear<br>body front window of the dump or other rear body.  |
| 2. Areas around engine  | Vertical direction 40 {1.57}   |
|   | Lateral direction 30 {1.18}  |
|   | Longitudinal direction 25 {0.98}   |
| <ol> <li>Clutch and Transmission<br/>Assembly</li> </ol>                                | Do not install any rear body part in the area of 100 {3.94} of rear part,<br>because clutch and transmission ass'y is moved backward in the same<br>inclination line of engine, to pull out the clutch spline shaft, when clutch<br>and transmission ass'y is removed from engine.             |
| 4. The Surrounding part of<br>Transmission  | 25 {0.98} at surrounding part of transmission except rear part.  |
| 5. Upper part of Transmission   | Keep more than 100 {3.94} of clearance between the upper surface of upper cover and the rear body part if possible, because this clearance is used when the transmission upper cover is removed.   |
| 6. The surrounding part of the Propeller shaft and the Rear axle                        | Min. 25 {0.98} of the surrounding part.  |
| <ol> <li>The brake hose (which<br/>connects to the front and<br/>rear wheel)</li> </ol> | Keep min. 50 {1.97} of clearance at worst. This brake hose is considered to move when vehicle is driven.   |
| 8. Other hoses  | 40 {1.57}  |

# 4.4 Clearance for the basic vehicle and bodies

Unit: mm {in.}

| Part                          | Minimum Clearance and Notes  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 9. Rear springs               | The link at the rear end of the main spring may move during traveling. Do not fit any mounting hardware within the range indicated in the figure.  |
| 10. Space above rear axle     | <ul> <li>Electrical lines such as the brake hose and wiring harness are laid on top of the rear axle.</li> <li>Provide enough space above the rear axle so that these lines will not come into contact with any of the mounting parts even when the axle is elevated to the highest position.</li> <li>Refer to "Differential and tire bound height" ▷ page 256.</li> </ul>  |
| 11. Attaching the rear fender | The clearance between the rear fender and tire must be designed to be<br>optimum assuming that the vehicle is traveling in bad conditions.<br>Determine the standard clearance from the fender and top and side<br>surfaces of the frame as follows from dimensions B and C listed in 10.7.2<br>"Differential and tire bound height" $\triangleright$ page 256.<br>$\begin{array}{c} 100 \{3.94\} \\ \hline \\ H \ge B+20 \{0.79\} \\ L \ge C \end{array}$ |

8=----

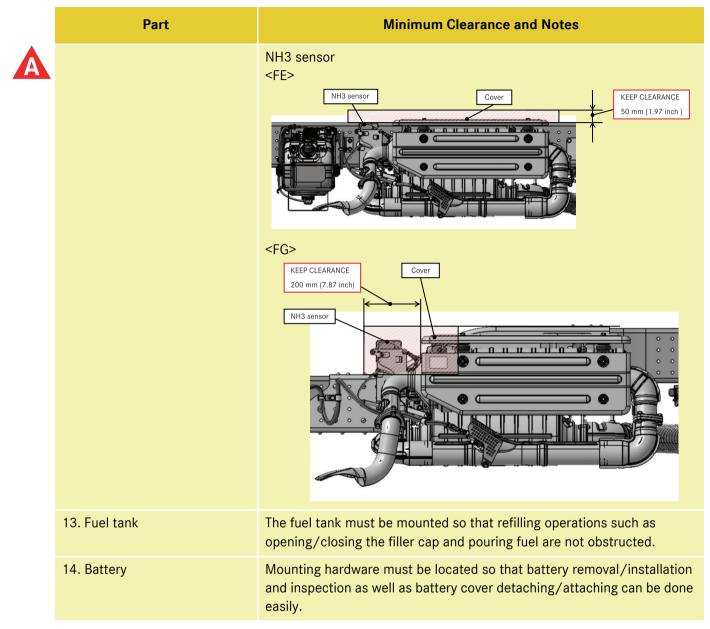
# 4.4 Clearance for the basic vehicle and bodies

Unit: mm {in.}

| Part                   | Minimum Clearance a  | and Notes                       |
|------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| 12. The exhaust system | The heat affection and the interference of t<br>important factor in the safety of the vehicle<br>the rear body parts and these parts at least  | . Keep the clearance between    |
|                        | Parts name   | Minimum Clearance (mm)          |
|                        | Fuel hose and pipe   | 200 {7.87}                      |
|                        | Wiring harness   | 150 {5.91} (* 100 {3.94})       |
|                        | Fuel tank  |                                 |
|                        | Battery cable  | 150 {5.91}                      |
|                        | Rubber parts   | 150 [5.91]                      |
|                        | Plastic parts  |                                 |
|                        | Rear body floor  |                                 |
|                        | Brake booster  |                                 |
|                        | Brake hose and pipe  | 100 {3.94}                      |
|                        | Oil pan  | 100 (0.74)                      |
|                        | Oil pipe   |                                 |
|                        | Tire   |                                 |
|                        | Vacuum tank  | 80 {3.15}                       |
|                        | Propeller shaft  |                                 |
|                        | Rear axle, Differential  |                                 |
|                        | Parking brake cable  | 50 {1.97}                       |
|                        | Shock absorber bush  |                                 |
|                        | Shackle bush   |                                 |
|                        | Rear mud guard   |                                 |
|                        | Shock absorber   | 30 {1.18}                       |
|                        | Mounting frame, Additional member etc.   | 20 {0.79}                       |
|                        | Spring, Axle   |                                 |
|                        | Note*:When wireharness is covered by hea   | atproof conduit or protection   |
|                        | Do not install a tailpipe under the fuel pipe, drain tube.   | hose connection and fuel filter |
|                        | Keep body mounting such as wood and rubb<br>built in the emission control system and ex<br>{3.94}. If this is impossible, install a heat shi<br>and check that there is no safety problem. | haust pipe by at least 100      |

# 4.4 Clearance for the basic vehicle and bodies

Unit: mm {in.}



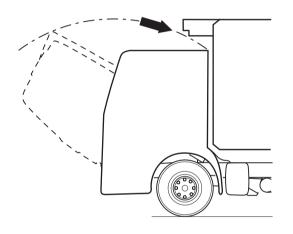
# 4.4 Clearance for the basic vehicle and bodies

# **i** Additional information

Read and comply with the relevant sections of the body/equipment mounting directives.

## 4.4.1 Attachment above cab

- Observe the permissible center of gravity location and the front axle load.
- Make sure that there is sufficient space for tilting Refer to "10.5.3 Cab side view" ▷ page 239.



N60.80-2157-00

Cab tilting range clearance

# 4.5 Permissible load on cab roof

## 4.5 Permissible load on cab roof

When attaching externally mounted parts such as roof deck or ladder onto the roof, take care to prevent the weight of these parts from exceeding 50 kg {110 lb}.

# 4.6 Vehicle body incline

## 4.6 Vehicle body incline

As far as possible, take steps to ensure that the weight of the body-building part is balanced in the left-right direction. If it is not possible to ensure left-right weight balance, carry out adjustment by adding a counterweight or adding a spacer to the mounting frame, for example.

When carrying out body-building work, be sure to observe the following items in order to ensure that the vehicle does not topple over or become twisted.

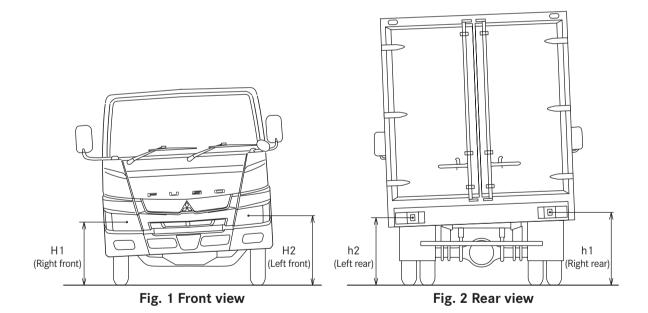
- Be sure to carry out the work on flat ground.
- As far as possible, carry out the work with both the front and rear tires on the ground.
- When installing the body, ensure that the chassis is horizontal.
- When installing the body, place it symmetrically on the chassis to prevent it from tilting.

## 4.6.1 Measuring the tilt of the body

When carrying out body-building work, measure the tilt of the body shown below. If the tilt of the body of the completed vehicle when empty exceeds the target value, correct it.

- Front tilt:  $\Delta$ Hf Left-right difference at the headlamp center height "Fig. 1 Front view"  $\Delta$ Hf = H1 - H2 Target:  $|\Delta$ Hf  $| \le 10$  mm {0.39 in.}
- Rear tilt:  $\Delta$ Hr Left-right difference at the stop lamp center height "Fig. 2 Rear view"  $\Delta$ Hr = h1 - h2 Target:  $|\Delta$ Hr |  $\leq$  10 mm {0.39 in.}
- Twisting in the longitudinal direction of the vehicle: Tw

Tw =  $\Delta$ Hf -  $\Delta$ Hr = (H1 - H2) - (h1 - h2) Target: | Tw |  $\leq$  10 mm {0.39 in.}



# 4.6 Vehicle body incline

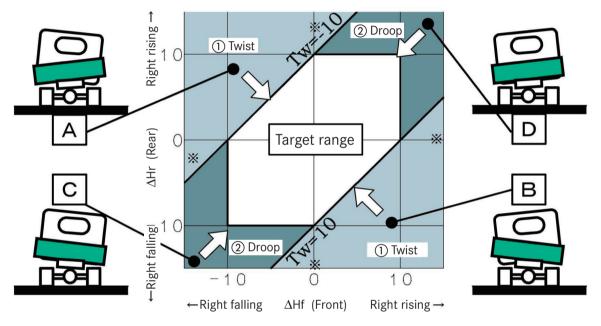
## 4.6.2 Correction method

The correction method differs depending upon the posture of the actual vehicle.

Check to see which condition of A to D shown in the graph below the measurement results correspond to, and then carry out correction as follows. (Note that if you carry out a different kind of correction, the results may actually become worse.)

Note: Measure the tilt of the body with the bodybuilding part mounted.

## Body posture and applicable correction method



Twist correction (In the case of  $\boxed{A}$  and  $\boxed{B}$ : | Tw | > 10 mm {0.39 in.})

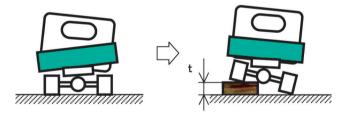
When clamping the body-building part, the twist can be corrected by applying a twist to the chassis in the opposite direction.

- Place chocks firmly beneath the front wheels.
- In the case of A (Tw < -10 mm {0.39 in.}), place the left rear wheel on a plate of thickness t corresponding to the amount of twist. In the case of B (Tw > 10 mm {0.39 in.}), place the right rear wheel on the plate.

## Amount of lift-up of the wheel on one side for correcting twist Unit: mm {in.}

| Twist<br>"  Tw  "       | Plate thickness (lift-up)<br>"t" |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 10 to 15 {0.39 to 0.59} | 100 {3.94}                       |
| 15 to 20 {0.59 to 0.79} | 150 {5.91}                       |

## (Lift-up on one side is also permissible.)



- After clamping the body-building part, first slacken all of the clamping bolts. (Take care to ensure that it is safe.)
- Lift the tire onto the plate, and then once again tighten the clamping bolts.
- Lower the tire from the plate, and confirm that there is no looseness in the clamped part or any other part.

# 4.6 Vehicle body incline

Note: In the case of a vehicle whose initial posture corresponds to the vicinity of one of the <sup>™</sup>/<sub>×</sub> marks indicated in the diagram "Body posture and applicable correction method" on
▷ page 48 (body is both tilted and twisted), the posture after this correction has been carried out sometimes becomes condition C or D. In such a case, proceed with tilt correction.

Tilt correction (C and D:  $| \Delta Hf | > 10 \text{ mm} \{0.39 \text{ in.}\},$ or  $| \Delta Hr | > 10 \text{ mm} \{0.39 \text{ in.}\}$ )

With the body-building part clamped to the vehicle, insert a spacer between the axle spring washer and the spring.

By inserting a spacer at either the front wheel or the rear wheel, both the front and rear of the vehicle will be corrected. First, insert a spacer at the rear wheel, and only if correction is insufficient insert a spacer at the front wheel as well.

- Note: Regarding the implementation of the following work, please consult with your local MITSU-BISHI FUSO dealer.
- Place chocks beneath the front wheels, then jack up the rear axle in order to firmly support the frame or the body-building part.
- Remove the center bolt of the spring, then while referring to the table below select a suitable number of spacers, insert them, and retighten the center bolt to the specified torque.
- Note: If the length of the center bolt is insufficient, replace the bolt with one that is between one and two orders longer.

# 4.6 Vehicle body incline

Number of spacers to be inserted in order to correct tilt Unit: mm {in.}

| Tilt<br>  Hf   or   Hr  | Number of<br>spacers |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 10 to 14 {0.39 to 0.55} | 1                    |
| 14 to 18 {0.55 to 0.71} | 2                    |

# Spacer insertion position

Spacer part number and insertion position

|               | Spacer part number | Insertion position of rear wheel spacer          |                                    |  |
|---------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Vehicle model | (All t = 4.5)      | In the case of <mark>C</mark><br>(Right falling) | In the case of D<br>(Right rising) |  |
| FEC, FGB      | MB161776           | Below right spring                               | Below left spring                  |  |

## **Center bolt**

| Model                      | Part No. | Size     | Bolt Length<br>L | Thread length<br>Lt |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|------------------|---------------------|
| FEC5                       | MK613560 | M12X1.25 | 94               | 23                  |
| FEC7 (Single cab),<br>FEC9 | MK613561 | M12X1.25 | 130              | 22                  |
| FEC7 (Crew cab)            | MK613562 | M12X1.25 | 181              | 23                  |
| FGB                        | MK527972 | M12X1.25 | 211              | 24                  |

- Clamp the spring to the axle by tightening the Ubolt to the specified torque.
- Note: If the length of the U-bolt is insufficient, replace the bolt with one that is between one and two orders longer.
- Re-check the tilt, and if the amount of correction is insufficient, insert a spacer at the front wheel as well.
  - Place chocks beneath the rear wheels, then jack up the rear axle in order to firmly support the frame.
  - Insert a spacer (MC110153) between the front axle and the left or right front wheel, whichever is lower (the tilt will be corrected by approximately 5 mm {0.2 in.}).

## Note:

- It is unnecessary to loosen the center bolt for the spring.
- If the length of the center bolt is insufficient, replace the bolt with one that is between one and two orders longer.

If it is still necessary to correct the vehicle tilt even after performing the above corrective procedure, please contact the department responsible.

"2.2 Technical advice and contact persons" ▷ page 14

# 4.7 Others

# 4.7 Others

## 4.7.1 PTO (power take-off) mode

In the case of a vehicle fitted with a transmission PTO, it is possible to select one of the PTO modes shown in the table below. The PTO mode is set to mode 2 (#1) before the vehicle leaves the factory. When installing a PTO on a standard truck subsequent to delivery, select the PTO mode of the two modes shown in the table below which best matches the conditions of use of the installed PTO.

# 🖄 Risk of accident

Do not press the brake pedal while the PTO is operating. If you do press the brake pedal while the PTO is operating, the BOS will operate and the engine speed will fall, which may result in an unforeseen accident. [When PTO mode 1 (#2) is selected]

| PTO (power take           | Unit: rpm         |  |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--|
| PTO mode<br>(Control No.) | BOS               | Engine speed<br>at which<br>PTO operates |
| 2 (#1)                    | Non-<br>operating | 700 to 1,600<br>Default: 800             |
| 1 (#2)                    | Operating         | Maximum 2,000                            |

- Note 1. The engine speed when the PTO is operating can be set to the desired range by switching the PTO mode. For details, please contact nearest MITSUBISHI FUSO dealer or distributor.
  - 2. The BOS (Brake override system) limits the engine torque when the brake pedal is pressed.

The BOS will not function when PTO mode 2 (#1) has been selected. To make a setting that enables the PTO to operate when the engine speed is 1,600 rpm or higher (the upper limit is 2,000 rpm), change to PTO mode 1 (#2).

When PTO mode 1 (#2) has been selected, if the brake pedal is pressed while the PTO is operating, the BOS will operate, and the engine speed will fall to the idling range. Caution the user not to press the brake pedal while the PTO is operating.

3. Only a transmission PTO can be used on a 4P10 model engine.

# 5.1 Brake hoses/cables and lines

#### Brake hoses/cables and lines 5.1

#### /!\ **Risk of accident**

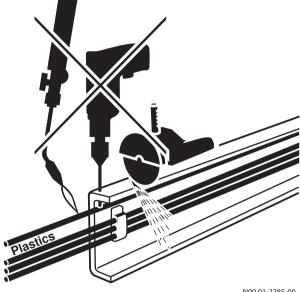
Work carried out incorrectly on the brake hoses, cables and lines may impair their function. This may lead to the failure of components or parts relevant to safety.

- Fuel and hydraulic lines and brake hoses must be ٠ covered or removed if necessary before carrying out any welding, drilling and grinding work and before working with cutting disks.
- After installing, fuel lines, hydraulic lines and brake ٠ hoses, the system must be tested for pressure loss and leaks.
- No other lines may be attached to brake hoses.
- · Lines must be protected from heat by means of appropriate insulation.
- Line routing must be designed to prevent any increase in pressure loss.

Comply with all national regulations and laws.

#### i Additional information

Further information on brake hoses can be found in 6.13 "Brake systems" ▷ page 104.



N00.01-2285-00

# Precautions for carrying out body building and modification work

Before carrying out work near the parts indicated below, secure a place to stand on other than the vehicle itself. During the work, take care not to pull on the fuel hose or place it where it is likely to be pulled, otherwise fuel will leak from those parts. In the event that you inadvertently place your foot on, or pull, any of the parts indicated below, start the engine of the vehicle before shipping it from the factory, and then confirm that there is no leakage.

## Examples of fuel leakage and parts where leakage occurred

| Part  | Precaution  |
|---|---|
| Fuel connector at left rear of the engine   | <ul><li>Do not place your foot on the top of the engine.</li><li>Do not pull the fuel hose.</li></ul> |
| Top of the fuel tank  | • Do not place your foot on the fuel tank.  |
| Fuel filter connection part   | <ul> <li>Do not place your foot on the fuel hose.</li> </ul>  |
| Vicinity of the fuel tank and the fuel filter                                       | Do not place your foot on the fuel hose   |
| Intermediate connector of the fuel system on the left side face of the transmission | <ul><li>Do not place your foot on the fuel hose.</li><li>Do not pull the fuel hose.</li></ul>         |



When body-building a single cab vehicle, do not pull on the exhaust brake harness, or place your foot on or stand on the connection part of a connector. This may damage the exhaust brake harness connector or cause the connector to drop out.

# 5.2 Welding work

## 5.2 Welding work

The legal stipulations regarding the transport and storage of airbag units must be observed.

# All laws governing explosive substances must be complied with.

The following safety measures must be observed to prevent damage to components caused by overvoltage during welding work:

- Disconnect the positive and negative terminals from the battery and cover them.
- Connect the welding-unit ground terminal directly to the part to be welded.
- Do not touch electronic component housings (e.g. control modules) and electric lines with the welding electrode or the ground contact clamp of the welding unit.
- Before welding, cover spring to protect them from welding spatter. Do not touch springs with welding electrodes or welding tongs.
- Cover the fuel tank and fuel system (lines, etc.) before carrying out welding work.
- Avoid welding work on inaccessible cavities in the cab.
- Welds must be ground down and reinforced with angular profiles to prevent notching from welding penetration.
- Avoid welds in bends.
- The distance from a weld to the outer edge should always be at least 15 mm {0.59 in.}.

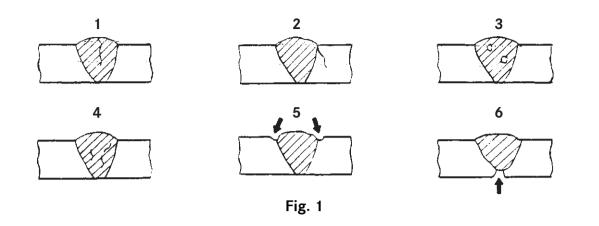
## Property damage

Do not connect the arc welder ground clamp to assemblies such as the engine, transmission or axles.

Welding work is not permitted on assemblies such as the engine, transmission, axles, etc.

 Avoid defects such as deposited metal cracking, toe crack, blow holes, slag inclusion, under cut, poor penetration, etc.

# 5.2 Welding work



- 1 Deposited metal cracking
- 2 Toe crack
- 3 Blow hole

## i Additional information

Additional information on welded connections can be found in Section 6 "Modifications to the basic vehicles" ▷ page 80 and Section 8 "Electrics/electronics" ▷ page 152.

# The following safety measures must be observed to prevent damage to welding parts;

- Do not weld any item to the frame to hold it temporarily.
- Clean parts thoroughly with a wire brush and dry them off before welding.
- Make sure the paint is completely removed, before welding a painted part.
- Use a low hydrogen type welding electrode. The welding electrode absorbs moisture when it is used, so it is necessary to dry it thoroughly before use.
- When welding, maintain the optimum welding speed and conditions for the preservation of the welding electrode.
- Maintain the welding current at the optimum value for safety.
- Make several short welding beads rather than one long bead.
- Make symmetrical beads to limit shrinkage.
- Avoid more than 3 welds at any one point.

• Avoid welding in strain hardened zones.

Slag inclusion

Poor penetration

Under cut

4

5

6

- When connecting the ground cable of the arc welder, make sure to disconnect the negative terminal from the battery. The ground of the welder should be connected to the side rail near the welded part. Never connect around the engine, transmission, propeller shaft, front and rear axles, etc.
- When performing welding work on the chassis, take proper measure to prevent the tubes, harnesses, rubber parts, springs, etc. from heat or spatter.
- Do not cool parts off with water after welding.

# A Risk of accident and injury

Before performing electric of arc welding as part of vehicle repair operation, disconnect the negative (-) cable from the battery. The ground cable of the welding machine should be connected to a point as close to the welding area as possible.

MITSUBISHI FUSO body/equipment mounting directives for FE, FG Issue date: 13. 12. 2016 Only print out complete sections from the current version

# 5.3 Corrosion protection measures

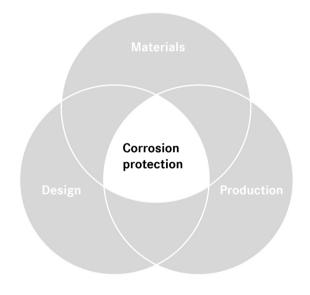
## 5.3 Corrosion protection measures

## General

In order to preserve the durability and quality standard of the vehicle, measures must be taken to protect it against corrosion when the vehicle is modified and after installing bodies and fittings.

Information on the design, execution of work and the requirements of the materials and components to be used with regard to corrosion protection is listed below.

To achieve good corrosion protection, the areas of design (1), production (2) and materials (3) must be perfectly matched.



N97.00-2015-00

**Optimum corrosion protection** 

## **Disassembly of components**

If the body manufacturer makes structural modifications to the chassis, the corrosion protection in the affected areas must be restored to match the production standards of MITSUBISHI FUSO. The areas must also be finished with appropriate paintwork. Information on approved MITSUBISHI FUSO refinishing paint suppliers is available on request from the responsible department ▷ page 14.

## Damage to components

If components are damaged during disassembly (scratches, scuff marks), they must be professionally repaired. This applies especially for drilled holes and openings. Two-component epoxy primers are particularly suitable for repair work.

# 5.3 Corrosion protection measures

## Cutting of components

When cutting and grinding work is carried out, the adjacent painted components must be protected against flying sparks and shavings. Grinding dust and shavings must be carefully removed because these contaminants can spread corrosion. Edges and drilled holes must be cleanly deburred in order to guarantee optimum corrosion protection.

# Corrosion protection on reinforcements and fittings

Reinforcements and fittings must receive adequate anti-corrosion priming prior to installation. In addition to galvanizing, cataphoretic dip-priming and zinc-rich paint in sufficient coatings have proved satisfactory for this purpose.

# 5.3 Corrosion protection measures

## Corrosion prevention in welding work

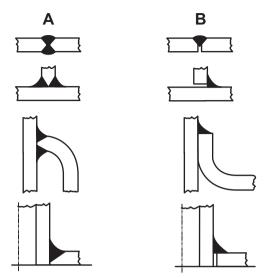
In order to avoid crevice corrosion at weld seams, the welds should be made in accordance with the examples shown.

## Preparation

The welding area must be free from corrosion, grease, dirt or similar contamination. If painted surfaces are to be welded, the paint coat must first be removed by grinding or chemical stripping. If this is not done, the paint will burn and the residues can impair corrosion resistance.

## After welding work

- Remove drilling shavings.
- Deburr sharp edges.
- Remove any burned paint and thoroughly prepare surfaces for painting.
- Prime and paint all unprotected parts.
- Preserve cavities with wax preservative.
- Carry out corrosion protection measures on the underbody and frame parts.



N31.00-2094-00

### Example: Weld seams

- A Suitable
- B Unsuitable

# **i** Additional information

Plug and slot welds, particularly on horizontal surfaces, should be avoided due to the risk of corrosion. If they are unavoidable, these welds must receive additional preservation. Furthermore, avoid designs which allow moisture to accumulate. These must be fitted with additional drainage holes or gaps in the weld seam.

## 5.4 Bolted connections

Use the specified bolts and nuts. Unless otherwise specified, tighten to the torques shown in the table below. Make sure that the thread and washer are dry when tightening.

If strength categories differ between a nut and bolt (or stud bolt), tighten the nut to the torque specified for the bolt.

• Hex bolt and stud bolt

8

| Strength category                       | 4                       | т            | 7T 8T                    |              | т                        |              |
|---|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Indication<br>Nominal<br>diameter<br>mm | (A) O<br>(Stud)         | $\bigcirc$   | (7) (o)<br>(Stud)        | 9            | (Stud)                   | 6            |
| M5                                      | 2 to 3<br>{0.2 to 0.3}  | -            | 4 to 6<br>{0.4 to 0.6}   | -            | 5 to 7<br>{0.5 to 0.7}   | -            |
| M6                                      | 4 to 6<br>{0.4 to 0.6}  | -            | 7 to 10<br>{0.7 to 1.0}  | -            | 8 to 12<br>{0.8 to 1.2}  | -            |
| M8                                      | 9 to 13<br>{0.9 to 1.3} | -            | 16 to 24<br>{1.7 to 2.5} | -            | 19 to 28<br>{2.0 to 2.9} | -            |
| M10                                     | 18 to 27                | 17 to 25     | 34 to 50                 | 32 to 48     | 45 to 60                 | 37 to 55     |
|   | {1.8 to 2.7}            | {1.8 to 2.6} | {3.5 to 5.1}             | {3.3 to 4.9} | {4.5 to 6.0}             | {3.8 to 5.7} |
| M12                                     | 34 to 50                | 31 to 45     | 70 to 90                 | 65 to 85     | 80 to 105                | 75 to 95     |
|   | {3.4 to 5.1}            | {3.1 to 4.6} | {7.0 to 9.5}             | {6.5 to 8.5} | {8.5 to 11}              | {7.5 to 10}  |
| M14                                     | 60 to 80                | 55 to 75     | 110 to 150               | 100 to 140   | 130 to 170               | 120 to 160   |
|   | {6.0 to 8.0}            | {5.5 to 7.5} | {11 to 15}               | {11 to 14}   | {13 to 17}               | {12 to 16}   |
| M16                                     | 90 to 120               | 90 to 110    | 170 to 220               | 160 to 210   | 200 to 260               | 190 to 240   |
|   | {9.0 to 12}             | {9 to 11}    | {17 to 23}               | {16 to 21}   | {20 to 27}               | {19 to 25}   |
| M18                                     | 130 to 170              | 120 to 150   | 250 to 330               | 220 to 290   | 290 to 380               | 250 to 340   |
|   | {14 to 18}              | {12 to 16}   | {25 to 33}               | {22 to 30}   | {30 to 39}               | {26 to 35}   |
| M20                                     | 180 to 240              | 170 to 220   | 340 to 460               | 310 to 410   | 400 to 530               | 360 to 480   |
|   | {19 to 25}              | {17 to 22}   | {35 to 47}               | {32 to 42}   | {41 to 55}               | {37 to 49}   |
| M22                                     | 250 to 330              | 230 to 300   | 460 to 620               | 420 to 560   | 540 to 720               | 490 to 650   |
|   | {25 to 33}              | {23 to 30}   | {47 to 63}               | {43 to 57}   | {55 to 73}               | {50 to 67}   |
| M24                                     | 320 to 430              | 290 to 380   | 600 to 810               | 540 to 720   | 700 to 940               | 620 to 830   |
|   | {33 to 44}              | {29 to 39}   | {62 to 83}               | {55 to 73}   | {72 to 96}               | {63 to 85}   |

Unit: N·m {kgf·m}

• Hex flange bolt

Unit: N·m {kgf·m}

| Strength category                       | 4                        | т                        | 7T                         |                          | 8T                       |                          |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Indication<br>Nominal<br>diameter<br>mm |                          | $\bigcirc$               | 7                          | 0                        | 8                        |                          |
| M6                                      | 4 to 6<br>{0.4 to 0.6}   | -                        | 8 to 12<br>{0.8 to 1.2}    | -                        | 10 to 14<br>{1.0 to 1.4} | -                        |
| M8                                      | 10 to 15<br>{1.0 to 1.5} | -                        | 19 to 28<br>{2.0 to 2.9}   | -                        | 22 to 33<br>{2.3 to 3.3} | -                        |
| M10                                     | 21 to 30<br>{2.1 to 3.1} | 20 to 29<br>{2.0 to 3.0} | 45 to 55<br>{4.5 to 5.5}   | 37 to 54<br>{3.8 to 5.6} | 50 to 65<br>{5.0 to 6.5} | 50 to 60<br>{5.0 to 6.5} |
| M12                                     | 38 to 56<br>{3.8 to 5.5} | 35 to 51<br>{3.5 to 5.2} | 80 to 105<br>{8.0 to 10.5} | 70 to 95<br>{7.0 to 9.5} | 90 to 120<br>{9 to 12}   | 85 to 110<br>{8.5 to 11} |

• Hex nut

Unit: N·m {kgf·m}

| Strength category                 | 4                     | т                     | 6                     | т                     |            |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|--|
| Indication<br>Nominal<br>diameter |                       |                       | Nominal               |                       | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| mm                                | Standard thread       | Coarse thread         | Standard thread       | Coarse thread         |            |  |
| M5                                | 2 to 3 {0.2 to 0.3}   | -                     | 4 to 6 {0.4 to 0.6}   | -                     |            |  |
| M6                                | 4 to 6 {0.4 to 0.6}   | -                     | 7 to 10 {0.7 to 1.0}  | -                     |            |  |
| M8                                | 9 to 13 {0.9 to 1.3}  | -                     | 17 to 24 {1.7 to 2.5} | -                     |            |  |
| M10                               | 18 to 27 {1.8 to 2.7} | 17 to 25 {1.8 to 2.6} | 34 to 50 {3.5 to 5.1} | 32 to 48 {3.3 to 4.9} |            |  |
| M12                               | 34 to 50 {3.4 to 5.1} | 31 to 45 {3.1 to 4.6} | 70 to 90 {7.0 to 9.5} | 65 to 85 {6.5 to 8.5} |            |  |
| M14                               | 60 to 80 {6.0 to 8.0} | 55 to 75 {5.5 to 7.5} | 110 to 150 {11 to 15} | 100 to 140 {11 to 14} |            |  |
| M16                               | 90 to 120 {9.5 to 12} | 90 to 110 {9 to 11}   | 170 to 220 {17 to 23} | 160 to 210 {16 to 21} |            |  |
| M18                               | 130 to 170 {14 to 18} | 120 to 150 {12 to 16} | 250 to 330 {25 to 33} | 220 to 290 {22 to 30} |            |  |
| M20                               | 180 to 240 {19 to 25} | 170 to 220 {17 to 22} | 340 to 460 {35 to 47} | 320 to 410 {32 to 42} |            |  |
| M22                               | 250 to 330 {25 to 33} | 230 to 300 {23 to 30} | 460 to 620 {47 to 63} | 420 to 560 {43 to 57} |            |  |
| M24                               | 320 to 430 {33 to 44} | 290 to 380 {29 to 39} | 600 to 810 {62 to 83} | 540 to 720 {55 to 73} |            |  |

• Hex flange nut

|                                   |                       | Unit: N·m {kgf·m}     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Strength category                 | 4                     | т                     |
| Indication<br>Nominal<br>diameter |                       |                       |
| mm                                | Standard thread       | Coarse thread         |
| M6                                | 4 to 6 {0.4 to 0.6}   | -                     |
| M8                                | 10 to 15 {1.0 to 1.5} | -                     |
| M10                               | 21 to 31 {2.1 to 3.1} | 20 to 29 {2.0 to 3.0} |
| M12                               | 38 to 56 {3.8 to 5.5} | 35 to 51 {3.5 to 5.2} |

## Preventing contact corrosion

Direct contact between materials with different electrode potentials can lead to corrosion of the less noble material when exposed to moisture and salt ions.

When selecting materials, avoid the following combinations:

- Chrome/nickel-steel with aluminium
- Chrome/nickel-steel with zinc-coated steel

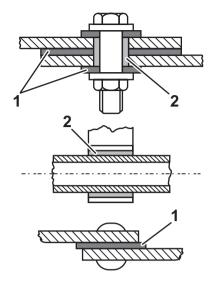
## Insulation by coating

Contact corrosion can be prevented by using insulation such as washers, sleeves or bushings. Even in this case, however, the connecting points must not be persistently exposed to moisture.

## Vehicle cleaning and care

When the vehicle is handed over to the body manufacturer, it must immediately be cleaned of salt and dirt. If it is to be stored for some time, the vehicle must be preserved.

During modification it must be ensured that loadbearing components are additionally protected against aggressive chemicals and environmental influences. If the vehicle comes into contact with chemicals or salts (e.g. snow-clearing operations), it must be cleaned thoroughly at regular intervals.



N31.00-2093-00

- 1 Insulating washer
- 2 Insulating sleeve

## Property damage

A conductive connection occurs if two different metals are brought into contact with each other through an electrolyte (e.g. air humidity). This causes electrochemical corrosion and the less base of the two metals is damaged. The further apart the two metals are in the electrochemical potential series, the more intense electrochemical corrosion becomes.

For this reason, electrochemical corrosion must be prevented by insulation or by treating the components accordingly, or it can be minimised by selecting suitable materials.

## Environmental note

Paints and lacquers are harmful to health and to the environment if they are not handled correctly.

Dispose of paints and lacquers in an environmentally responsible manner.

General precautions

- If you removed parts, be sure to re-install them in their original positions.
- If you removed any labels, obtain new labels and apply them to the same positions from which you removed the old labels.
- Paint compatibility should be checked when repainting. In order to avoid color variations on painted bodies, MITSUBISHI FUSO recommends that paints be used only if they have been tested and approved for the vehicle model in question. There may be paint colors and parts not available for some vehicle types. Contact the MITSUBISHI FUSO service center to confirm which colors or parts are available for the vehicle.

## 5.5.1 Areas which must not be repainted

If you repaint the following parts and areas, trouble may occur. For this reason, before repainting the body areas, apply masking tape or other protective material to these areas to prevent them from being exposed to paint.

If you removed parts, be sure to re-install them in their original positions. Also, if you removed any labels, obtain new labels and apply them to the same positions from which you removed the old labels.

- Sealing surfaces
- Windows
- Cotact areas between the wheels and wheel hubs, contact areas between the disk wheels of the double tires
- Contact areas for wheel nuts
- Brake hose and brake associated parts

• Various vinyl tubes and identification tape

5.5 Painting work

- Breathers on transmission, axles, etc.
- Disk brakes and disk rotors
- Inner parts of drum brakes <FG>
- Inner surface of brake drums <FG>
- Contact areas between hubs and brake drums <FG>
- Door locks
- Door retainers in the rear door hinges
- Spring mounting area
- Rubber hoses
- Cab suspension, engine, chassis suspension and steering system rubber or plastic parts
- Electric control unit TCU (Transmission Control Unit) SAM (Body electronics control unit with integrated relay and fuse)
- Electrical wiring and connectors
- Lamps, switches, batteries and other electrical parts
- Drive shaft connecting flange (propeller shaft, PTO output shaft)
- Piston rods for the hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders
- Control valves for the air lines
- Various caution plates and nameplates
- Rubber or polypropylene parts for cab
  - Weatherstrips
  - Rear view mirror bodies
  - Mud guard aprons
  - Washer nozzles
  - Splash aprons
  - Mud guards
  - Steps
  - Fenders
  - Runchannels
  - Bumper corner covers
  - Packing rubbers (mirror fitting, antenna fitting, and grip fitting bases)
  - Antenna
- The following parts should not be repainted for appearance reasons.
  - Emblems (such as FUSO)
  - Rear view mirror stays
  - Fenders
  - Wiper arms and blades
  - Antenna and its bracket



## 5.5.2 Precautions to be observed when drying the paint

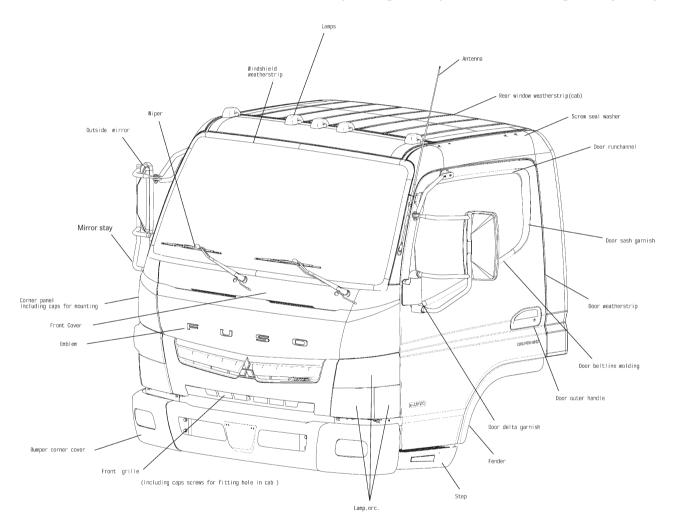
· Forced drying

In order to protect resin and rubber parts, ensure that the temperature of the painted surface does not exceed  $80^{\circ}C$  {176°F}. If the temperature is likely to exceed  $80^{\circ}C$ 

{176°F}, either remove the following parts or take

steps to protect them from heat.

## Parts to be removed or shielded from heat when repainting at temperatures exceeding 80°C {176°F}



• Natural drying

There is no need to remove resin or rubber parts from the vehicle.

- Note 1. Acrylic lacquer type paint may be prone to blistering. For details, ask the paint manufacturer/supplier.
  - 2. Be sure to sand the surfaces before repainting, otherwise the paint film may not adhere well.

## 5.5.3 Painting vehicles prior to shipment

• Cab

| Part name                   | Painting specifications |            |                    |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| i ait name                  | Body color (color name) | Color code | Paint manufacturer |
| Outside of cab (body color) | Natural white           | AC17031    | Kansai Paint       |
|                             | Sonic blue              | CTB10000   | Nippon Paint       |
|                             | Forest green            | CTG10058   | Nippon Paint       |
|                             | Arcadia silver          | CTH10090   | Dai Nippon Toryo   |
|                             | Light blue              | AC17120    | Dai Nippon Toryo   |
|                             | Shannon blue            | AC17089    | Nippon Paint       |
|                             | Jupiter green           | AC17010    | Kansai Paint       |
|                             | Fiji green              | AC17088    | Kansai Paint       |
|                             | Bright orange           | AC17024    | Kansai Paint       |
|                             | Mars red                | AC17023    | Kansai Paint       |
|                             | Warm silver             | AC17130    | Dai Nippon Toryo   |
|                             | Active yellow           | CFY10013   | Kansai Paint       |
|                             | Ice blue-silver         | CFH10002   | Dai Nippon Toryo   |

## • Chassis

| Part name              | Paint specifications                        |                  |
|------------------------|---|------------------|
| Frame                  | RN chassis black or Emaron MS chassis black | Dai Nippon Toryo |
| Axles [front and rear] | Chassis Super MZ or chassis black M         | Dai Nippon Toryo |
| Propeller shaft        | RM chassis super black                      | Dai Nippon Toryo |
| Spring                 | Spring black No. 1000                       | Dai Nippon Toryo |
| Fuel tank              | Acrose No. 6000                             | Dai Nippon Toryo |

## 5.5.4 Repainting of the cab

 When a standard-color-coated cab is repainted, plastic and rubber parts on it should be removed where possible to protect them from adverse effects.

| Removable parts                                     | Parts to be masked     |
|---|------------------------|
| • Emblems   | Door outer handles     |
| • Front grille <sup>*1</sup>                        | • Weatherstrips *2     |
| Corner panels *1                                    | Caution labels         |
| • Front cover                                       | • Door delta garnish   |
| • Steps   | Door runchannels       |
| • Fenders   | Door sash garnish      |
| • Wipers  | Door beltline moldings |
| • Antenna   |                        |
| • Lamps   |                        |
| Outside mirrors, mirror stays                       |                        |
| Bumper corner covers                                |                        |
| <ul> <li>Heat protector (at back of cab)</li> </ul> |                        |
| <ul> <li>Sealing washers for screws</li> </ul>      |                        |
| *1  |                        |

<sup>\*1</sup> The caps covering the holes in the cab for mounting the radiator grille and corner panels cannot be reused once removed. Replace them with new ones.

| Part name | Part No.                               |
|-----------|--|
| Clip      | MK676916 (MITSUBISHI FUSO part number) |

<sup>\*2</sup> Before reinstalling removed door weatherstrips, check their plastic clips for deformation in claws and defects preventing smooth insertion. Any defective clips must be replaced with new ones.

| Part name | Part No.                               |
|-----------|--|
| Clip      | MK402586 (MITSUBISHI FUSO part number) |

Before the cab is shipped from the factory, it is coated with a non-sanding type high-adhesion natural white paint only. However, in order to completely remove oil, grease and other contaminants from the surfaces to be painted, it is recommended that you sand these surfaces. Paint other than natural white is not high-adhesion paint. When using paint of a different color, be sure to sand the surfaces to be painted before applying the paint.

(Sanding procedure: Sand the surfaces uniformly with #400 sandpaper until the gloss disappears from the surface.)

Repainting the cab

Paint

When repainting the cab with lacquer or urethane paint, it is recommended that you use one of the following kinds of paint because it has been confirmed that they form a high-adhesion film even when applied without sanding the surfaces to be painted.

| Manufacturer          | Name of paint        | Manufacturer           | Name of paint      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Kansai Paint          | Retan PG80           | Dai Nippon Toryo Co.,  | Auto V Top Monarch |
|                       | Retan PG60           | Ltd.                   | Auto Squall        |
|                       | Acric #1000          |                        | Auto Acrose Super  |
|                       |                      |                        | Auto Swift         |
|                       |                      |                        | Acrytan 1000       |
|                       |                      |                        | T-300LINE          |
| Rock Paint Co., Ltd.  | 38 Line Co-Rock      | Nippon Paint Co., Ltd. | Nax Mighty Lac     |
|                       | 79 Line Rock Ace     |                        | Nax Sperio         |
|                       | 73 Line Hi Rock      |                        | Nax Besta          |
|                       | 35 Line Rock Lacquer |                        | Nippe Acrylic      |
| Isamu Paint Co., Ltd. | AU21                 |                        |                    |
|                       | Hi-Art #3000         |                        |                    |

For brands other than the above, you must confirm whether or not it is necessary to sand the surfaces to be painted, by asking the paint manufacturer, for example.

 Outline of repair-painting using arcadia silver or warm silver paint
 Carry out repair-painting using arcadia silver (CTH10090) or warm silver (AC17130) paint, by means of the following procedure.

| Process   | Description of work   |
|---|---|
| <ol> <li>Preparing faulty areas for<br/>repainting</li> </ol> | Remove graining and runs by wet-rubbing with #400 sandpaper, and after<br>the surface is smooth, finish by wet-rubbing with #600 – 800 sandpaper.<br>If there are areas where the paint film is insufficiently thick, wet-rub them<br>with #800 sandpaper.<br>If there are areas on the outside of the above which are to be coated with<br>clear paint, wet-rub them with #1500 sandpaper. |
| 2. Degreasing and masking                                     | Air-blow areas to be repair-painted and also the vicinity thereof, carry out degreasing with a silicone remover, and then carry out masking as necessary.   |

# 5.5 Painting work

| Process   | Description of work  |
|---|--|
| <ol> <li>Applying an intermediate<br/>coat</li> </ol> | If the substrate (ED) is visible through the baked paint film, apply an intermediate coat.   |
|   | <ul> <li>Apply the intermediate coat to a thickness which is sufficient to<br/>adequately hide exposed ED areas. The film thickness should be 15 –<br/>20 µm {49 – 66 µft}.</li> </ul>                                     |
|   | <ul> <li>Wipe away misted areas using thinner.</li> <li>Wait 3 to 5 minutes to allow the paint film to set, then force-dry it at 80°C {176°F} for 15 minutes.</li> </ul>   |
|   | • After force-drying, allow the paint film to cool down, then wet-rub the intermediate coat with #600 waterproof sandpaper.  |
|   | <ul> <li>Using #800 waterproof sandpaper, finish the base painting area (the outer side of the intermediate coat) by wet-sanding.</li> <li>* If the substrate (ED) is not exposed, there is no need to apply an</li> </ul> |
|   | intermediate coat.<br>Paint used:  |
|   | Primer surfacer STX-2K-HS<br>2-liquid type paint hardener 25 %   |
|   | 2-liquid type paint thinner 10 % (STX-2K-TH-0D)  |
| 4. Applying the base coat                             | First determine the color of the base repair-painting areas, and then shade the peripheral areas. Do not apply a thick coat to the base. $(12 - 15 \mu m \{39 - 49 \mu ft\})$  |
|   | Lightly apply one coat of paint to the areas which the mist of the base coat (17130 colors) reach (shaded areas).  |
|   | Promptly proceed to the next process within 2 to 3 minutes (before the paint becomes touch-dry).   |
|   | In some cases this process can be omitted.   |
|   | [Paint blending]<br>Use the undiluted paint after filtering it. Return the unused paint to its<br>original container and store it.   |
|   | If the area to be repair-painted is small, you can carry out shading more<br>easily by adding a further 10 to 20 % of thinner to reduce the viscosity and<br>also spraying at a lower air pressure.                        |
|   | Wait for about 7 minutes to allow the paint to set, and then apply clear paint.  |
|   | [Mixing ratio of paint]<br>Base coat AC-17130 (quick-drying) 100 (VOLUME)  |
|   | (When the room temperature is between 10 and 20°C (50 and 68°F))<br>Base coat thinner 11070 approx. 70<br>(16 – 18 seconds by the use of Iwata cup <sup>*3</sup> )   |
|   | (When the room temperature is between 20 and 25°C {68 and 77°F})<br>Base coat thinner 11050 (Standard 20°C)  |
|   | (When the room temperature is between 25 and 35°C {77 and 95°F})<br>Base coat thinner 11040  |

| Process           | Description of work  |
|-------------------|--|
| 5. Clear painting | Lightly mist-coat all of the areas to be repair-painted, finish continuously<br>with one wet coat of paint, and then immediately shade the mist area.<br>[Mixing ratio of paint]<br>2-liquid type paint Clear 20 - 60 100<br>2-liquid type paint MS hardner 50<br>2-liquid type paint Thinner quick-drying Approx. 10                |
|                   | <ul> <li>(18 - 20 seconds by the use of Iwata cup<sup>*3</sup>)</li> <li>[Mixing ratio for ombre painting]</li> <li>Clear paint blended according to the above 10</li> <li>2-liquid type paint Thinner For shading 11031 50</li> <li>* The blended clear paint can be used for up to about 4 hours at normal temperature.</li> </ul> |
| 6. Drying         | After applying clear paint, wait for 2 to 3 minutes to allow it to set, then force-dry it at 80°C {176°F} for 15 minutes.  |

\*3: The Iwata cup:

is a simple paint viscometer, viscocity cup, NK-2 produced by ANEST IWATA Corporation.

For details, please address inquiries to MITSUBISHI FUSO's Service Center.

## 5.5.5 Procedure for painting plastic parts

• Do not paint, bake or dry plastic parts of the cab while they are installed. Remove plastic parts and paint them as described below. It is recommended that you use the paint and painting method indicated in the table below.

| Paint manufacturer                     | Dai Nippon Toryo Co., Ltd.   |
|--|--|
| Paint type                             | Acrylic and urethane type  |
| Name of paint                          | Planitto #3000   |
| Curing agent                           | Planitto #721 curing agent   |
| Blending ratio                         | Main ingredient : Curing agent = 100 : 15  |
| Diluting thinner                       | Planitto #30 thinner   |
| Paint viscosity                        | 12 - 14 seconds/by the use of Iwata cup <sup>*1</sup>  |
| Dry film thickness                     | 20 – 35 µ  |
| Setting                                | Normal temperature × 5 – 10 minutes  |
| Drying the paint film                  | 60 – 70° × 30 – 40 minutes<br>Touch-drying $\approx$ 15 – 20 minutes                         |
| Pre-treating the surface to be painted | <ol> <li>Sanding white painted surfaces</li> <li>IPA degreasing</li> <li>Air blow</li> </ol> |
| Painting method                        | Hand spraying with gun   |

Note 1. Acrylic lacquer type paint may be prone to blistering. For details, ask the paint manufacturer/supplier.

- 2. Be sure to sand the surfaces before repainting, otherwise the paint film may not adhere well.
- \*1: The Iwata cup:

is a simple paint viscometer, viscocity cup, NK-2 produced by ANEST IWATA Corporation.

- Custom vehicles and optional plated parts cannot be repainted.
- Solvent for removing contamination Synthetic resin used for the grille, and so on, do not readily withstand organic solvents. For this reason, if you select the wrong kind of solvent for wiping such a part, cracks may occur and also marks may remain on the surface of the part.
- Organic solvents which can be used
  - Kerosene
  - Light oil
  - Anti-freeze
  - Wax spray can (Nihon Parkerizing Co., Ltd.) Neo lider
  - Industrial soap
  - Unigold
  - Car Spray 99

- Solvents which must not be used
  - Paint thinner
  - Turpentine
  - Gasoline
  - Escort
  - Origin veil
  - Torepika
  - Emulsion wax
  - Commercially available wax
  - Acetone
  - Reagent alcohol (The Japanese Pharmacopoeia Grade 1)
  - Ketones
  - Esters
  - Chlorinated hydrocarbon

## 5.5 Painting work

#### 5.5.6 Laminated glass

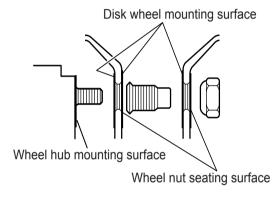
- When a repainted cab body is forced-dried, the temperature should not exceed 100 °C {180 °F} and the process must be completed within 60 minutes. When using a temperature above 100 °C {180 °F}, cover the glass surfaces with shields to prevent them from being heated beyond 100 °C {180 °F} or remove the glass.
- Laminated glass is marked by a double slash (//) in the lower left corner.

#### 5.5.7 Painting the disk wheels

Disk wheels are sometimes painted in the specified color in addition to the original paint on the wheels as shipped by the wheel manufacturer. However, this could lead to loose wheel nuts depending on the thickness of the paint coating.

#### Prohibition of additional painting

• Do not apply additional painting to disk wheel mounting surfaces, wheel nut seating surfaces and wheel hub mounting surfaces. This makes the paint coating thicker, which could lead to loose wheel nuts. If additional painting has been applied, remove it and clean the surface with a wire brush.



 If you removed parts, securely re-install them in their original positions. If you peeled off labels, obtain new labels and stick them in their original locations.

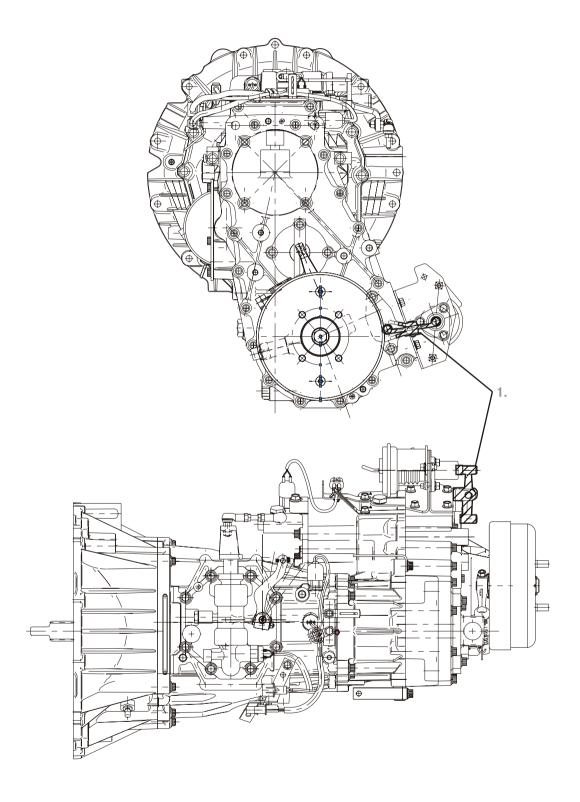
#### Tire rotation

 If additional paint on a disk wheel mounting surface becomes the mounting surface for the mating part (wheel hub or wheel) as a result of tire rotation, remove the paint on the wheel mounting surface and wheel nut seating surface and clean the surfaces with a wire brush before installing the disk wheel. If it is installed without removing the paint, the thick paint coating could lead to loose wheel nuts.

## 5.5 Painting work

#### 5.5.8 Painting the Transmission with transfer <FG>

• Before painting the transmission, be sure to mask the hatched sections shown in the illustration below to prevent the adhesion of paint, otherwise there will be problems in shifting between 2WD and 4WD.

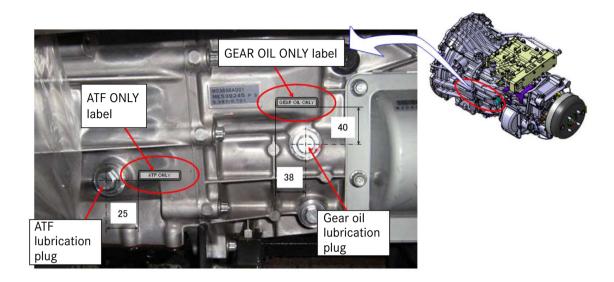


1. Prohibit area

## 5.5 Painting work

### 5.5.9 Precaution to be observed when painting the transmission (DUONIC<sup>®</sup>)

Mask the labels for prevention of the wrong oil from being inadvertently supplied to the transmission, which are located near the respective lubrication plugs (ATF ONLY and GEAR OIL ONLY) in order to prevent them from being rendered illegible as a result of painting.



## 5.6 Chassis springs

### 5.6 Chassis springs

#### 5.6.1 Leaf springs

- Only use original equipment spring leaves which have been tested and approved for the vehicle model in question. Reinforcement by installing heavier, stiffer, additional spring leaves is not permitted.
- Do not damage the surface or the corrosion protection of the spring leaves when carrying out installation work.
- Before carrying out welding work, cover the spring leaves to protect them against welding spatter. Do not touch springs with welding electrodes or welding tongs.

## 5.7 Tilting the cab

### 5.7 Tilting the cab

### **A** Risk of injury

Before tilting the cab, please make sure that you read the "Tilting the cab" section in the detailed Owner's Manual.

You could otherwise fail to recognize dangers, which could result in injury to yourself or others.

## 5.8 Towing and tow-starting

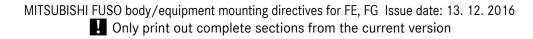
### 5.8 Towing and tow-starting

## ▲ Risk of accident and injury

Before towing or tow-starting, please make sure that you read the "Towing" section in the detailed Owner's Manual. You could otherwise fail to recognize dangers and cause an accident, which could result in injury or death.

#### Property damage

Failure to observe the instructions in the Owner's Manual can result in damage to the vehicle.



### 5.9 Risk of fire

### 5.9 Risk of fire

### \land Risk of fire

Work on live electrical lines carries a risk of short circuit.

Before starting work on the electrical system, disconnect the on-board electrical system from the power source, e.g. battery.

With all bodies make sure that neither flammable objects nor flammable liquids can come into contact with hot assemblies (including through leakages in the hydraulic system) such as the engine, transmission, exhaust system, turbocharger, etc.

Appropriate caps, seals and covers must be installed on the body in order to avoid the risk of fire.

## 5 Damage prevention

### 5.10 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

### 5.10 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

The different electrical devices on board the vehicle cause electrical interference in the vehicle's electrical circuit. At MITSUBISHI FUSO, electronic components installed at the factory are checked for their electromagnetic compatibility in the vehicle.

When retrofitting electric or electronic systems, they must be tested for electromagnetic compatibility and this must be documented.

The equipment must have been granted type approval in accordance with FCC regulations.

The following standards provide information on this:

### i Additional information

The notes on operating safety and vehicle safety in Section 1 "Introduction"  $\triangleright$  page 9 and  $\triangleright$  page 10 must be complied with.

## 5.11 Storing and handing over the vehicle

### 5.11 Storing and handing over the vehicle

#### Storage

To prevent any damage while vehicles are in storage, MITSUBISHI FUSO recommends that they be serviced and stored in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications  $\triangleright$  page 34.

### Handover

To prevent damage to the vehicle or to repair any existing damage, MITSUBISHI FUSO recommends that the vehicle be subjected to a full function check and a complete visual inspection before it is handed over  $\triangleright$  page 35.

### 6.1 General

### 6.1 General

## A Risk of injury

Do not modify any bolted connections that are relevant to safety, e.g. that are required for wheel alignment, steering or braking functions.

When unfastening bolted connections make sure that, when work is complete, the connection again corresponds with the original condition.

Welding work on the chassis/body may only be carried out by trained and qualified personnel.

The body, the attached or installed equipment and any modifications must comply with the applicable laws and directives as well as work safety or accident prevention regulations, safety rules and accident insurer requirements.

### i Additional information

Further information on bolted and welded connections can be found in Section 3 "Planning of bodies" ▷ page 22 and Section 5 "Damage prevention" ▷ page 52.

### Never modify (weld, padding, additional work, etc.) or heat critical safety parts such as the axle, steering, brake, suspension related components, propeller shaft. If you study the movement of critical safety parts owing to unavoidable circumstances, be sure to consult the department responsible.

⊳ page 14

Main critical safety parts

- Knuckle arm
- Knuckle arm bolt
- Tie rod assembly
- Tie rod arm
- Tie rod arm bolt
- Axle
- Steering shaft assembly
- Power steering booster
- Power steering booster bracket
- Pitman arm ball stud
- Steering drag link
- Steering ball stud
- Steering universal yoke
- Steering slip joint
- Steering spider
- Brake hose, brake pipe
- Brake booster
- Air tank, vacuum tank
- Wheel bolt
- Wheel nut
- Spring bracket
- Spring U-bolt
- Propeller shaft

Observe the following precautions during body building work.

Failure to observe any of them could damage an engine or intake system part.

- Do not run the engine with the air cleaner removed.
- Do not allow paint or organic solvent (including evaporated gas) to be drawn into the engine intake system.
- Do not heat the engine intake system from the outside.

6.1 General

### 6.2 Chassis frame material

### 6.2 Chassis frame material

If the frame is extended, the material of the extension element and reinforcing bracket must have the same quality and dimensions as the standard chassis frame.

See the respective body/equipment mounting directives for the longitudinal frame member dimensions.

Material: FEC ..... HTP540

FGB ..... MJSH440 or SAPH440 (JIS) (SAE J410950X or the equivalent)

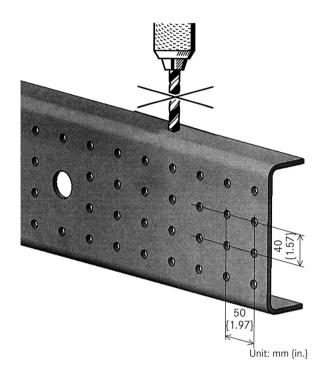
### 6.3 Drilling work on the vehicle frame

### 6.3 Drilling work on the vehicle frame

#### Drilling work on side rails

All factory holes in side rails are regularly spaced {50 mm (1.97 in.) in longitudinal pitch and 40 mm (1.57 in.) in vertical pitch}. Use existing holes instead of drilling new holes. Never drill holes in any top flange areas. Also avoid enlarging existing holes in principle. If it is unavoidable to enlarge a hole, limit the hole diameter to 13 mm (0.51 in.).

No load may be applied to the center of the web of the longitudinal member (diaphragm effect). If this is unavoidable, make sure that there is a large area of support on both sides of the web.



### 6.3 Drilling work on the vehicle frame

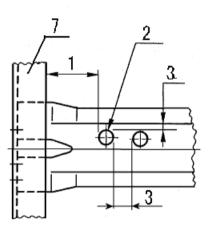
#### Drilling work on the crossmembers

• The holes and distances between the holes should conform to the values specified in the chart below.

| Crossmember type   | Hole<br>diameter           | Center-to-<br>center<br>distance of<br>holes |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| <ul> <li>Alligator type<br/>(see Fig. 1)</li> <li>Channel type<br/>(see Fig. 2)</li> </ul> | 9 mm<br>{0.35 in.}<br>max. | 30 mm {1.18<br>in.}* min.                    |

Note\*: Maintain the dimensions of previously drilled holes.

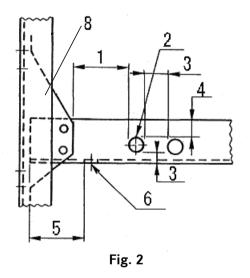
Alligator type





- 1 100 mm {3.94 in.} min
- 2 DIA 9mm {0.35 in.} max
- 3 25 mm {0.98 in.} min
- 4 20 mm {0.79 in.} min

- Holes should be more than 100 mm {3.94 in.} away from the end of the side rail flange or the end of the gusset.
- Holes in the web of the channel type crossmember should be 50 mm {1.97 in.} min. from the end of the crossmember. (Refer to Fig. 2)
- Holes in the flange should be more than 25 mm {0.98 in.} from the end.
- Holes should be drilled more than 20 mm {0.79 in.} from the curved part of the flange.



Channel type

- 5 50 mm {1.97 in.} min (Web surface)
- 6 DIA 13 mm {0.51 in.} max (Web surface)
- 7 Side rail
- 8 Gusset

## 6.4 Welding work on the vehicle frame

### 6.4 Welding work on the vehicle frame

Welding anything onto chassis frame is prohibited in principle, as doing so increases the risk of cracks in the member. For detailed instructions about rear body mounting, see 7.2 "Mounting frame"  $\triangleright$  page 131.

### **i** Additional information

Further information on welded connections can be found in Section 5 "Damage prevention" ▷ page 54.

### 6.5 Reinforcements

### 6.5 Reinforcements

#### Reinforcement for a cab-back-mounted crane

Adding a stiffener to the outside of a side rail generally has no reinforcing effect, as the stiffener (or a local reinforcement) will create a sudden change in rigidity in the frame, which is likely to cause cracks to develop in the frame. However, frame reinforcement is indispensable around the crane mounting area where stress concentrates during crane operation; follow the instructions below when performing such frame reinforcement work:

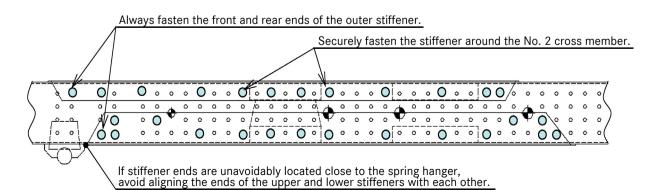
- Any of the ends of outer stiffeners should not be aligned with any of the ends of a sub side rail inside the side rail.
- Any of the ends of outer stiffeners should not be aligned with any stress concentration point such as the back of the cab, an area neighboring a spring hanger, and cross member ends. If it is unavoidable to locate a stiffener end close to a spring hanger, avoid aligning the ends of upper and lower stiffeners.
- Cut any end of an outer stiffener at an angle of more than 45 degrees, not squarely.
- Fasten outer stiffeners to side rails by riveting or bolting on the web surface.
- Use 10 mm {0.39 in.}-diameter rivets and M10 bolts for fastening. Use a riveting machine for riveting.

Tightening torque

|                             | Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m} |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Name                        | Tightening torque         |
| Bolt M10<br>Flange bolt 10T | 88 to 105                 |
| Nut M10<br>Flange nut 6T    | {65 to 80, 9 to 11}       |

Do not use ground bolts for fastening outer stiffeners. Mount the DEF tank bracket (plastic) with bolts tightened to a torque of 21 to 31 N·m {15 to 23 ft.lbs, 1 to 3.2 kgf·m}.

- When re-riveting, do not use a rivet of the same diameter as the removed rivet in the same place. It is permitted to re-rivet with an 11 mm (0.43 in.) diameter rivet in place of a removed 10 mm (0.39 in.) diameter rivet after enlarging the hole correspondingly, provided the distance from the end of the outer stiffener is at least 25 mm (0.98 in.) from the edge of the rivet hole.
- Always fasten the front and rear ends of any outer stiffener.
- Stiffeners must be fastened especially securely around the No.2 cross member.
- The spacing between rivets or bolts should be no more than 200 mm (7.87 in.). The spacing must be closer near the ends of an outer stiffener.
- A channel-section stiffener, if inferior in dimensional accuracy, will create a gap at its flanges when installed on a side rail and may cause problems. Instead, use two L-section stiffeners on the top and bottom sides of the side rail.
- To ensure that the seating surfaces of bolts and nuts function properly, do not make outer stiffener mounting holes any larger than 11 mm {0.43 in.} in diameter. Slotting holes must not be used.
- If any chassis part has to be mounted astride an outer stiffener, create a gap in height with spacers {approx. 25 x 160 mm {0.98 x 6.3 in.}} equal to the outer stiffener added between them. Do not use existing plain washers for this purpose.
- Do not use bolts at the four corners outside the cross member/transmission mount to fasten outer stiffeners.



MITSUBISHI FUSO body/equipment mounting directives for FE, FG Issue date: 13. 12. 2016 Only print out complete sections from the current version

### 6.6 Modifications to the wheelbase

### 6.6 Modifications to the wheelbase

The wheelbase should not be extended or shortened because considerations for the propeller shaft length, balance, position of center bearings, brake piping and harness length are required.

If this is unavoidable, contact the department responsible  $\triangleright$  page 14.

# 6.6.1 Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft

### 🖄 Risk of accident

It is strictly prohibited to modify the propeller shaft by welding or other means to change its length.

An improperly modified propeller shaft may cause vibration during operation, which in turn may cause cracks and fractures in the clutch housing, separation of the propeller shaft, and other dangerous conditions, possibly resulting in a serious accident.

## 6.7 Frame modifications

### 6.7 Frame modifications

- The maximum permissible axle loads must not be exceeded, while the minimum front axle load must be exceeded.
- Rear underride guard: fastened in the same way as on a standard vehicle.
- Extend the mounting frame to the end of the frame.

### 6.7.1 Precautions for modification

In the case that a rear body of special design is mounted or the vehicle is to be used in special conditions, use utmost care that neither the structure nor the strength of the frame is impaired during mounting or modification work.

When mounting a rear body of special design, pay full attention to even weight distribution on the frame. Refer to "10.6.2 Frame section modulus"  $\triangleright$  page 245.

Attaching stiffeners, drilling holes or welding objects to the frame can affect the strength of the frame greatly, possibly resulting in a deformed or cracked frame. Avoid performing any unnecessary reinforcement, drilling or welding work on the frame.

#### 6.7.2 Extending and shortening

• Frame rear overhang extending procedure Perform the following steps to extend the frame rear overhang.

| <ul> <li>Extension member</li> </ul> | rs                       |                     |                             |  | Unit: mm {in.}                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Extension member                     |                          | Reinforcement       |                             | Electrode  |  |
| Material                             | Thickness                | Material            | Thickness                   | Shielded metal<br>arc welding  | CO <sub>2</sub> gas<br>shielded arc<br>welding |
| SAPH440 (S355MC),<br>HTP540 (S500MC) | Same as<br>the side rail | SAPH440<br>(S355MC) | 3.2 - 4.5<br>{0.13 to 0.18} | Illuminite base,<br>for 540 MPa,<br>D4301 or<br>equivalent as per<br>JIS Z3211 | YGW11 or<br>equivalent as per<br>JIS Z3312     |

As high tensile strength steel (540 MPa class) hardens more easily at welds than automotive structural steel (SAPH440), follow the instructions below.

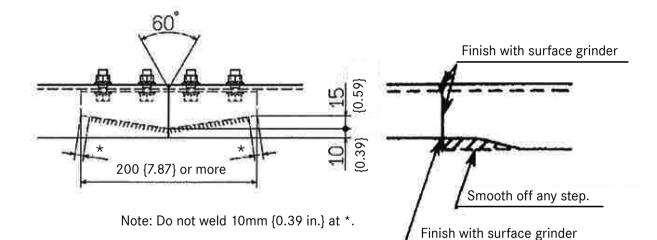
- (a) Be sure to use a low-hydrogen type electrode. Especially, where the weld must have the same strength level as the base metal, use a low hydrogen, high tensile strength type electrode.
- (b) Short weld beads are more likely to crack due to low hardening rate, so in areas requiring many short weld beads, perform continuous welding instead.

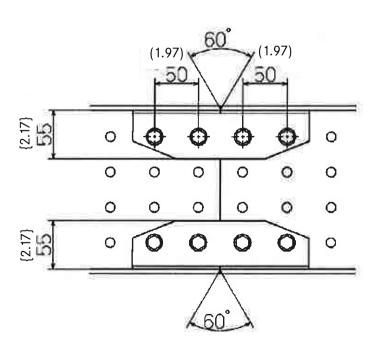
### 6.7 Frame modifications

 Extending and shortening procedure Follow the reinforcement method described below.

When bolts are used for fastening the reinforcement, fasten it at two or more points to each of the frame and extension member. Use M10 bolts (8T) and nuts (6T) and tighten them to a torque of 60 to 80 N-m {44 to 59 ft-lbs., 6.1 to 8.2 kgf-m}.

Finish flange ends at butt welds of the side rail with particular care using a grinder so that there is no undercut or build-up of weld metal. Also make sure that there is no difference in level between the side rail and extension member. If there is a step between them, finish the area for a smooth surface.



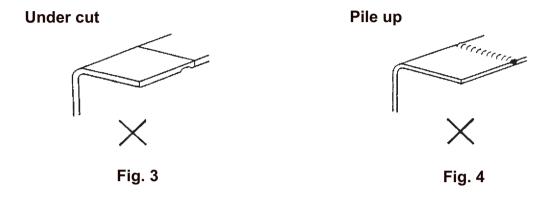


unit: mm {in.}

## 6.7 Frame modifications

• Cautions for finishing the side rails.

Be especially careful when finishing the flange end of the butt-welded side rails. Ensure a clean finish by grinding the weld so it is free of undercut, pileup or convex bead.



### 6.7.3 Others

Never drill or grind any notches in the side rail, crossmember flange, or crossmember gusset.

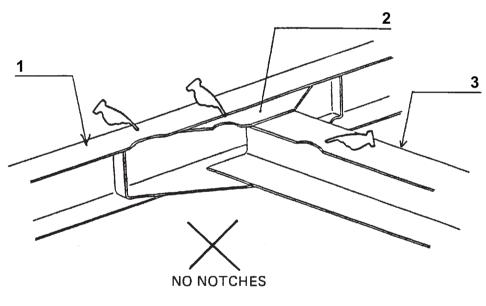


Fig. 1

- 1 Side rail
- 2 Crossmember gusset
- 3 Crossmember

### 6.8 Mounting of implements and auxiliary components

## Risk of accident

The use of parts, assemblies or conversion parts and accessories which have not been approved may jeopardize the safety of the vehicle.

Before installing any attachments, special-purpose bodies, equipment or carrying out any modifications to the basic vehicle and/or its assemblies, you must read the relevant sections of the vehicle Owner's Manual, as well as the operating and assembly instructions issued by the manufacturer of the accessories and items of optional equipment.

You could otherwise fail to recognize dangers, which could result in injury or death.

Official acceptance by public testing bodies or official approval does not rule out safety hazards.

All federal, state, and local regulations and codes and registration requirements must be complied with.

#### 6.8.1 Mounting equipment on the side rail

 Attach a stiffener to the inside of the side rail as shown in Fig. 1 when installing bolts to support heavy components on the side rail overhang. This will prevent cracks in the frame due to resonance of the component if the static load caused by the weight of the component exceeds 100 kg {220 lb} of force for each bolt.

#### Example:

 As a rule, avoid attaching additional equipment together with components (fuel tank, battery, etc.) which are already installed to the frame side.
 When this is absolutely necessary, increase the size of the bolts, or the number of bolt locations, to decrease the stress on each bolt.

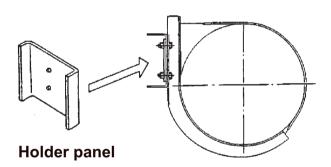


Fig. 1

### 6.8.2 Wheel chocks

#### Mounting

- In a suitable bracket so that they cannot rattle.
- Secured to prevent loss.
- Ensure good accessibility.

### 6.8.3 Spare tire carrier

- Install under the frame, on the side of the frame or on the body in accordance with the chassis drawing.
- It must be easily accessible and easy to handle.
- The Spare tire carrier When remodelling the tire carrier, followings must be paid attention:
  - (a) A single worker can easily remove or attach the tire.
  - (b) Interference is not caused with parts other than the intended stopper when tightening the tire on the tire carrier.
  - (c) The worker can attach even burst tires.
  - (d) The tightening section is prevented from becoming loose.

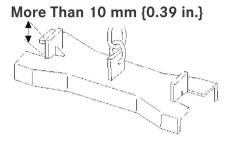
Example 1: Clamped tire-carrier

- The tightening bolt must be 30 mm {1.18 in.} or longer.
- Double nuts must be used for tightening.
- The structure having a height difference for preventing falling on the bracket.
- The structure having a stopper for preventing tightening nuts and bolts from falling.

Example 2: Hoisted tire-carrier

- The structure must have a spring inserted below the hoisting plate.
- The structure must prevent reverse rotation of the hoisting shaft.
- The structure must have a lock for preventing the tire from falling
- (e) The tightening bolt must be M10, 7 T strength or an equivalent product. (clamped tire-carriers)
- (f) The tire shape must limit movement in the forward, backward, left and right directions. (clamped tire-carriers)
- (g) Take care to prevent injury when hoisting tires. (hoisted tire-carriers)

- (h) Tightening bolts must be tightened to a torque of at least 49 Nm and by a force at least 290 N at handles. The tire-carrier must be designed to have enough contact area to support the tire securely. (hoisted tire-carriers)
- (i) The height difference on the lifter must be at least 10 mm {0.39 in.}, or the lifter must be of a shape that enables the same effect. (hoisted tire-carriers)



- (j) When manufacturing the carrier, apply a tensile load of 4900 N or more on the lifter. (hoisted tire-carriers)
- (k) Affix a Caution Plate indicating the recommended tightening torque 49 Nm at a position that can be easily seen during operation.

- Carry out the following tests with the carrier attached to the body or in a similar state.
  - (a) Tensile strength test
    - (clamped tire-carrier)

Apply the following load face down at the center of the disk wheel with a tire attached to the carrier.

- $\mathsf{P} = \mathsf{W} \times \alpha \times \beta$
- P : Test load
- W : tire of maximum set weight
- $\alpha$  : Load multiple of 2.5
- $\beta$  : Required safety ratio of 1.3

(hoisted tire-carrier)

Apply the following load face down via the hoisting plate.

| Р | = | $(Po \times \gamma \pm W \times \alpha) \times \beta$ |
|---|---|---|
| • |   | (10) / - (10) / p                                     |

- P : Test load
- Po : Load applied on chain by tightening torque during standard tightening
- W : tire of maximum set weight
- $\alpha$  : Load multiple of 2.5
- $\beta$  : Required safety ratio of 1.3
- $\gamma$  : Load multiple of 1.5

As a result of this test, carrier components must be free from detrimental deformation.

- (b) Hoisting strength test(hoisted tire carrier)Fix the hoisting plate, and apply the following torques on the carrier.
  - $T = To \times \gamma \times \beta$
  - T : Test torque
  - To : Standard tightening torque
  - $\beta$  : Required safety ratio of 1.3
  - $\gamma$  : Load multiple of 1.5

As a result of this test, carrier components must be free from detrimental deformation.

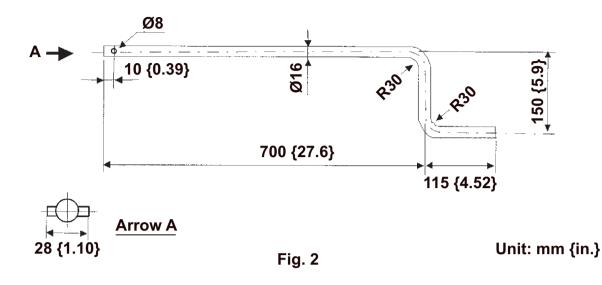
### (c) Operating durability

Hoist a tire of maximum allowable weight, tighten to a torque of 49 Nm, and then winch down. Repeat this series of operations 200 times. (This test needs be carried out continuously.) As a result of this test, operation must remain uninterrupted and carrier components must be free from detrimental deformation.

#### (d) Looseness resistance

Increase and decrease vibrations of 1 g (9.8 m {32 ft}/sec2) (need not be 1 g during resonance vibrations) and 8.3 Hz to 50 Hz (500 to 3,000 times per minute) on the supporting device in the vertical direction of the carrier mount continuously for one hour taking at least 5 minutes for each reciprocal movement. As a result of this test, the carrier device must be free from detrimental looseness.

Crank handle (reference)



#### 6.8.4 Mudguards and wheel arches

- The distance from the tire to the mudguard or wheel arch must be sufficient, even when snow chains or anti-skid chains are fitted and at full spring compression (including under torsion). The dimensional data in the tender drawings must be observed.
- On chassis with standard bore holes for mudguard brackets, use these bore holes to secure the brackets.

## 6.8 Mounting of implements and auxiliary components

### 6.8.5 Side underrun protections

Mount components in accordance with local regulations.

### 6.9 Cab

Modifications to the cab must not have a negative effect on the operation or strength of assemblies or control elements or on the strength of load-bearing parts.

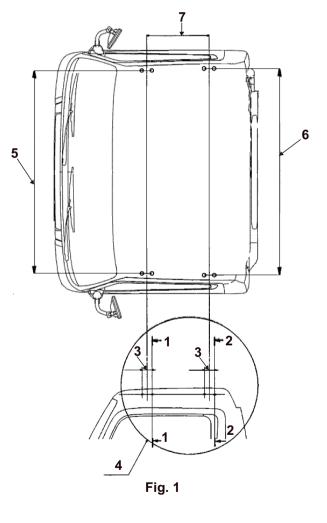
The tilting cab must not be fixed rigidly to the bodywork. If any interventions to the cab are planned they must be co-ordinated with the department responsible  $\triangleright$  page 14.

 The content relating to in Section 2.5 Mitsubishi three diamonds and Fuso emblem must be complied with ▷ page 18.

### Attaching the roof deck

#### Roof

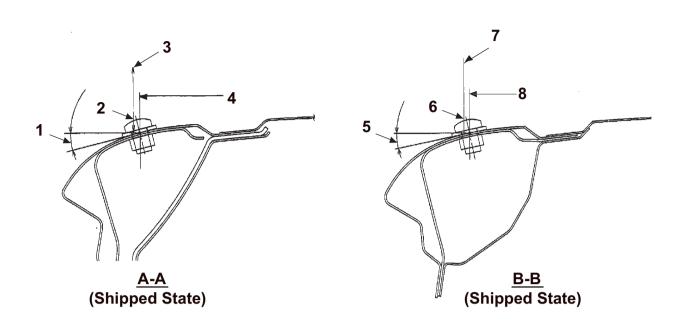
- When attaching externally mounted parts such as roof deck or drag foiler onto the roof, use the exclusive mounting holes provided on the roof. (See Figs. 1 and 2.)
- Prevent the weight of externally mounted parts attached to the roof from exceeding 50 kg {110 lb}. (See Figs. 1, 2 and 4.)
- Use nickel-chrome plated stainless steel bolts and washers.
- Take special care to prevent the body from becoming scratched when attaching externally mounted parts.
- Insert packing between externally mounted parts and the body to prevent rusting. Use RC710CP (EPDM) rubber or equivalent with a thickness of 2 mm {0.079 in.} or less and a hole diameter of 8 mm {0.31 in.} (for ozone crack prevention).
- After attaching externally mounted parts, coat the entire periphery of the mounting bolts with sealer.
- The top coat of paint must be applied to externally mounted parts before attaching to the roof. (See Fig. 3.)



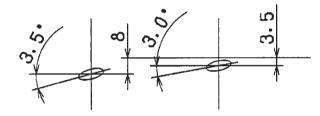
- 1 Section A-A
- 2 Section B-B
- 3 80 mm {3.15 in.}
- 4 Detail C

- 5 1664 mm {65.5 in.} (Wide cab) 1364 mm {53.7 in.} (Standard cab)
- 6 1694 mm {66.7 in.} (Wide cab)
- 1394 mm {54.9 in.} (Standard cab)
- 7 500 mm {19.7 in.}

6.9 Cab



DETAIL C (1)



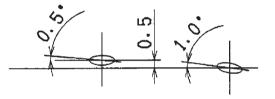


Fig. 2

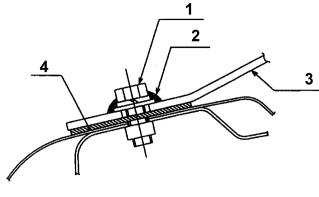
- 1 16.5° (Wide cab, Standard cab)
- 2 31.0 mm {1.22 in.} (Wide cab)
- 29.0 mm {1.14 in.} (Standard cab) 3 roof top
- 4 1664 mm {66 in.} (Wide cab) 1364 mm {53.7 in.} (Standard cab)

- 5 14.5° (Wide cab, Standard cab)
- 6 34.5 mm {1.36 in.} (Wide cab) 32.5 mm {1.28 in.} (Standard cab)

7 roof top

8 1694 mm {66.7 in.} (Wide cab) 1394 mm {54.9 in.} (Standard cab)

6.9 Cab





- *1 Use washer and bolt with plain washer*
- 2 Coat periphery with sealer
- 3 Roof deck or drag foiler
- 4 Rubber packing

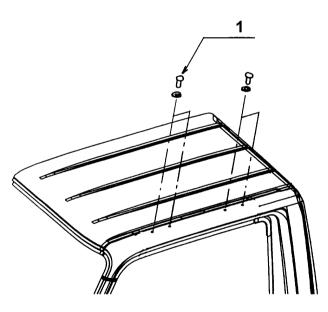


Fig. 4

1 Bolt and washer: Left/right total 8 places (For roof deck or drag foiler)

### 6.10 Seats and bench seat

### 6.10 Seats and bench seat

### **Risk of injury**

Modifications to or work incorrectly carried out on a restraint system (seat belt and seat belt anchorages), could cause the restraint systems to stop functioning correctly. For this reason, never carry out modifications to the restraint systems.

Comply with all federal, state, and local regulations and codes.

The retrofitting of original seats and/or bench seats is only permitted and possible if the necessary preinstallations exist in the vehicle, such as suitable floor assembly, reinforced cab/cab suspension. For all other seat retrofittings, corresponding evidence (belt checks, tensile tests) is required as part of an endorsement check carried out by the seat or equipment installer.

## 6.11 Power take-offs (PTO)

### 6.11 Power take-offs (PTO)



### 6.11.1 Transmission driven power take-off

- The PTO output shaft turns backward relative to the engine revolution.
- The durable life time under rated operation is 500 hours.
- For details of power take-off, see  $\triangleright$  page 271.

| Engine | Transmission | PTO revolution ratio               | Permissible output PTO<br>shaft torque/speed contro<br>N·m/rpm<br>[kgf·m/rpm]<br>{lbs.ft.} |             | Part nu     | ımber           | Remarks |
|--------|--------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|
|        | model        | (relative to engine<br>revolution) |  | control     | Output      | PTO<br>assembly |         |
| 4P10   | M038S6       | 0.655 (AMT)                        | 196/1500<br>[20/1500]<br>{145/1500}  | Vacuum type | Flange type | ME530661        |         |
| 1110   | (AMT)        | 0.727 (AMT)                        | 392/1500<br>[40/1500]<br>{290/1500}  | Vacuum type | Flange type | ME536882        |         |

## 6.12 Installation of propeller shafts

### 6.12 Installation of propeller shafts

The modification of extending or shortening the wheelbase or additional installation of a transmission to the drive line requires the modification of the propeller shaft. If the propeller shaft is improperly modified such as a change in the pipe length by welding to the main unit of the propeller shaft, vibration caused by the propeller shaft can lead to a serious trouble or accident such as cracks and rupture of the clutch housing and falling-off of the propeller shaft. Therefore, the modification of the propeller shaft is strictly prohibited.

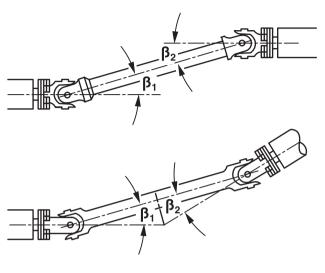
If the modification of the propeller shaft is necessary due to a customer's request or body mounting layout, be sure to consult with contact personnel for body mounting and modification. ( $\triangleright$  page 14)

Observe the following when installing propeller shafts:

- Installation guidelines of the propeller shaft manufacturer.
- If necessary, fit several propeller shafts with intermediate bearings.
- The flanging surfaces must be completely flat.
- The angular offsets must be identical at both universal joints ( $\beta_1 = \beta_2$ ). They must not be greater than 6° or less than 1°.
- Balancing plates must not be removed.
- Make sure that the marks are aligned on the propeller shafts during installation.
- Eliminate any vibrations, e.g. by optimising the propeller shaft angles.

### 6.12 Installation of propeller shafts

#### 6.12.1 Types of angular offset



With three-dimensional offset, the input and output shafts intersect in different planes (combined W- and Z-offset).

In order to compensate for any irregularities, the inner joint fork must be offset.

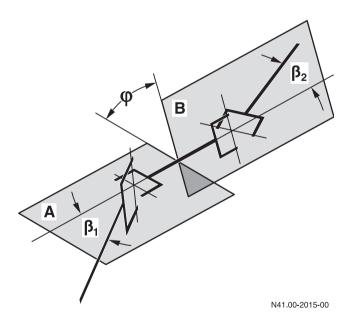
#### Property damage

Failure to observe these instructions could result in damage to the major assemblies.

N41.00-2014-00

Angle in one plane (two-dimensional offset)

 $\beta_1 = \beta_2$  Upper = Z-type offset Lower = W-type offset



Angles in two planes (three-dimensional offset)

 $B_1 = B_2$ 

### 6.13 Brake systems

### 6.13 Brake systems

### \land Risk of accident

Work carried out incorrectly on the brake system may impair its function. This may lead to the failure of components or parts relevant to safety. This could cause an operator to lose control of the vehicle and cause an accident with possible injury or death.

#### Disk brake

Property damage

Do not impede cooling by attaching spoilers below the bumper, additional hub caps or brake disk covers, etc.

All accident prevention regulations must be complied with when working on the vehicle.

Comply with all federal, state, and local regulations and codes.

### **i** Additional information

After any modifications the brake system must be tested for proper operation and approved by a technical inspection authority otherwise the operating permit will be invalidated.

Further information can be found in Section 5 "Damage prevention" ▷ page 52.

### 6.13 Brake systems

Unit: mm {in.}

Unit: mm {in.}

# 6.13.1 Chassis tubing form and dimension specifications

The chassis uses steel brake lines which conform to the following specifications.

(Double Flare type)

| Nominal<br>diameter    | Α                      | В                      | t             | С             | S<br>min.     | Material                             |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| 4.75<br>4.76<br>{0.19} | 6.6-7.1<br>{0.26-0.28} | 3.0-3.7<br>{0.12-0.15} | 0.7<br>{0.03} | 1.4<br>{0.06} | 1.0<br>{0.04} | SPCC (JIS)<br>(ASTM A109 or<br>A366) |
| 6.35<br>{0.25}         | 8.6-9.1<br>{0.34-0.36} | 4.5-5.2<br>{0.18-0.20} | 0.7<br>{0.03} | 1.4<br>{0.06} | 1.0<br>{0.04} | Double walled<br>steel tubes         |

(ISO flare type) Material is the same as Double Flare types.

Nominal **D1 D2** D3 D4 min. Т L diameter 4.75 4.83-4.69 7.28-6.92 3.5-3.0 4.7 0.77-0.63 2.8-2.2 {0.110-0.087} 4.76 {0.190-{0.286-{0.137-{0.19} {0.030-0.025} {0.19} 0.185} 0.273} 0.119} 6.35 6.42-6.28 8.98-8.62 5.1-4.6 6.3 {0.252-{0.353-{0.25} {0.201-{0.25} 0.340} 0.248} 0.182}

D4 is an outside diameter on the sealing surface. The surface-roughness is  $\frac{32}{\lambda \tau 0.8}$ 

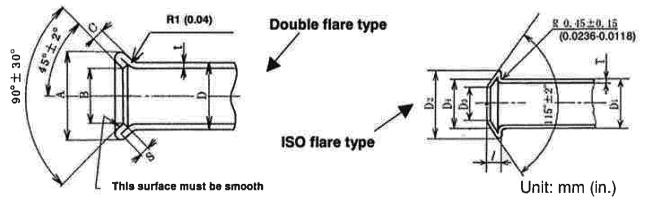


Fig. 1

### 6.13 Brake systems

The tightening torques for the flare nuts which connect the brake lines are shown below.

| Nominal<br>Diameter<br>mm {in.} | Tightening torque<br>N·m {ft.lbs, kgf.cm} |
|---------------------------------|---|
| 4.75<br>4.76<br>{0.19}          | 13 to 17<br>{9.4 to 12.3, 130 to 170}     |
| 6.35<br>{0.25}                  | 19 to 26<br>{13.7 to 18.8, 190 to 260}    |

#### 6.13.2 Making additional tubes

- Only use brake tubes of the same material as the tubes connected to the chassis when extending the brake tubes.
- Only use steel tubes to extend the brake fluid tubes. Never use copper tubes.
- Only use metric pipe tools to form the flared end of brake lines as shown in the "Flared end shape figure" in Fig. 1. Be careful to not scratch the tubes, or damage the mating surfaces when flaring the ends.
- A brass nut used with steel tubes could cause uneven fitting between the flared surface of the tubes and the connecting surface joint, resulting in fluid leakage.

• Use the flare nuts specified in the table below.

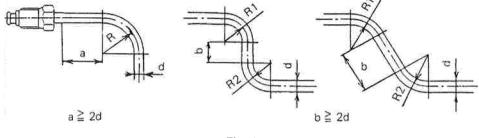
- Nominal<br/>diameter of<br/>tube<br/>mm {in.}MFTBC Part No.<br/>Image: Fig. 24.75<br/>4.76<br/>{0.19}Fig. 26.35<br/>{0.25}MF651001 (Double flare type)<br/>MK678335 (ISO flare type)<br/>MK678336 (ISO flare type)
- Use a tubing bending tool to bend the brake lines correctly. Do not use heat to bend the brake lines.
- The bend curvature R should strictly conform to the minimum allowable bend radius R shown in the table below.

| Nominal<br>diameter<br>mm {in.} | Bend radius<br>mm {in.} |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 4.75<br>4.76<br>{0.19}          | 25 {0.98}               |
| 6.35<br>{0.25}                  | 30 {1.18}               |

# 6 Modifications to the basic vehicle

## 6.13 Brake systems

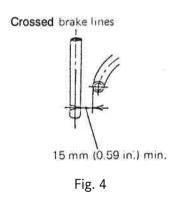
• The required length of the straight portion of the line end and the bent portion must conform to the dimensions specified in Fig. 3.



- Fig. 3
- Use high pressure air nozzle to clean and remove foreign matter from inside the brake lines before use. Use compressed air for cleaning. Cleaning oil is not recommended, but completely remove any residue if it is used.

#### 6.13.3 Running additional lines

 Avoid crossing brake lines. If this is unavoidable, position each line so it clears the other by more than 15 mm {0.59 in.}. (Fig. 4)



 Position the brake lines so that they are not closer than 15 mm {0.59 in.} to sharp edges of the frame or other parts. (Fig. 5)

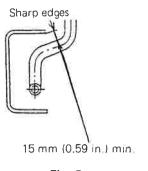


Fig. 5

- Securely clamp brake lines with PVC coated clamps or grommets to prevent vibrations when the vehicle is running.
- The standard brake line clearances are shown in the table below.

Unit: mm {in.}

|               | Tube dia               | Clamp intervals  |
|---------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Straight tube | 4.75-8<br>{0.19-0.315} | 550 {21.65} max. |
| Curved tube   | $\uparrow$             | 400 {15.75} max. |

- Brake lines should be laid along the inside web of the side rail whenever possible. When they cross over to the opposite side rail, they should be positioned along the crossmembers. Install the lines more than 10 mm {0.39 in.} away from bolts and rivets.
- Make sure the brake fluid lines can be bled easily.
- Never clamp or tape electrical wires to the brake lines, as this can cause corrosion of the line. Maintain the clearances described in Section 4 "Clearance for the basic vehicle and bodies"
   page 41.
- The clearance between the brake lines and exhaust system components should conform to the specifications in Section 4 "Clearance for the basic vehicle and bodies" ▷ page 41.
- Position the connection nut in a location where it can be completely tightened without difficulty.

# 6.13 Brake systems

- Tighten the flare nuts to torque specified in
   page 106. Do not tighten the flare nut any further if oil leaks. Loosen the flare nut completely, adjust the mating surfaces, re-thread the nut and then tighten it completely.
- Never force or tighten any part with a wrench or other tool if problems occur while installing brake lines. Realign the brake lines so the mating surfaces are correctly positioned, and then tighten the flare nut. If possible, first gently thread the nuts by hand, and then tighten them with the designated flare nut wrench.
- Never install brake lines near the drive shaft or other moving parts.
- Never change the installation location of the brake hoses.
- When replacing the brake lines, do not use the fluid which was drained.
   Drain the fluid completely and replace with new fluid.
- Install the brake lines so that they are protected from damages caused by flying objects thrown up by the tires.
- When it is necessary to protect brake lines against possible damage as described above, install a protective panel as shown below.
  - (a) Fabricate a protective panel which will not be deformed by flying objects and come in contact with the brake lines.
  - (b) Position and shape the protective panel properly (for drain holes, etc.) so water will drain freely.

#### Example

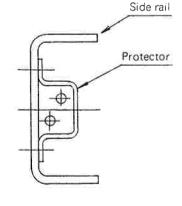


Fig. 6

#### 6.14 Exhaust system

The modification of the exhaust system is prohibited because it has an adverse effect on the noise regulation, fire prevention, emission control system and engine.

<Vehicles with SCR and DPF systems>

# 6.14.1 Exhaust gas purification devices (BlueTec system) and sensors

- Exhaust gas purification devices (BlueTec system) may be damaged by heavy impact against their body or fall. When mounting, handle them with sufficient care.
- To prevent the exhaust gas purification devices (BlueTec system) and engine proper from being adversely affected, do not relocate the exhaust gas purification devices (BlueTec system), exhaust temperature senor, differential pressure sensor, lambda sensor and NOx sensor.

If temporary removal of these parts becomes inevitable during mounting, be sure to reinstall these parts in the original places. Connect the pressure sensor hose properly, not in reverse, too loose nor too tense. Also, securely clip hose joints and make sure of gas-tightness.

 Exhaust gas purification devices and sensors are periodically removed for maintenance. Install them so that removal and reinstallation work can be carried out without any problems.

#### 6.14.2 BlueTec system

#### BlueTec exhaust gas aftertreatment

BlueTec exhaust gas aftertreatment removes NOx in the exhaust gas.

Do not modify and transfer the following parts because the performance of the system is deteriorated.

- SCR muffler
- Urea/DEF tank unit
- Dosing module
- Urea/DEF hose

#### Property damage

Do not take out the power supply for other electric components from the existing fuse.

Especially the function of BlueTec exhaust gas after treatment can not work when the fuse of system is blowout.

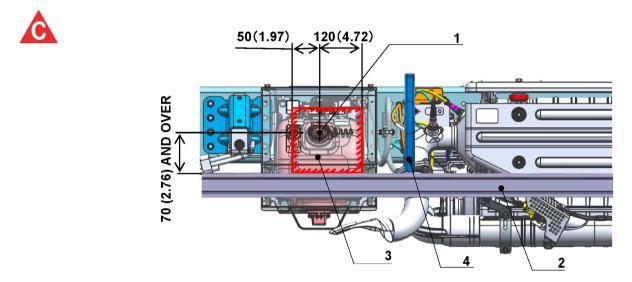
BlueTec exhaust gas after treatment requires a lot of electric power to work the heating device for freeze proofing in winter or cold region.

# 6 Modifications to the basic vehicle

## 6.14 Exhaust system

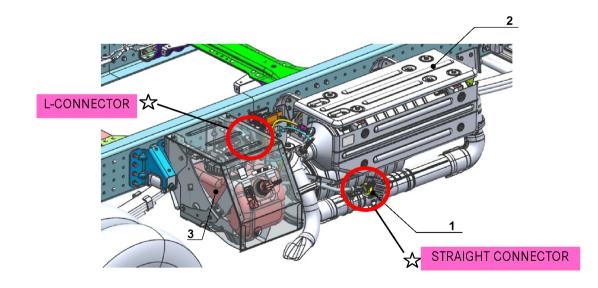
#### Installing a side guard and other parts around the Urea/DEF tank

- Care is required when installing a side guard around the Urea/DEF tank. Do not let the side guard and its
  mounting stay hide the filler cap of the tank and interfere with refilling the tank with AdBlue. Be sure to open
  up sufficient space around the cap to allow a filler gun of AdBlue to be inserted; typical dimensions of filler
  guns are shown in the figures below.
- Allow a clearance of at least 25 mm {0.98 in.} between the side guard, mud guard, etc. installed around the Urea/DEF tank and the following parts of the Urea/DEF tank: front end, rear end, and outer side.
- Avoid directly attaching parts to any of the Urea/DEF tank brackets.
- Maintain sufficient free space to insert DEF filler nozzle. (shaded area)



- 1 Cap
- 2 Side guard

- 3 Urea/DEF tank
- 4 Side guard mounting stay



- 1 Dosing module
- 2 SCR muffler with Internal Catalyzer

3 Urea/DEF tank

AdBlue filler gun - Examples

Filler gun for dispensers

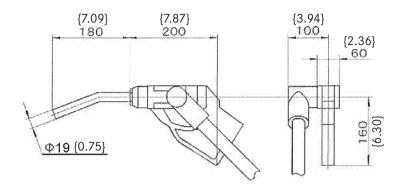


Fig. 2

Unit: mm {in.}

#### Urea/DEF and connection piping

The Urea/DEF tank with a urea pump module inside, the dosing module, and their connection piping are all installed conforming to the relevant exhaust gas control requirements. It is prohibited to relocate these components and change their piping when mounting the body or equipment.

There are Urea/DEF hose connecting ports near the points marked A(2) places in total). After any operation including mounting the body or equipment near these areas, visually check that the clamps of the coupling connector is fully closed regardless of whether you touch the piping or not.

#### Property damage

Applying undue force to hoses may damage their connections. Do not pull on hoses or step on their connections.



#### Precautions for electric welding

If electric welding is performed while the electric wiring for the pump module of the BlueTec system is still connected, the internal electric circuits on the module could be damaged. Be sure to disconnect the module's electric wiring connector as follows before starting electric welding:

- Turn the starter switch to "OFF".
- Leave the starter switch in the "OFF" position for at least 1 minute. (This is necessary for after-run processing.)
- Disconnect the wiring connector on the pump module side.
- Be sure to ground the welder close to the welding area.

When reconnecting the connector after completing the electric welding, confirm that the starter switch is in the "OFF" position.

#### Property damage

Do not divide any power supply from an existing fuse.

Especially the BlueTec system will not work if its fuse has blown. In winter and cold areas, the system consumes more electric power for its heater to prevent freezing. Never branch power for another electric device from the fuse.

<Vehicles with DPF system>

# 6.14.3 Clearance between exhaust system parts and other parts

 The exhaust pipe and exhaust gas purification devices (DPF, Diesel Oxidation catalyst) become so hot that if they are too close to or in-terfere with other chassis parts, a serious accident like fire or damage by melting could occur. Malfunction is also a possible consequence. Secure sufficient clearance in accordance with the standards
 ▷ page 43. If this is impracticable, provide a shield plate against heat to ensure safety.  Do not install the tail pipe under fuel pipe, fuel hose joint or fuel filter drain tube.
 Wooden and rubber body parts should be more than 100 mm {3.94 in.} apart from the diesel particulate filter (DPF) integrated muffler and exhaust pipe. If this is impracticable, provide a shielding plate against heat to ensure safety.

### A Risk of accident and injury

The tail pipe (including Diesel Oxidation catalyst) of a DPF-equipped vehicle can become considerably hotter than that of a conventional vehicle during automatic regeneration. Provide sufficient clearance between the tail pipe and other parts.

# 6.14.4 Exhaust gas purification devices (DPF, Diesel Oxidation catalyst) and sensors

- The muffler integrated with diesel particulate filter (DPF) may be damaged by heavy impact against its body or fall. When mounting, handle it with sufficient care.
- To prevent the exhaust gas purification devices (DPF, Diesel Oxidation catalyst) and engine proper from being adversely affected, do not relocate the exhaust gas purification devices (DPF, Diesel Oxidation catalyst), exhaust temperature sensor or pressure sensor.

If temporary removal of these parts becomes inevitable during mounting, be sure to reinstall these parts in the original places. Connect the pressure sensor hose properly, not in reverse, too loose nor too tense. Also, securely clip hose joints and make sure of gas-tightness.

• The DPF-integrated muffler is periodically removed for maintenance. Install it so that removal and reinstallation work can be carried out without any problems.

### 6.15 Fuel system

#### 6.15.1 Instructions for relocating the tank

- Avoid unnecessary moving of the fuel tank. If it is necessary to do so, follow the cautions listed below and obtain the advice from NAFTA.
- Use Mitsubishi Fuso authorized fuel hose when replacing.
- Keep the distance from the filler end and the end of air vent hose to;
  - Over 300 mm {11.8 in.} to exhaust exit
  - Over 200 mm {7.87 in.} to exposed electric terminal
- Don't connect the fuel piping over the exhaust pipes. Set the connection point where the fuel will not splash on the exhaust system even if it will leak.
- Install the tank securely to be free from loosening or other defect with consideration of the effect of vibration, layout, and other factors. Any custom mounting brackets must be designed for sufficient strength.

- Don't modify the Mitsubishi Fuso genuine tank.
- Use following flange bolt and nut for mounting the tank, and tighten them with following torque.
   Some of the bolts that fix the tank on the frame are tightened with frame component such as C/MBR. These bolts and nuts must be tightened securely again with new parts if you remove them through the relocating process.
- Prevent direct contact of any metal parts (as clamp to fix the fuel pump to brkt) to the fuel pump housing to avoid electro chemical corrosion: use plastic or rubber isolation between the fuel pump and brkt.
- Attach a cover to the fuel pump, and the fuel pump must be installed in the position that does not catch mud and spray.
- Rear fuel tank is not authorized by the Federal Highway Administration for mounting outside the chassis frame.

Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m}

| Model   | Name         | Size | Strength Grade | Tightening torque         |
|---------|--------------|------|----------------|---------------------------|
| FE      | BOLT, FLANGE | M10  | 8T or more     | 50 to 65                  |
|         | NUT, FLANGE  | M10  | 6Т             | {37 to 48, 5.1 to 6.6}    |
|         | BOLT         | M14  | 8.8 or more    | 130 to 170                |
|         | NUT, FLANGE  | M14  | 6Т             | {95 to 125, 13.3 to 17.3} |
| FG (FE  | BOLT, FLANGE | M10  | 10T            | 90 to 110                 |
| option) | NUT, FLANGE  | M10  | 6T             | {66 to 81, 9.2 to 11.2}   |

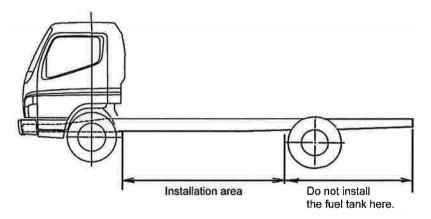


114



#### 6.15.2 Moving the fuel tank

Install a FHWA-approved for all side-mounted requirements, FUSO genuine side-mounted fuel tank within the wheelbase. Consult MFTA before installing it in other locations.



#### 6.15.3 Fuel tubes

- Use rubber or metal tubes specified below when changing the fuel lines.
  - (a) Fuel hose

Fuel hoses of poor quality may cause a fire. Always use the standard MFTBC products described below.

|             | Inside dia.<br>mm {in.} | MFTBC Part No. | Length mm {in.}                 |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Supply tube | 11.5 {0.45}             | MH030***       | 120 to 20000<br>(4.72 to 787.4) |
| Return tube | 9.5 {0.37}              | MH030***       | 80 to 6500<br>(3.15 to 225.9)   |
|             | 6.2 {0.24}              | MS602***       | 40 to 10000<br>(1.57 to 393.7)  |

Note: Check with NAFTA for corresponding details regarding the part numbers and length.

#### (b) Metal tube

|             | Outside dia. mm<br>{in.} | Thickness mm<br>{in.} | Material                          |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Supply tube | 8 {0.31}                 | 0.7 [0.020]           | SPCC (JIS)<br>(ASTM A109 or A366) |
| Return tube | 10 {0.39}                |                       | Single rolled steel pipe          |



#### (c) Fuel Nylon tube

| Outside dia.<br>mm {in.} | MFTBC Part No. | Length mm {in.} | Application Part          |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| 8 {0.31}                 | MK629953       | 1,000 {39.4}    | Fuel Tank - Fuel Filter   |
| 8 {0.31}                 | MK629955       | 1,500 {59.1}    | Fuel Tank - Fuel Filter   |
| 8 {0.31}                 | MK629957       | 2,000 {78.7}    | Fuel Tank - Fuel Filter   |
| 8 {0.31}                 | MK629959       | 3,000 {118.1}   | Fuel Tank - Fuel Filter   |
| 8 {0.31}                 | MK629961       | 1,000 {39.4}    | Fuel Filter - Supply Pipe |
| 8 {0.31}                 | MK629963       | 1,500 {59.1}    | Fuel Filter - Supply Pipe |
| 8 {0.31}                 | MK629965       | 2,000 {78.7}    | Fuel Filter - Supply Pipe |
| 8 {0.31}                 | MK629967       | 3,000 {118.1}   | Fuel Filter - Supply Pipe |
| 10 {0.39}                | MK629969       | 1,000 {39.4}    | Return Pipe - Fuel Tank   |
| 10 {0.39}                | MK629971       | 1,500 {59.1}    | Return Pipe - Fuel Tank   |
| 10 {0.39}                | MK629973       | 2,000 {78.7}    | Return Pipe - Fuel Tank   |
| 10 {0.39}                | MK629975       | 3,000 {118.1}   | Return Pipe - Fuel Tank   |

- Never extend the fuel lines.
- Use metal tubing for the fuel line inside the engine compartment.
- Never modify the clips or move the location of clamps for components in the engine compartment which can be moved.
- Never install tubes together with electrical wires.
- Follow the procedures described in Section 10 "EXHAUST SYSTEM" when modifying exhaust system components. Install a Heat insulation panel if the specified clearances cannot be maintained.
- Be sure to position the fuel lines so that if a fuel leak should somehow occur, the fuel will not drip onto the muffler or exhaust pipe. Never connect the fuel lines above the exhaust system.
- Use the nylon hose and the metal tube for connection with the fuel tank of the supply piping and the return piping.
   The end shape of the metal tube must be conformed by SAE J2044 standard.
   Otherwise it may cause fuel leakage.
   Please be sure to use the specified nylon hose and
- metal tube.Never use the rubber hose to the supply line (From the fuel pump to the engine)

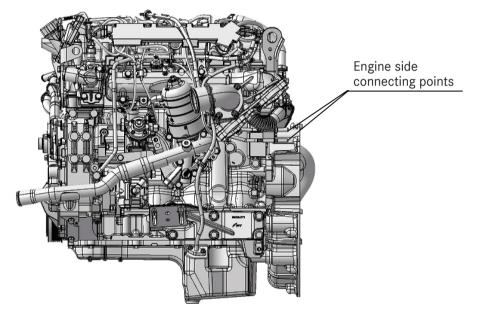
#### 6.15.4 Others

- Observe the procedures described in Section 8 "ELECTRICAL WIRING" when modifying the wires connected with the fuel tank.
- Place the filler port of the fuel tank to allow easy fueling. ▷ page 147.

#### 6.15.5 Fuel filter

#### Relocating the fuel filter

- Relocation position
  - Move the fuel filter to a point within the wheel bases. (It is also possible to mount the fuel tank and the fuel filter separately on the left and right sides of the vehicle.)
  - When relocating the fuel filter to a point near the exhaust pipe, maintain it at a distance of at least 150 mm {5.91 in.} from the heat source. If it is difficult to secure this distance, be sure to install a heat shield. Do not relocate the fuel filter to a point that is almost directly above the exhaust pipe.
- Ensure that the water drainage outlet of the fuel filter does not protrude below the bottom surface of the fuel tank.
- Fix the fuel filter independently to the frame. (This also applies to the case where the fuel filter mounted on the fuel tank brackets is to be relocated.)
- The size of each relocating pipe must be φ8 on the main side, and φ10 on the return side. For details, refer to "7.4.5 Fuel Tank" ▷ page 147.
- Ensure that the length of each pipe between the engine side connecting point (see figure below) and the fuel tank is within 8.5 m {28 ft.}.



- Never connect fuel hoses directly to each other.
- Take care that dirt or other foreign matter does not enter the removed fuel pipe. (Particularly, be very careful of the part of the fuel pipe between the fuel filter and the engine.) Before installing a new pipe and fuel hose, confirm that there is no dirt or other foreign matter inside.

If dirt or other foreign matter gets into the fuel filter, the parts of the fuel injection system are liable to break.

• Be careful that the fuel hose and nylon tube do not buckle and impede the supply of fuel.

Fuel hose: Secure a bending radius of at least 50 mm {1.97 in.} inside the hose. Nylon tube: Recommended bending radius is at

least 80 mm {3.15 in.} for D = 8, or 120 mm {4.72 in.} for D = 10.

• Secure the clearance indicated below between the fuel hose and the peripheral parts.

Electrical wires: 20 mm {0.79 in.} or more When there is relative motion: 25 mm {0.98 in.} or more

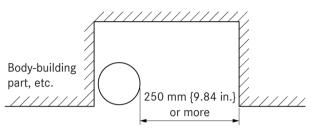
When there is no relative motion: 15 mm {0.59 in.} or more

- Securely fix the pipes and wires in the vicinity of the fuel filter with clips to prevent them from moving. Install the clips at intervals of no more than 300 mm {11.8 in.}.
- If there is a possibility of the fuel filter becoming damaged due to flying stones or fallen objects, for example, install a protective cover, or the like.

• Secure a clearance around the fuel filter to enable work such as draining off the water in the fuel filter, bleeding off air or replacing the element. A clearance value is shown below for reference.

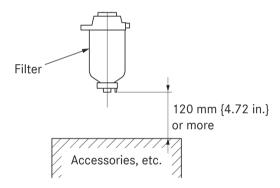
<Upward view>

 Secure a space of at least 250 mm {9.84 in.} in at least one direction in the vicinity of the filter (to enable the filter wrench to be applied).



<Side view>

- Secure the following space.
- The space at the bottom end of the filter must be at least 120 mm {4.72 in.} (to enable the filter wrench to be applied).



- Do not modify the fuel filter or the mounting bracket.
- When newly fabricating a fuel filter bracket, ensure that it has adequate strength in consideration of body vibration.
- When refurbishing the electrical wiring going to the fuel filter, refer to "10.13 Electrical systems"
   ▷ page 285.
- If there is anything concerning the relocation work that you are not sure of, please consult with the department in charge of body-building and modification.

"2.2 Technical advice and contact persons" > page 14.

### 6.16 Others

#### 6.16 Others

#### 6.16.1 DUONIC®

# Cautions for vehicles with $\mathsf{DUONIC}^{\texttt{R}}$ (mechanical automatic transmission)

When removing the DUONIC<sup>®</sup> components and associated parts (piping and wiring included) or performing other works for body mounting, pay particular attention to the following.

#### Oil cooler piping

- When reinstalling removed oil cooler piping, etc., make sure that the pipe and the DUONIC<sup>®</sup> system components do not contain any foreign matter. The presence of dirt or the like may cause the system, etc. to malfunction.
- After reinstalling, be sure to adjust the automatic transmission fluid level and initialize the DUONIC<sup>®</sup> system.

#### Clearance

 Make sure that the piping and harness are at least 25 mm {0.98 in.} apart from other parts. If this is impractical with parts installed on the same plane, clamp them at proper point(s) to hold them securely.

#### Automatic transmission fluid level adjustment

After reinstalling removed oil cooler piping, adjust the automatic transmission fluid level as follows.

# Automatic transmission fluid level adjustment procedure

Perform the adjustment in the following sequence. The position of the automatic transmission fluid level plug is the normal fluid level. If the automatic transmission fluid is up to the normal level after the hydraulic circuit is filled up, the adjustment has been properly made.

# 6 Modifications to the basic vehicle

### 6.16 Others

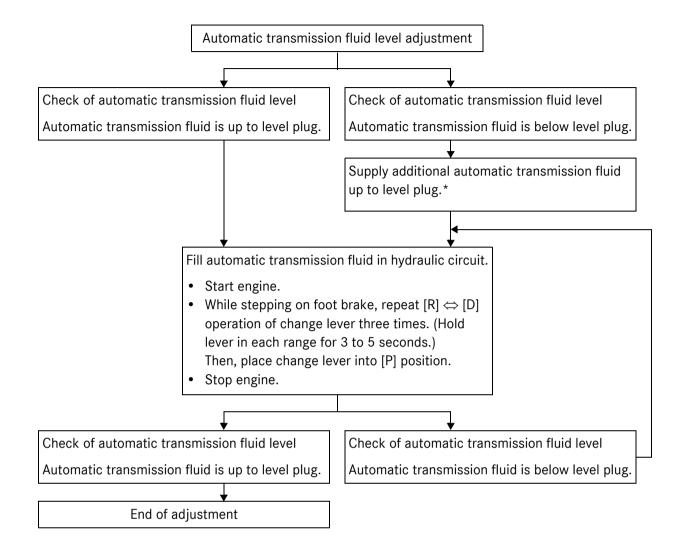


Fig. 1 Left view of transmission



Automatic transmission fluid level plug



Fig. 2 Top view of transmission



Transmission breather

### 6.16 Others

### Initialization of DUONIC<sup>®</sup> System

- In the initialization of the DUONIC<sup>®</sup> system, the following initial settings are memorized by the DUONIC electronic control unit: gear shift unit's gear position, clutch fill time, learned clutch torque value, and G sensor signal voltage on flat road. All of these settings are initialized with a single initialization operation, which must be performed every time the vehicle is serviced.
- Initialization of the DUONIC<sup>®</sup> system may help improve degradation of roll-off, creep or gear shift quality if that is experienced.
- The vehicle must be warmed up before performing initialization. With a cold engine or transmission, initialization may not be successfully completed when attempted.
- If any of the following service is performed, initialization must be performed following the procedure described.

| Service  | Initialization procedure  |
|--|---|
| Inspection of automatic transmission<br>fluid level and replacement of fluid | After inspection of automatic transmission fluid level and<br>replacement of fluid, start the engine and cycle the shift lever to D<br>and R several times to sufficiently circulate automatic transmission<br>fluid before performing initialization. After initialization, test drive the<br>vehicle. |
| Replacement of gear oil  | After replacement of gear oil, perform initialization followed by test drive.   |
| Work on engine or transmission   | After any service on the engine or transmission, the DUONIC <sup>®</sup> system must be initialized as follows to prevent any possible degradation of driving quality due to possible change in the engine or transmission characteristics.   |

• While the engine or transmission is cold, initialization may be left uncompleted or learning values may be set inappropriate. To avoid such case, perform initialization after finishing transmission oil temperature adjustment by the procedure below.

## 6.16 Others

# Preparation before initialization of DUONIC<sup>®</sup> system

- Measure the oil temperature in the transmission using the FUSO Diagnostics.
- Adjust the transmission oil temperature to approximately 50°C by the method recommended below.
  - Repeat initialization several times. (With each time of initialization, the temperature rises by 10 to 12°C.)
  - Actually drive the vehicle to increase the transmission oil temperature up to the required level.
- When initialization is performed to eliminate feeling-related symptom, record initial setting reference values shown below. Comparison preand post-initialization values with these referent values can lead to the identification of the causes of symptoms.
- If feeling is not improved despite initialization of the DUONIC<sup>®</sup> system, check automatic transmission fluid level and repeat the initialization of DUONIC<sup>®</sup> system. Chances are that feeling will be improved this way.
- If driving quality or feeling is not improved despite initialization of the DUONIC<sup>®</sup> system, check automatic transmission fluid level, then repeat the initialization of the DUONIC<sup>®</sup> system. It can sometimes improve the feeling.

#### Property damage

DUONIC<sup>®</sup> system may make driving feeling bad if automatic transmission fluid level is not right.

### **i** Additional information

Every vehicle is different from each other. Thus, all vehicles do not necessarily show actual values within the reference values shown below.

# 6 Modifications to the basic vehicle

# 6.16 Others

#### Initial setting reference values

| No. | Actual values | Description                                   | FE and FG                      |
|-----|---------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 1   | Temperatures  | Temperature of Transmission Oil               | 45 to 55°C<br>{111.2 to 131°F} |
| 2   | Transmission  | Position of cylinder 1 front                  | 87.2 to 88.3%                  |
| 3   | Transmission  | Position of cylinder 1 rear                   | 11.6 to 12.7%                  |
| 4   | Transmission  | Position of cylinder 2 front                  | 11.3 to 12.8%                  |
| 5   | Transmission  | Position of cylinder 2 rear                   | 87.0 to 88.7%                  |
| 6   | Transmission  | Position of cylinder 3 front                  | 10.7 to 12.6%                  |
| 7   | Transmission  | Position of cylinder 3 rear                   | 87.8 to 89.8%                  |
| 8   | Clutch        | Time for Filling Learning Value Inner Clutch  | 0.15 to 0.27 sec               |
| 9   | Clutch        | Time for Filling Learning Value Outer Clutch  | 0.08 to 0.22 sec               |
| 10  | Clutch        | Inner Clutch Current at 25 kgfm Clutch Torque | 570 to 663 mA                  |
| 11  | Clutch        | Inner Clutch Current at 5 kgfm Clutch Torque  | 341 to 412 mA                  |
| 12  | Clutch        | Outer Clutch Current at 25 kgfm Clutch Torque | 552 to 659 mA                  |
| 13  | Clutch        | Outer Clutch Current at 5 kgfm Clutch Torque  | 369 to 435 mA                  |
| 14  | Clutch        | Inner Clutch Current at Kiss Point            | 301 to 376 mA                  |
| 15  | Clutch        | Outer Clutch Current at Kiss Point            | 296 to 366 mA                  |

# 6 Modifications to the basic vehicle

# 6.16 Others

#### Initialization standby mode

• Prior to starting initialization, the vehicle must be placed in the initialization standby mode.

Ensure that the vehicle meets all of the following conditions.

- Software installation and coding have been completed on the engine and DUONIC electronic control units.
- Transmission oil temperature has been adjusted to approximately 50°C (45 to 55°C).
- Automatic transmission fluid level has been checked.
- The engine is stopped.
- The vehicle is stationary (with the brakes released) on a flat road and unloaded.
- The tire pressure has been set to specification.
- The cab tilt is locked.

OFF position.

- The starter key is in the ON position.
- The accelerator pedal is in the ON (50% or above) position.
- The foot brake is applied.
- The systems that are powered by the engine such as the air conditioner, the compressor for the freezer and the exhaust brake are stopped.
- The change lever is moved to D for one second and then set to A/M.
- The parking brake is applied for one second, then released for one second and then applied (pulled rather hard) again.

| "1" flashes on the gear shift indicator, which means that the vehicle is now in the initialization standby mode. |
|--|
| Initialization (Initialization)  |
|  |
|  |
| The vehicle goes back to the normal mode if the parking brake is released or the starter key is turned to the    |

## 6.16 Others

#### Initialization

| Operator action  | Vehicle action  |
|--|---|
| With the vehicle in the initialization<br>standby mode, set the accelerator<br>pedal to OFF and the change lever<br>to P before starting the engine. | <ul> <li>The progress of initialization process is indicated on the gear shift indicator as a flashing "2", "3", "4", "5" and "N".</li> <li>Initialization progress indicated on the gear shift indicator is as follows: <ul> <li>"2": The gear shift unit's gear position is being detected.</li> <li>"3": Clutch is being warmed up. G sensor voltage value is being corrected.</li> <li>"4": Clutch fill time is being learned.</li> <li>"5": Clutch torque is being learned.</li> <li>"N": Initialization is completed.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| -  | <ul> <li>Gearshift indicator "R" flashes on and off. <ul> <li>→ Initialization unsatisfactory. → Return to normal mode with parking brake off or key off, then repeat initialization.</li> </ul> </li> <li>If gearshift indicator changes flashing from "2" to "R", gear shifting by gearshift unit may be difficult, in which case the vehicle is moved once, then initialization is performed. Chances are that problem will be solved this way.</li> <li>If gearshift indicator changes flashing from "3" to "R", G sensor may be installed out of place or G sensor signal may be abnormal.</li> <li>If gearshift indicator changes flashing from "4" to "R", clutch may be out of order.</li> <li>If gearshift indicator changes flashing from "5" to "R", engine may not be warm enough or clutch may be out of order.</li> </ul> |

#### Initial setting reference values

| No. | Description   | Value         | Remarks  |
|-----|---|---------------|--|
| 1   | Intermediate of Position of cylinder 1 front and rear | 49.4 to 50.5% | (Position of cylinder 1 front + Position of cylinder 1 rear)/2 |
| 2   | Intermediate of Position of cylinder 2 front and rear | 49.2 to 50.8% | (Position of cylinder 2 front + Position of cylinder 2 rear)/2 |
| 3   | Intermediate of Position of cylinder 3 front and rear | 49.3 to 51.2% | (Position of cylinder 3 front + Position of cylinder 3 rear)/2 |

- After initialization is completed, check the above values (not indicated in the FUSO Diagnostics). If any post-initialization values largely deviate from above values (3% or more), repeat the initialization.
- If pre- and post-re-initialization values are the same, nothing is abnormal.
- Test run after initialization is completed and check that there is no feeling problem during driving and at speed change. If there is a shock or an abnormal sound at speed change, perform initialization of the DUONIC<sup>®</sup> system again.

# Risk of accident

For safety, keep the foot brake applied after the engine is started.

#### **Resetting the initialization**

 The DUONIC<sup>®</sup> system offers the possibility to reset the initialization values of gear shift unit's gear position, clutch fill time, learned clutch torque, and G sensor voltage on flat road so that these values are defaulted to those before the initialization. (This feature is designed to be used such as when driving quality has deteriorated after initialization.)

| Operator action   | Vehicle action  |
|---|---|
| With the vehicle in the initialization standby mode, set the change lever to "-". | "6" flashes on the gear shift indicator, meaning that the reset process has been completed. |

# Cautions during body equipment work on $\mbox{DUONIC}^{\mbox{${\rm B}$}}$ vehicle

The DUONIC<sup>®</sup> of the vehicle is a computerized and electronically controlled system; mishandling could cause system errors and in the worst case, breakdown of the computer itself. Therefore, body equipment work on the vehicle should be carried out while following the precautions given below.

#### **General handling precautions**

- Be sure not to change the tire size, final ratio, and speedometer gear ratio of a DUONIC<sup>®</sup> vehicle.
- Be sure not to alter DUONIC<sup>®</sup>-associated devices, sensors, harnesses and connectors in any way.
- Before disconnecting DUONIC<sup>®</sup>-associated connectors, set the starter switch of the vehicle to OFF. Before turning the starter switch ON, reconnect the disconnected connectors. If DUONIC<sup>®</sup>-associated device connectors are disconnected while power is supplied to the TCU, a warning lamp will light or the system may lose functionality.
- Before painting the transmission body, mask electric parts, harnesses, connectors, breathers, oil cooler pipe joints and other parts which should be covered.

Furthermore, mask wrong fluid/oil supply preventive labels (ATF ONLY, GEAR OIL ONLY) attached near to appropriate fluid/oil plugs so that they are not covered with paint.

• After completing the body equipment work on the vehicle, make sure that the vehicle runs without any problem.

# 6.16 Others



# Power take-off for DUONIC (Automated Manual Transmission)-equipped vehicle

The following procedures apply to the manufacturerdesignated power take-off only.

The vehicle cannot be run while the power take-off is in operation.

#### Vacuum-type power take-off operation procedure

- With the engine running, place the shift lever into the P position (or N position).
- Set the power take-off main switch in the cab to ON.
- The indicator lamp ights to indicate that the power take-off is in preparation.
- With the indicator lamp **PTO** on, the power take-off can be used.
- To clear this status, set the power take-off main switch in the cab to OFF. The indicator lamp pro goes off and the indicator lamp goes on. The power take-off is being released.

The indicator lamp goes off to indicate that the power take-off has been released.

#### Cable type power take-off operation procedure

- With the engine running, place the shift lever to the P position (or N position).
- Set the power take-off main switch in the cab to ON.
- The indicator lamp PTO lights.
- Connect the power take-off by means of the power take-off lever or damp lever.
- The indicator **PTO** goes on to indicate that the power take-off is operational.
- To release the power take-off, set the power takeoff main switch in the cab to OFF. The indicator lamp **PTO** goes off and the indicator lamp **PTO** goes on to indicate that the power take-off is ready to be released.

Release the power take-off by means of the power take-off lever or damp lever. The indicator lamp

goes off to indicate that the power take-off has been released.

#### Cautions

- The indicator lamp and may not show depending on the sequence, operating speed or device response speed, but it is normal.
- When the shift lever is in other than P or N position, the power take-off will not be connected if the power take-off switch is turned ON.
- On diesel-powered vehicle, if the shift lever is moved to other than P or N position or if the power take-off switch is turned ON again while operating the power take-off, a buzzer will sound, and the warning indication of PTO appears on the meter. On hybrid vehicle, if the shift lever is moved to other than P or N position, the power take-off is disengaged and illuminates on the meter, and a buzzer will sound at 1-second intervals. If the shift lever is then returned to P or N position, a buzzer will sound for 1-second, the power take-off will be engaged and will restart the operation.
- On diesel-powered vehicle, a warning appears if the main switch of the power take-off is turned ON during driving.

On hybrid vehicle, however, it appears only with the additional condition that the shift lever is other than P or N position or the shift lever is in N position and the vehicle speed is 15 km/h or higher.

## 6.16 Others

# 6.16.2 Addition of a compressor and other accessories

#### Mounting procedure

 Ensure that electrical harnesses and hoses accompanying the installation of the various parts of the exhaust system and the accessories are separated from each other by at least 200 mm {29.5 in.}. If this separation cannot be realized, install heat insulation tubes or heat insulation plates to create a structure that prevents the harnesses from being affected by heat.

#### Conditions for installing the accessories

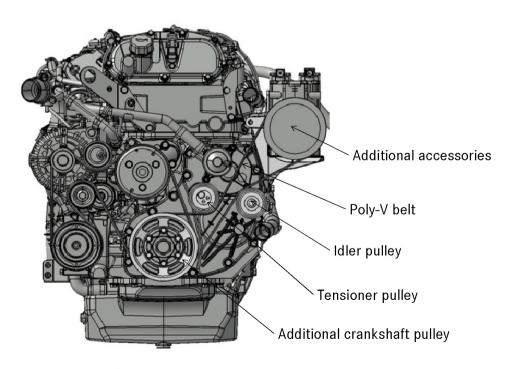
Refer to the following concerning the conditions for mounting the accessories on the brackets.

- 1 Weight of accessories: 14.2 kg {31.3 lb.} max
- 2 Allowable accessory drive torque: 36 N·m {26.5 lbs.ft, 3.67 kgf·m} max
- Additional accessories must be driven by poly-V
   belt with idler and tensioner. (Refer to below figure.)

# Procedure drawings for installing accessary brackets and relavant parts

When installing the end bolts of the tension pulley and the idler pulley, be sure to use a box spanner or a socket wrench.





#### Example for additional accessories

#### 7.1 General

# A Risk of accident and injury

Do not modify any bolted connections that are relevant to safety, e.g. that are required for wheel alignment, steering or braking functions.

When unfastening bolted connections make sure that, when work is complete, the connection again corresponds with the original condition.

Welding work on the chassis/body may only be carried out by trained and qualified personnel.

The body, attached or installed equipment and any modifications must comply with the applicable laws and directives as well as workplace safety or accident prevention regulations, safety rules and accident insurer requirements.

## A Risk of fire

With all bodies make sure that neither flammable objects nor flammable liquids can come into contact with hot assemblies (including through leakages in the hydraulic system) such as the engine, transmission, exhaust system, turbocharger, etc.

Appropriate caps, seals and covers must be installed on the body in order to avoid the risk of fire.

#### Property damage

Bodies on which the transmission can be expected to be exposed to high levels of water, e.g. cleaning water (flushing, overflowing or similar), require an effective cover over the transmission (transmission guard) which will prevent abrupt cooling as well as water ingestion via the transmission breather.

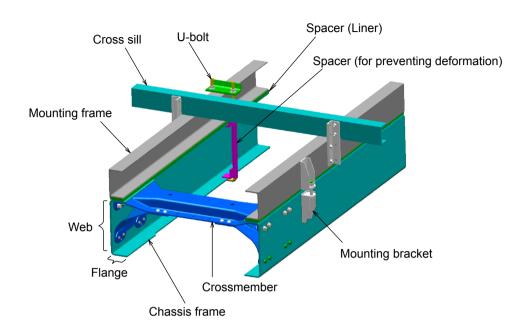
### **i** Additional information

Further information on bolted and welded connections can be found in Section 3 "Planning of bodies" ▷ page 22 and Section 5 "Damage prevention" ▷ page 52.

### 7.1 General

#### 7.1.1 Body mounting methods

#### General



#### Correct calculation of load on the chassis frame

- If a mounting frame is used, the stress calculation of the chassis frame must be conducted for beams combined with the body to be mounted.
- The mounting frame must be fastened to the chassis frame so firmly that the rear body weight may be borne evenly by the combined chassis frame and mounting frame.
- For the strength calculation of the chassis frame and mounting frame, refer to "10.4 Weight distribution table" ▷ page 208 and "10.6.2 Frame section modulus" ▷ page 245.
- The frame stress should be less than the values shown in the table below.

# Material Condition High tensile steel plate with tensile strength Kapped (S355MC) 440 [64] {45} HTP540 (S500MC) 540 [78] {55} Vehicles mainly driven on paved roads 74 [11] {7.5} or less 88 [12.5] {9.0} or less Vehicles mainly driven on paved roads 54 [7.8] {5.5} or less 64 [9.3] {6.5} or less

Table of frame stresses (when loaded to rating)

Unit: MPa [psi] {kgf/mm<sup>2</sup>}

7.1 General

#### 7.2 Mounting frame

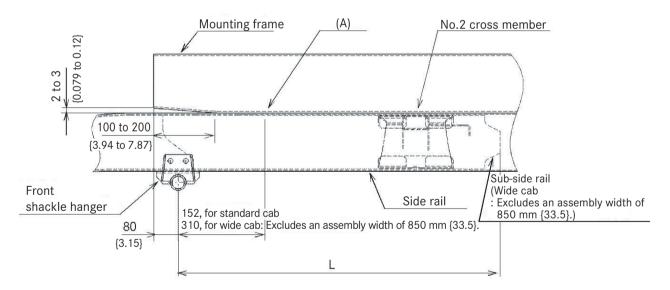
All bodies require a mounting frame or a substructure that assumes the function of a mounting frame to ensure a reliable connection between the chassis and the body.

Property damage

If more than one body is mounted on the same chassis (e.g. platform and loading tailgate), the larger of the specified moments of resistance must be taken to determine the mounting frame.

#### 7.2.1 Mounting frame

 Be sure to install a mounting frame to ensure that a concentrated load is not applied to the chassis frame.



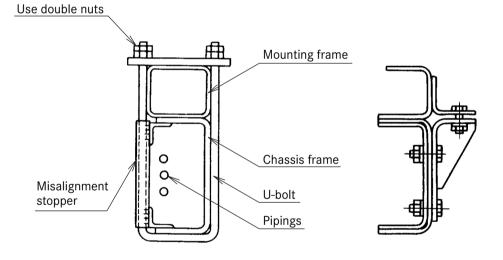
| U | nit: | mm | {in.}  |  |
|---|------|----|--------|--|
| - |      |    | (····) |  |

| Vehicle model | L           |
|---------------|-------------|
| Standard cab  | 1050 {41.3} |
| Wide cab      | 1100 {43.3} |

Note: (A) indicates the part of the frame assembly that has been enlarged (standard cab: 700 mm {27.6 in.} assembly width; wide cab: 750 mm {29.5 in.} assembly width).

- Carry out the following in order to prevent stress concentrating at the front end of the mounting frame. Make the length of the tapered part of the bottom end of the mounting frame between 100 and 200 mm {3.94 and 7.87 in.}, and end the taper at a point that is not past (A). If a taper cannot be secured, form the end to a radius of at least 10, and extend the end part to the front (vicinity of the shackle).
- To connect the mounting frame to the chassis frame, either use U-bolts, or in the case of a heavy body building part fix the mounting frame with opposing brackets and ensure that the load imposed by the body building part plus the freight is borne by both the mounting frame and the chassis frame.

Ensure that the front end connecting part is frontward of the No.2 cross member (transmission suspension part). A large number of holes and wires pass through this area, so take care not to damage them when installing the U-bolts.



#### Position of mounting frame

• Install the mounting frame as shown in Fig. 1 to gradually reduce the stress concentrations in the front end. The front end of the mounting frame should be installed as close to the rear of the cab as possible. Extend the mounting frame as far toward the cab as possible when the rear body is installed far from the cab.

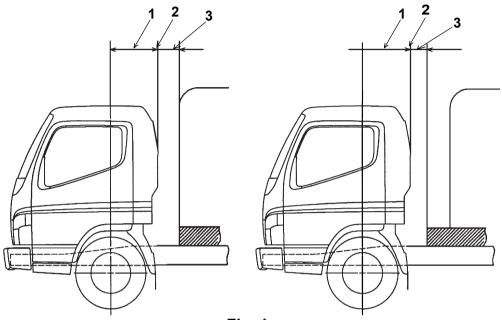


Fig. 1

- 1 525 mm {20.7 in.}
- 2 CAB BACK
- 3 Extend the front end of the mounting frame as far forward as possible; less than 300 mm {11.8 in.}

#### **Mounting Bracket**

When U-bolts cannot be used with a particular body, use mounting brackets in those positions to attach it to the mounting frame. Use the following bracket locations and installation procedures.

- Attach the mounting brackets to the chassis frame with bolts whenever possible. Be especially careful not to damage any pipes, hoses, and wiring harnesses attached to or around the frame.
- Do not attach brackets close to the ends of crossmembers, gussets or stiffeners. Brackets should be installed at least 200 mm {7.87 in.} away from the end of these parts.

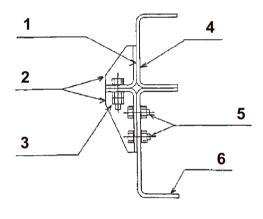
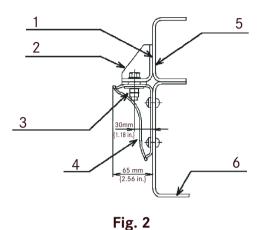


Fig. 1

- 1 Attached by welding
- 2 Mounting bracket
- 3 Use double nuts
- 4 Mounting frame
- 5 Tighten the bolts and nuts in more than two locations.
- 6 Chassis frame

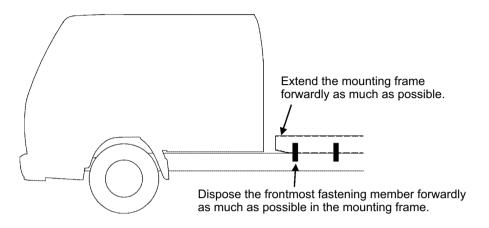
• As a maker option, the genuine rear body brackets are available as shown below.



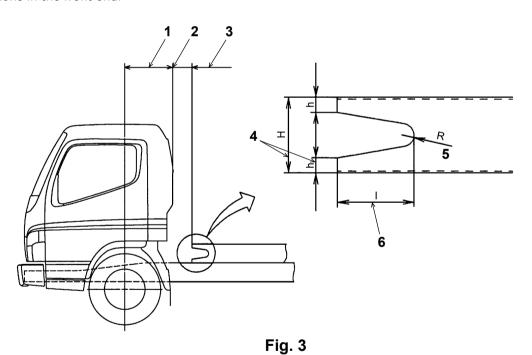


- Attached by welding
   Mounting bracket
- 3 Use double nuts With washer (more than  $\phi$ 32 mm { $\phi$ 1.26 in.})
- 4 Genuine mounting bracket
- 5 Mounting frame
- 6 Chassis frame

• Use the following procedure as a guide for mounting the mounting frame on a double cab vehicle.

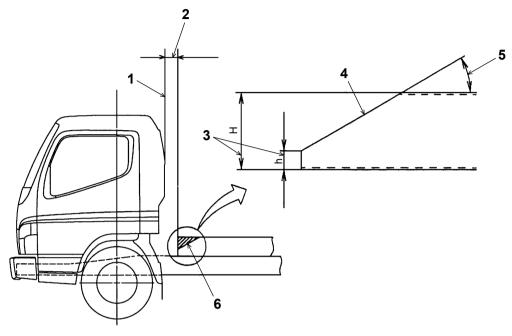


Examples of front-end shape of mounting frames
 (a) Install the mounting frame having the shape as shown in Fig. 3 to gradually reduce the stress concentrations in the front end.



- 1 525 mm {20.7 in.}
- 2 CAB BACK
- 3 Extend the front end of the mounting frame as far forward as possible; less than 115 mm {4.53 in.}
- 4 "h" should be between a fourth and a fifth of "H"
- 5 DRILLING
- 6 "I" must not be less than 2/3H(two thirds of "H")

(b) The shape of the mounting frame front end as shown in Fig. 3 is highly desirable. However, if there is enough room behind the cab, the shape as shown in Fig. 4 is also acceptable.

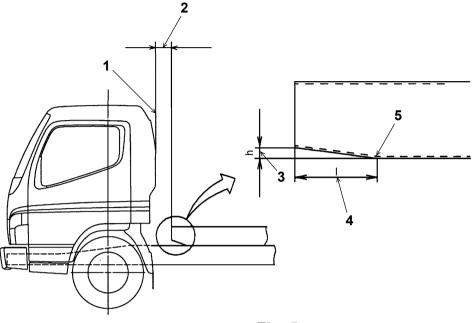




- 1 CAB BACK
- 2 Less than 300 mm {11.8 in.}
- *3 "h" should be between a fourth and a fifth of "H"*
- 4 Left open

- 5 Less than 30°
- 6 Cut off Obliquely

(c) If it is difficult to shape the front end of the mounting frame as described in Fig. 3 and Fig. 4, cut it to the shape as shown in Fig. 4 before installation.





- 1 CAB BACK
- 2 Less than 300 mm {11.8 in.}
- 3 "h" should be 2 to 3 mm {0.079 to 0.12 in.}
- 4 "I" should be 50 to 70 mm {1.97 to 2.76 in.}
- 5 This corner should be ground smoothly

- (d) When building a body to the frame of a 4 WD vehicle (FGB model), follow the instructions below.
  - In the case of an ordinary body Join the front end to the FR side rail (1). If this is not possible, join the body to the section where the RR side rail and kick-down rail overlap (2).

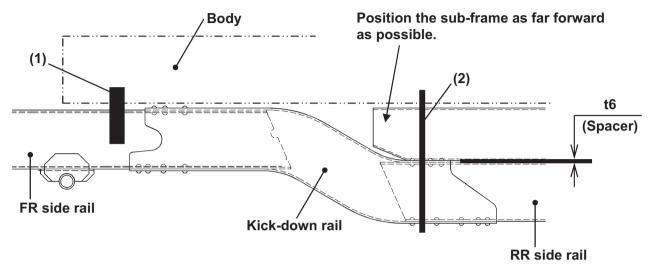


Fig. 6

In the case of a vehicle body that applies concentrated load or excessive force to the frame, or if an
excessive twisting force may be applied to the frame on rough roads or muddy ground, add an Lshaped reinforcing member as shown in the figure below.

Use M10 bolts (8T) and nuts (6T) with a tightening torque of 60 to 80 N·m {43 to 58ft.lbs, 6 to 8 kgf·m} to secure the vehicle body to the frame. Note that it is necessary to tighten together with the existing fuel tank, fuel filter and ATS module, so observe the following points:

(1) Specifications of bolt strength and tightening torque:

- For fuel tank and ATS module: 10T, 90 to 110 N·m {65 to 80 ft.lbs, 9 to 11 kgf·m}
- For fuel filter (No. 2 cross member): 8T, 60 to 80 N·m {43 to 58 ft.lbs, 6 to 8 kgf·m}
- (2) On a vehicle equipped with the ATS module, there will be a difference in height of the vehicle body between the sections before and after the module due to the reinforcing member. Adjust the brackets to compensate for this height difference.

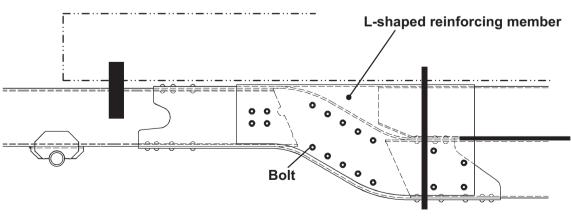
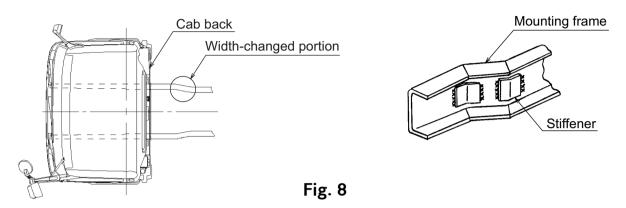


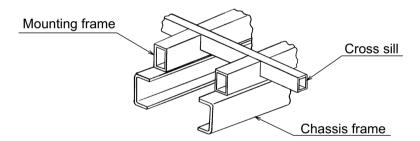
Fig. 7

If the chassis frame changes its width behind the cab back as shown in Fig. 8 and the mounting frame should
extend forward beyond the width-changed portion, the mounting frame must also change its width along the
chassis frame. The portion of the mounting frame where the width changed must have the internal surface
reinforced with stiffeners as shown in the figure.



Other notes

• If, for the sake of a low deck design, the mounting frame and the cross sill must be arranged on the same plane, pass the cross sill member through the mounting frame.



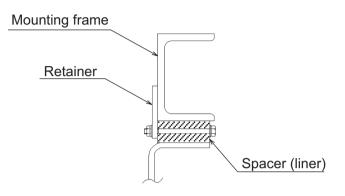
# 7 Construction of bodies

# 7.3 Mounting frame attachment

#### 7.3 Mounting frame attachment

#### 7.3.1 Spacer (liner)

- Placing a spacer (liner) between the chassis frame and the mounting frame is not recommended because the combining force between both frames may be lowered.
- In an unavoidable case, hold the spacer (liner) in position with an additional retainer.



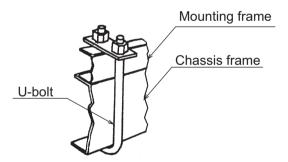
Installation of out-of-position preventive retainer

#### 7.3.2 Fastening mounting frame to chassis frame (securing mounted body)

#### Frame fasteners and their features

• U-bolt

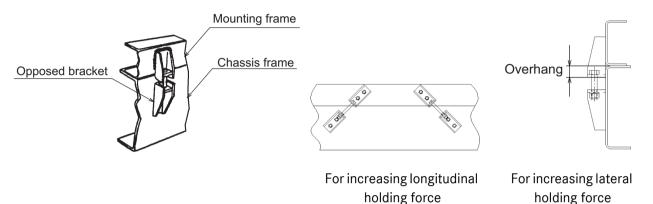
The U-bolt is a fastener widely used for combining two or more members. This offers a considerable fastening force and is effective for preventing lateral movement of members. However, it is not so effective for suppressing the longitudinal movement. Therefore, it is required that a retainer be used together for that purpose.



## 7.3 Mounting frame attachment

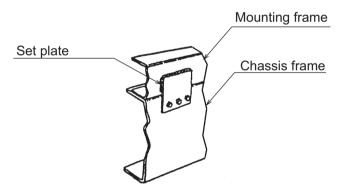
#### Opposed bracket

This is a fastener composed of two brackets opposed to each other (one on chassis frame, one on mounting frame) and one bolt connecting these brackets. This offers a larger fastening force in a vertical direction as compared to a U-bolt. However, it is inferior in the longitudinal and lateral holding forces. To increase the longitudinal holding force of this fastener, arrange two pairs of brackets diagonally as shown below. To increase the lateral holding force, overhang the bracket on the mounting frame side toward the chassis frame side.



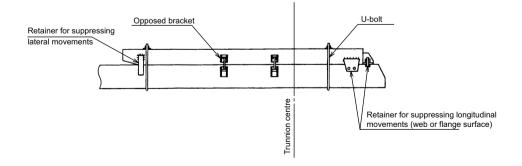
• Mounting flange

This is a retainer composed of a set plate fastening the chassis frame and mounting frame to each other. This offers a strong holding force in the longitudinal direction but is inferior to a U-bolt or opposed bracket in vertical and lateral holding forces.



#### Precautions for fastening frames

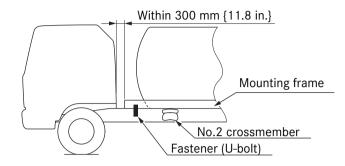
• When fastening the mounting frame to the chassis frame using U-bolts and opposed brackets, use retainers for preventing longitudinal and lateral movements together.



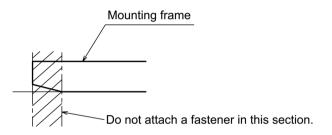
# 7 Construction of bodies

# 7.3 Mounting frame attachment

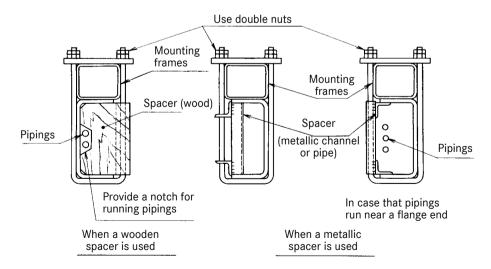
• Even if the distance between the cab back and body front end is larger, extend the mounting frame to near the cab back and secure it at a position before a No.2 crossmember with a fastener.



- When fastening with a U-bolt, ensure that ample spaces are left for running pipes, hoses, wires and harnesses.
- Do not attach any fastener in the mounting frame front end section where the sectional shape is different from the remaining part.

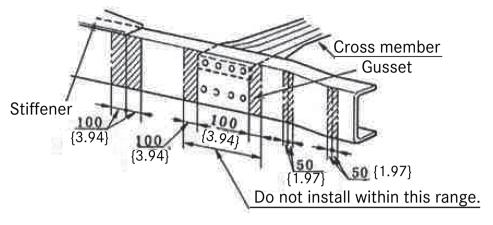


• When the mounting frame and chassis frame are combined with a U-bolt, insert a spacer in the chassis frame at the combined position to prevent the side rail flanges from deforming. When attaching the U-bolt near a hot component such as a muffler, use a metallic spacer, not a wooden spacer which can catch fire. Avoid welding a metallic spacer to the chassis frame to hold it in position.



- Attaching opposed brackets to a chassis frame should be done with bolts. For the procedure, refer to
   "6. Modifications to the basic vehicle" ▷ page 80.
- Do not use U-bolts or opposed brackets for crossmember, stiffener and gusset attaching sections or near the curved section of the chassis frame because these sections are likely to be subjected to stress concentration.

## 7.3 Mounting frame attachment



Unit: mm {in.}

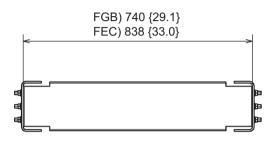
#### 7.4 Others

#### 7.4.1 Rear end of chassis frame

As a result of Product Tolerance for vehicles without RUP, the width dimension of the assembly at the Rear End of the Chassis Frame, may sometimes differ greatly from the dimension indicated in "10.5 Chassis cab drawings". Refer to  $\triangleright$  page 226.

If this constitutes an obstacle to body building, devise countermeasures to facilitate body building, such as the installation of a cross member at the rear end of the chassis frame.

An example of a cross member is shown in the figure below.

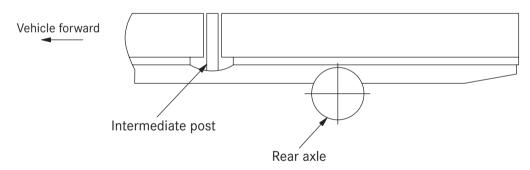


View seen from the rear of the vehicle

Unit: mm {in.}

#### 7.4.2 Intermediate post

• On chassis mounted with a 5-way openable rear body, heavy object container or low rigidity body, install an intermediate post at a position just before the rear front axle to prevent the body from drooping rearward or to facilitate sideway swinging of a gate to open or close it during loading.

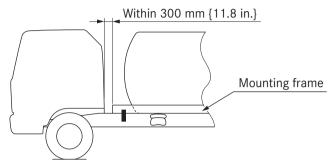


• When installing an intermediate post on a truck with a long wheelbase, taking the chassis frame deflection during loading into consideration, provide an ample space between the post and the side gate so that trouble-free side gate opening/closing operations may be assured.

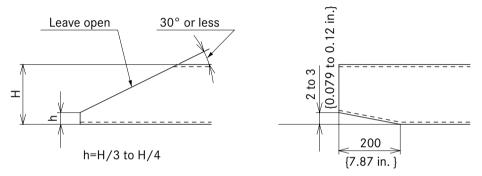
#### 7.4.3 Tank truck, powder carrying vehicle

#### Mounting frame

• For reducing cab vibrations and protecting the chassis frame, extend the mounting frame forward until its front end comes within a range of 300 mm {11.8 in.} from the cab back end face (to the extent not affecting cab tilting).

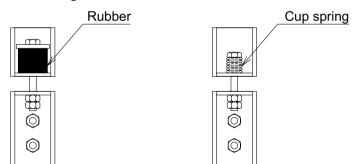


• Cut off the front end of the mounting frame slant or taper to prevent stress concentration.

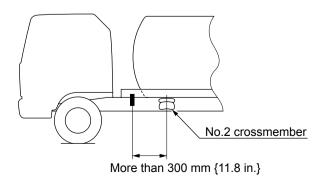


#### Fastening of body

• For fastening at the forefront, use a flexible joint such as shown in the figure below to absorb the relative displacement between the mounting frame and chassis frame.

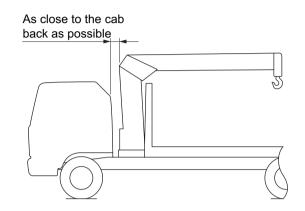


• Locate the forefront fastener at least 300 mm {11.8 in.} ahead from the No.2 crossmember to reduce the load input on the chassis frame.

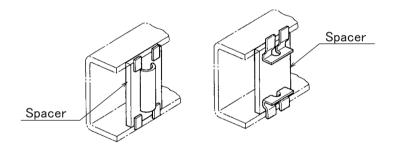


#### 7.4.4 Loading crane

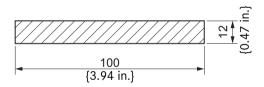
- Be sure to use a mounting frame of box construction for ensuring higher rigidity.
- For reducing cab vibrations and protecting a chassis frame, mount the crane at a position as close to the cab back as possible.



• In order to prevent the chassis frame flanges from deforming, provide the chassis frame with spacers for supporting the flanges. Avoid welding a metallic spacer to the chassis frame to hold it in position.



 Spacers for preventing deformation of the chassis frame must be fabricated from a steel plate having a sectional area of minimum 1200 mm<sup>2</sup> {1.86 in.<sup>2</sup>}.



- Avoid inserting a spacer (liner) between the frames. This can lead to reduced fastening force.
- The frame section near the crane mounting position can be locally subjected to stress concentration during crane operation. Do not forget to reinforce this section with stiffeners. For the frame reinforcement procedure, refer to "6.5 Reinforcements" ▷ page 86.

## 7.4 Others

## 7.4.5

## .5 Fuel tank

(1) Wheel base mount type

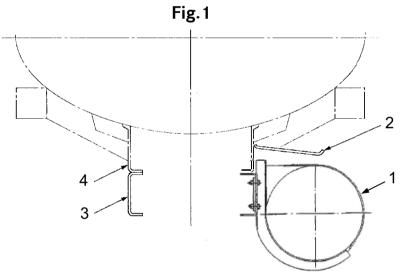
#### Risk of fire

Firmly attach the airvent hose to the Fuel Tank Bracket if it comes away when relocating the fuel tank.  $\triangleright$  page 115

#### Attaching the splash guard protective cover

To protect the fuel hoses, a protection cover must be attached over the fuel hoses for the vehicle which has a large space between the tank and the body. (e.g. concrete mixer, tankbody)

Fig. 1 shows an example of a cover installed on a vehicle equipped as a Tank truck.



<For EPA10>

- 1 Fuel tank
- 2 Cover bracket
- 3 Chassis frame
- 4 Mounting frame

## 7.4 Others

# Instructions for relocating the tank, adding on the auxiliary tank, and increasing its capacity

- Rear fuel tank is not authorized by the Federal Highway Administration for mounting outside the chassis frame.
  - Regarding the Mitsubishi Fuso genuine fuel tank, an auxiliary tank can be added only to the sidemounted fuel tank.
  - The standard fuel tank (except for FGB) mounted in-frame aft of the rear axle cannot be used as an auxiliary tank, nor can an auxiliary tank be added to it.
  - A letter of no objection is required from the department responsible when relocating the tank, adding on the auxiliary tank, or increasing its capacity and following must be considered.
  - Use MITSUBISHI FUSO authorized fuel hose when replace it.
  - Keep the distance from the filler end and the end of air vent hose to;
    - Over 300 mm {11.8 in.} to exhaust exit
    - Over 200 mm {7.87 in.} to exposed electric terminal
  - Never route the fuel line across the drive line.
  - Don't connect the fuel piping over the exhaust pipes. Set the connection point where the fuel will not splash on the exhaust system even if it will leak.
  - Install the tank securely to be free from loosen or other defect with consideration the effect of vibration, layout, and others. New bracket must be designed to have sufficient strength.
  - Use legally conformed auxiliary tank for your local regulations.
  - Don't open the plug for auxiliary tank except the mounting process of the auxiliary tank.
  - Don't modify the MITSUBISHI FUSO genuine tank.

Use following flange bolt and nut for mounting the tank, and tighten them with following torque.
 Some of the bolts that fix the tank on the frame are tightened with frame component such as C/MBR.
 These bolts and nuts must be tightened securely again with new bolts and nuts if you remove them through the relocating process.

#### Unit: N·m [kgf·m] {lbs.ft}

|              | Size | Strength Grade | Tightening torque         |
|--------------|------|----------------|---------------------------|
| BOLT, FLANGE | M10  | 10T or more    | 90 - 110<br>10 2 11 21    |
| NUT, FLANGE  | M10  | 6T             | [9.2 – 11.2]<br>{67 – 81} |

#### (2) Overhang mount type

#### Cautions relating to fuel tank

Be cautious while installing the rear fuel tank piping. Do not let it interfere with the body.

Do not allow foreign materials to enter the fuel tank and related parts.

Install all fuel hoses so that there is no slack, or broken parts and make sure that the hose is free to accept fuel. If a hose is too long, shortening may be required.

The temporary rubber cap on the fuel tank filler frame pass through must be removed. Clip part number MH021308 must be reused.



When inserting fuel filler hose ML213400, make sure that the hose is completely against the seat (spool) of the filler pipe. Install in accordance with the illustration printed below. Make sure there is no interference with the breather hose.

Remove the two tie wraps that temporarily hold the breather hose in the shipping position.

Insert more than 20 mm {0.79 in.} of the breather hose ML213401 to the filler end pipe and retain it using clamp MH021302.

Position the breather hose using clamps MH020945 to points indicated in the illustration below. Secure breather hose to the filler pipe using tie wraps ME292602 in two places. Refer to Fig. 1, Fig. 2 and indicated in Section 10.12 Fuel tank mounting layout.

The fuel filler end must be attached to the rear body structure. The rear body structure must be strong enough to support the weight of all components. The filler pipe must not be allowed to project beyond the side of the body.

The fuel filler pipe MUST be located at least 171.5 mm {6.75 in.} above the height of the upper truck frame flange. This will allow satisfactory fill speed.

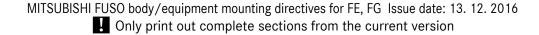
Attach the fuel cap tether. See Section 10.12 Fuel tank mounting layout.

The air vent valve inclination must be approximately 25 degrees to vertical.

Attach caution label MK587871 where it will be readily seen.

Inspect the system and ensure that all attaching hardware is secure. Make sure there are no leaks or restrictions.



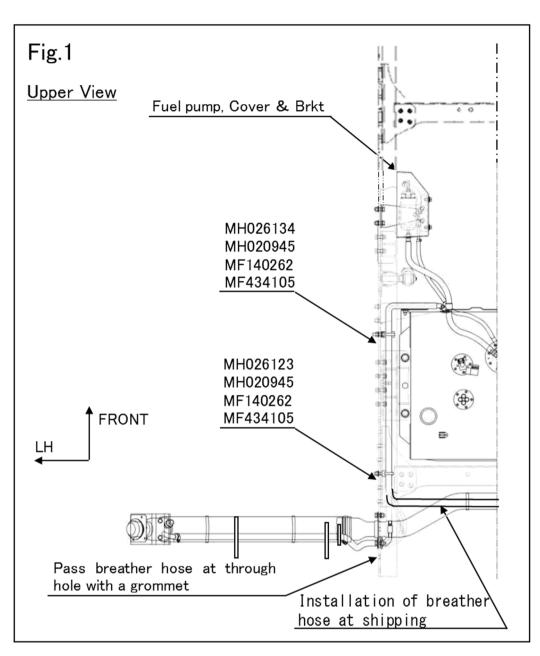




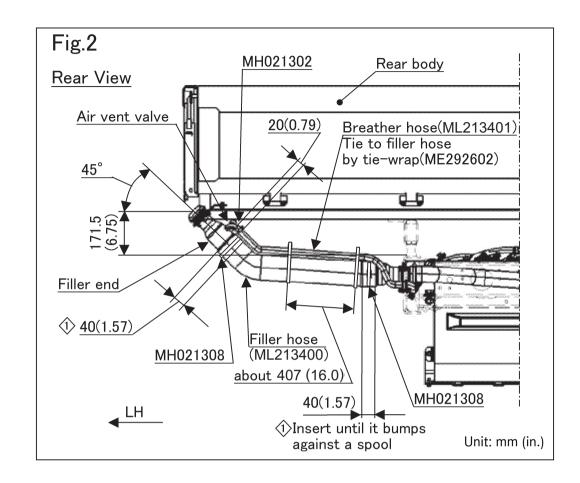
## 7 Construction of bodies

7.4 Others

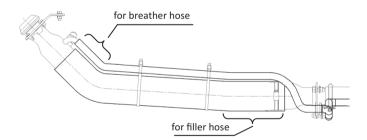




7.4 Others



To shorten filler and breather hoses in these straight area for bodies less than 102 inch wide.



Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m}

| Part           | Tightening torque                | Remarks                   |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Screw of Clamp | 3.9 ± 1.0 {2.9 ± 0.7, 0.4 ± 0.1} | -                         |
| Filler end     | 8 to 12 {5.9 to 8.8, 0.8 to 1.2} | With tether of filler cap |

#### 8.1 Electrical system

#### A Risk of accident

Work carried out incorrectly on the electrical system may impair its function. This may lead to the failure of components or parts relevant to safety.

Work on live electrical lines carries a risk of short circuit.

Before starting work on the electrical system, disconnect the on-board electrical system from the power source, e.g. battery.

All accident prevention regulations must be complied with when working on the vehicle.

Comply with all national regulations and laws.

#### **i** Additional information

Observe the notes on operating safety and vehicle safety in Section 1 "Introduction" ▷ page 9 and ▷ page 10.

# 8.1.1 Signal detection and actuation module-related parts

#### Cautions on Signal detection and Actuation Module (SAM) (relay and fuse-integrated control unit for body equipment)

The signal detection and actuation module is an integrated unit with the control and power distribution functions for electric parts of the cab and body equipment.

- (a) Before disconnecting the connected cables of the signal detection and actuation module control unit, set the starter switch of the vehicle to OFF.
- (b) Before performing welding to the chassis and body, be sure to disconnect the signal detection and actuation module control unit cables and connectors. Use exteme care of spattering (sparks, etc.) thrown on the harnesses during the welding work.

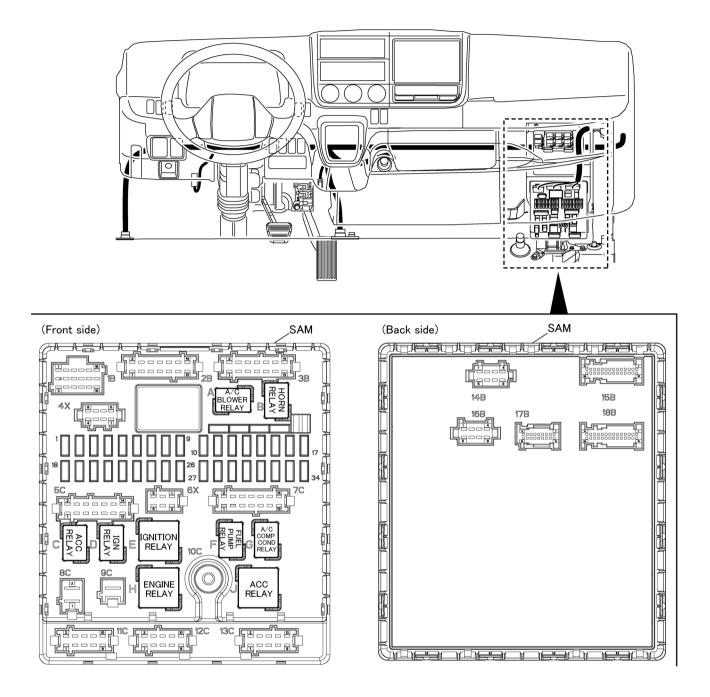
Ground the welder near the weld.

- (c) When cleaning inside the cab, take utmost care not to splash the signal detection and actuation module control unit (including relays, fuses and connectors) with water.
- (d) When removing the signal detection and actuation module control unit from the vehicle, set the starter switch of the vehicle to OFF, then disconnect the harness from the battery terminals and remove the connectors/nuts in the following order. (To reinstall, reverse the sequence of removal.)
  - Disconnect the power line (connector No. 9C, nut No. 10C) first.
  - Disconnect the control unit connectors.
  - Disconnect the ground line (connector No. 8C) last.
  - Bracket nuts (back of signal detection and actuation module, M6 x 4)]

When installing the signal detection and actuation module control unit to the vehicle, tighten its nuts to the torques specified below. Unit: N·m {ft.lbs, kgf·m}

| Nut<br>type | Torque   | Use   |
|-------------|--|---|
| M6          | 4 to 6<br>{3 to 4.4, 0.4 to 0.6}<br>nominal value: 5.4 {4, 0.55}           | To mount the<br>control unit<br>to be bracket |
| M8          | 10 to 15<br>{7.2 to 11.0, 1 to 1.5}<br>(nominal value: 12.7 {9.3,<br>1.3}) | To mount the<br>power line<br>10C             |

(e) Relays and fuses should be carefully installed or removed in/from the signal detection and actuation module control unit one by one.



#### Cautions to be taken when handling signal detection and actuation module related parts

To protect the functions of the SAM, be sure NOT to:

- (a) Alter electrical routing by extending or cutting a power cable or connector to/from other parts than the connector used for body equipment or other similar methods.
- (b) Alter the SAM control unit in any way.
- (c) Remove or paint the cover of the SAM control unit.

#### Output terminals for additional wiring

The SAM control unit has circuit output terminals for additional wiring as listed below. Connect power or signal cables to the connectors used for body equipment to add the wiring as required.

| Circuit name           | Allowable current  |
|------------------------|--|
| Power supply (Batt)    | 7 A  |
| Power supply (ACC)     | 7 A  |
| Power supply (key-on)  | 7 A  |
| ILL power supply*      | <ul><li>2.5 A (chassis harness side)</li><li>2.5 A (body harness side)</li></ul> |
| Neutral signal*        | 0.2 A  |
| Power take-off signal* | 0.2 A  |
| Parking brake signal*  | 0.2 A  |
| Back alarm signal*     | 0.2 A  |

- (a) Cautions when using output terminals for additional wiring
  - Allowable current values are specified for the output terminals. Make sure that the rated current for any additional electric part to be used is lower than the specified allowable current.
  - When any diagnostic function of the output terminals marked \* is used, it is necessary to change data for the SAM. For details, ask the contact person.
  - When a signal output terminal is used to operate any body equipment-side apparatus, use it as the activating side for operation relay. The relay used must be a noise-absorbing element-incorporated type.

 For necessary output lead-out connectors, see "Mounting Location of Optional Terminal Inside Cab" ▷ page 172.

8.1 Electrical system

(b) Precautions for body building and modifying electrical parts

Adding or replacing any electrical part without any good reason causes the SAM control unit to detect a fault. A warning lamp then goes on and remains on or the power is shut down, resulting in vehicle failure.

- If an electrical part is to be added or a lamp is to be replaced with an LED lamp, the current value of the electrical part should be ensured to fall within a specified range. This is, however, does not guarantee that the electrical part to be mounted will be fully operational when its current value falls within the specified range.
- For the specified current value, consult a MITSUBISHI FUSO Service Center or your contact person ▷ page 14.
- Body building or modification of any of the following electrical parts requires that the SAM control unit parameters be changed. Consult a MITSUBISHI FUSO Service Center. Some parts to be mounted may not be fully operational depending on their specifications or the vehicle specifications. Major body building and modification examples:
  - Mounting a transmission PTO
  - Mounting a dump control lever [PTO ON/OFF]
  - Mounting a centralized door lock and keyless entry system
  - Mounting a heated mirror
  - Mounting fog lamps
  - Mounting the step lamp
  - Modifying the rear combination lamp [incorporating LED]
  - Adding a turn signal
  - Modifying the license plate lamp

#### 8.1.2 Starter switch

8

- The starter switch uses weak current contacts. Do not add any wiring to the line connected to the starter switch.
- In case the use of a power source linked to the starter switch is unavoidable, be sure to connect to the appropriate output terminal for additional wiring provided on the signal detection and actuation module control unit via the connector for body equipment.

Regarding the output terminals for additional wiring provided on the signal detection and actuation module control unit, see "8.1.1 Signal detection and actuation module-related parts" ▷ page 153.

#### 8.2 Electric wiring

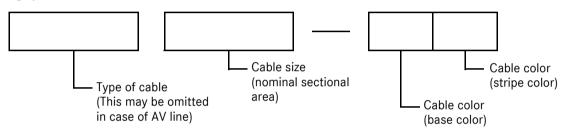
#### 8.2.1 General precautions

The vehicle is delivered after electric wiring and fuses on the chassis side are checked with respect to load capacity, frequency of use, etc. to make sure of fire prevention and running safety. Do not alter the wiring unless it is absolutely necessary. Should it become unavoidable to extend or modify the wiring, be sure to follow the instructions given in "8.2 Electric Wiring".

#### 8.2.2 Cable Identification

#### Cable size and cable color

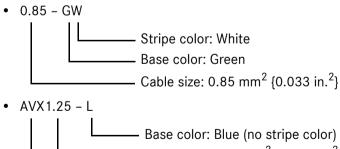
Coding system



Alphabetical symbols of cable colors

| Symbol | Color  | Symbol | Color       |
|--------|--------|--------|-------------|
| W      | WHITE  | L      | BLUE        |
| В      | BLACK  | Br     | BROWN       |
| R      | RED    | Lg     | LIGHT GREEN |
| Y      | YELLOW | 0      | ORANGE      |
| G      | GREEN  |        |             |

Typical examples of cable identification codes



Cable size: 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup> {0.049 in.<sup>2</sup>}
Type of cable: AVX line

#### Select types of cables

Related standards

(JIS C 3406: Low voltage cables for automotive use) (JASO D 608: Heat-resistive low voltage cables for automotive use) (JASO D 609: Current capacity of low voltage cables for automotive use)

#### Type of cable

Select necessary types of cables from the list below.

| Type of cable  | Location of use   |
|--|---|
| AV line<br>Vinyl-insulated low voltage cable for automotive use                              | Used for ordinary wiring  |
| AVX line<br>Cross-linked vinyl heat-resistive low voltage cable for<br>automotive use        | Used for wiring in areas where ambient temperature is high, such as around engine |
| AEX line<br>Cross-linked polyethylene heat-resistive low voltage<br>cable for automotive use |   |

#### Cable size

Select necessary cable sizes from the list below.

| Nominal sectional area | Number of strands                  | Allowable current (A) |          |          |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|
|                        | /Strand diameter<br>Unit: mm {in.} | AV line               | AVX line | AEX line |
| 0.5f                   | 20/0.18 {0.0071}                   | 8                     | 7        | 7        |
| 0.5                    | 7/0.32 {0.013}                     | 9                     | 8        | 8        |
| 0.75f                  | 30/0.18 {0.0071}                   | 10                    | 9        | 9        |
| 0.85                   | 11/0.32 {0.013}                    | 11                    | 10       | 10       |
| 1.25f                  | 50/0.18 {0.0071}                   | 14                    | 13       | 13       |
| 1.25                   | 16/0.32 {0.013}                    | 14                    | 14       | 13       |
| 2                      | 26/0.32 {0.013}                    | 20                    | 18       | 18       |
| 3                      | 41/0.32 {0.013}                    | 27                    | 25       | 25       |
| 5                      | 65/0.32 {0.013}                    | 36                    | 34       | 33       |
| 8                      | 50/0.45 {0.018}                    | 47                    | 44       | 43       |

"f" suffixed to nominal sectional area stands for "flexible."

Use flexible cables in vibrating and crooked areas, such as at the cab to chassis, engine, transmission and dump hinge.

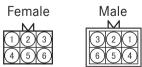
#### 8.2.3 Connector code

#### **Connector pin numbers**

Numbering of terminals

Female terminals: Numbering started from upper left

Male terminal: Numbering started from upper right



# 8.2.4 Existing wiring and custom-built truck body on chassis side

- Make sure that wiring is not caught in by custom-built truck body.
- Make sure that wiring clear of sharp edges.
- When handling, do not pull wiring with excessive force.
- Remove harness connector by the connector body. Do not pull the harness.
- Make sure that wiring has a sufficient distance from heating parts.
- After installing custom-built truck body, make sure that associated wiring and parts can be inspected and serviced without hindrance.
- When a buzzer is provided for custom-built truck body, avoid shared use of chassis-side buzzer or use of a buzzer that is the same in tone as the chassis-side one.

#### 8.2.5 Change and extension of wiring

8.2 Electric wiring

#### Cables to be used

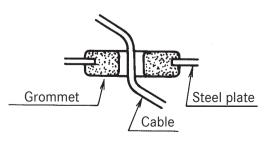
- Use cables conforming to JIS C 3406 (low voltage cables for automotive use), JASO D 608 (heat-resistive low voltage cables for automotive use) or equivalent. As to vinyl tape, use products conforming to JIS C 2336 (vinyl adhesive tapes for electric insulation) or equivalent. See "Type of cable" in "8.2.2 Cable Identification" ▷ page 157.
- When selecting a cable size, make sure that its allowable current conforms to the system rating. Especially in a system where a motor, etc. is used as a load, allow for the current in case the motor locks (restricted). See "Cable size" in "8.2.2 Cable Identification" ▷ page 157.

#### Wiring procedure

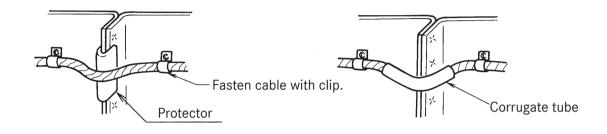
- When custom-built truck body-side wiring is extended, do not relocate existing cables and wires installed at the time of delivery from the manufacturer. If relocation is unavoidable, make sure that there is sufficient space from neighbouring parts and there is no interference with them.
- For wiring, install cables along rear body members, frame, etc. Do not stretch them in the air.
- Install cables clear of chassis and custom-built truck body rotary parts, vibrating parts and sharp edged parts. Firmly clamp cables. Secure the following clearances.

|                                | Unit: mm {in.} |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Location                       | Minimum        |
| Location                       | clearance      |
| Between moving part and wiring | 10 {0.39}      |
| Between sharp edge and wiring  | 10 {0.39}      |

 Be sure to use a grommet in every cable through hole in the steel plate to prevent the cable from being damaged in the sheathing and short-circuited.



 Use additional clips as required where the cable may contact the edges of metal parts to prevent damage to sheathing due to vibration-induced contact. Alternatively, cover the metal edges with a protector or wrap corrugate tube around the part of the cable that contacts the metal edges.



 If a harness exists nearby, tape the cable along to the harness. It is positively prohibitive to lay cables along the brake piping (including brake hose and brake pipe), fuel piping (including all metal and rubber hoses) and grease piping. Maintain clearances between cable and existing harness. Unit: mm {in.}

| Wiring method | Minimum clearance |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Parallel      | 10 {0.39}         |
| Crossover     | 20 {0.79}         |

- For clearance between cable and exhaust system part, see "4.4 Clearance for the basic vehicle and bodies" ▷ page 41.
- Install harnesses or battery cables where they will not be covered with accumulated dirt, snow, etc., iced nor damaged by flying stones. In an unavoidable case, provide a metal shield to protect the harness or cable.
- Do not connect cables with sheathing broken and wires drawn out.
- When equipment is wired, water may run down the cable into the equipment. Seal the through hole firmly with a grommet or the like and install the cable with its terminal upward.
- Route cables through places where they are not splashed with water or covered with dust.
- Do not install cables onto the top and outer sides of the frame. They may be damaged by feet put on the frame or stones flying to the frame during running.
- Install cables in the engine compartment apart enough from heat sources and along existing harness. Bind cables extensively with

heat-resistive vinyl tape or fasten with metal sheet clamps (rubber- or vinyl-coated). Do not use non-heat-resistive vinyl tape because it is degraded to separate by heat.

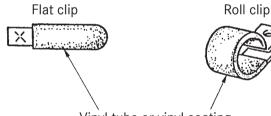
- Install cables to engine- and transmission-mounted parts routing along existing harnesses so that their relative movements can be absorbed. Also, give cables a proper amount of slack so that they do not contact with other parts.
- When the routing of battery cables is changed for relocation of battery or other reason, do not extend or shorten battery cables and/or charging circuits of alternator, etc. Especially, do not change clamping method, clamping position, slack, etc. in areas of relative movement between starter and frame.
- When battery is relocated, locate it at least 200 mm {7.87 in.} apart from the exhaust system (muffler with emission gas purifier and tail pipe). If less than 200 mm {7.87 in.} apart, provide a heat insulator.
- When cables are shortened, do not cut them short but bind excess length of cable to existing harness or the like bundled with vinyl type.
- Hold MWP water-proof connectors for rear combination lamp, license lamp, side turn lamp, etc. in place by fastening the connector body with hook type plastic clips (MH056347 to MH056350) or band clips.

Plastic clip

• When cable bands are cut off for convenience of work, obtain necessary parts in accordance with the list below and restore the cable bands to their original state.

| Part name    | Part No. | Geometry | Remarks  |
|--------------|----------|----------|--|
| BAND, CABLE  | MK663741 |          | Cable tie: Hellermann Tyton,<br>T50R-HSW or equivalent |
| BAND, CABLE  | MK663652 | 375±10   | Cable tie: Hellermann Tyton,<br>CT375 or equivalent    |
| SPACER, BAND | MK663653 |          | For MK663652   |

• For clipping, use coating tape, protective rubber or plastic clip. Limit sticking and clasping clips to auxiliary use.

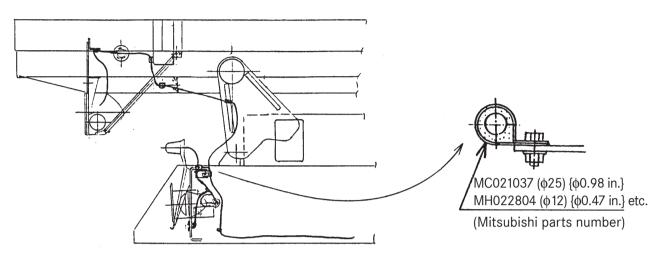


Vinyl tube or vinyl coating

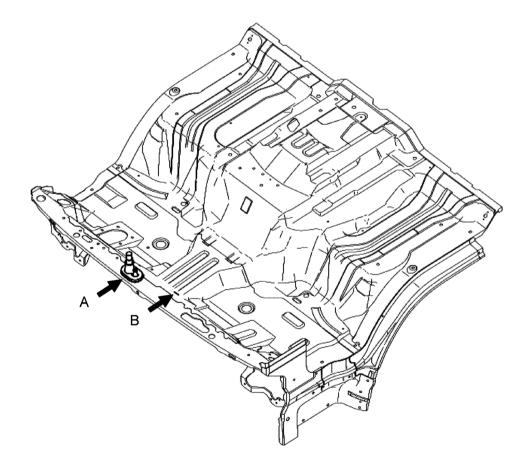
Given below are the standard limits of spacing for cable clamps.

|                       | Unit: mm {in.}      |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Harness diameter      | Limit of spacing    |
| 5 {0.2} max           | 300 {11.81} max     |
| 5 - 10 {0.2 - 0.39}   | Approx. 400 {15.75} |
| 10 - 20 {0.39 - 0.79} | Approx. 500 {19.69} |

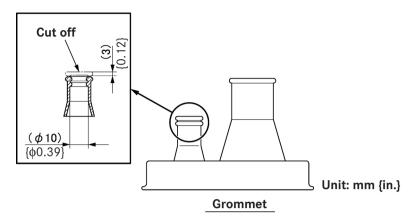
For cables to rotary portions of dump hinge and other custom-built truck body parts and vibrating bodies of engine, transmission, etc., use solid rubber clips.



• When passing electrical wiring through the cab floor, use the grommets in the area A and B shown below.



Let harness pass through the grommet cut as shown below and then tape them.



#### Procedure for wire connection

- In the case of wire connection using plug and plug receptacle, use the plug receptacle on the power supply side, so that if the plug and plug receptacle should be separated, the disconnected wire is not short-circuited even if it touches the vehicle body.
- When cable is extended, the extension cable should be identical in sectional area and hue. Connect the cable ends firmly by soldering or using crimp type terminal and provide the joint with solid insulating covering. Be sure not to connect cables by twisting together. When soldering, do not use hydrochloric acid.

Especially, when wires of chassis harnesses (all harnesses outside of the cab) are extended, properly protect joints against water and insulate them.

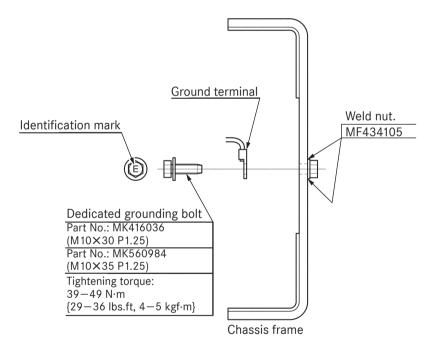
#### 8.2.6 Grounding

Ground extended power cable to the circuit connecting to the minus (-) terminal of battery. In the case of grounding to the frame, establish the grounding point on unmasked or uncoated surface.

Use eyelet terminal for grounding.

Dedicated bolt for grounding is used for tightening ground terminal. In the case where dedicated grounding bolt is removed during custom-built truck body installation, do the following.

- If grounding point is not relocated Reinstall the removed dedicated grounding bolt by tightening to the specified torque.
- If grounding point is relocated Use designated dedicated grounding bolt shown below. Spot weld nut to the frame and tighten bolt to the specified torque. Provide the weld with touch-up coating.



When wiring from the custom-built truck body side is grounded to the frame, do the same as described in [If grounding point is relocated] above.

#### 8.2.7 Fuse

(a) Do not route power wiring from any fuse for unintended use. The existing fuse on the chassis side is of the optimum capacity for the service load, frequency of use, etc. When installing an additional electrical device associated with body equipment, do not connect parts or harnesses which may provide an error signal to the chassis power line or ground line.

Be sure to lead out power☆ for body equipment-related apparatus and lamps via designated appropriate connectors. For further details, see "8.4.5 Mounting location of optional terminal" ▷ page 172.

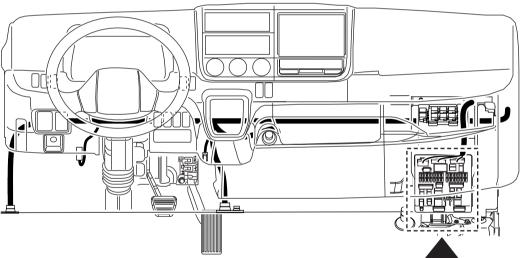
Fuses in the cab are provided on the signal detection and actuation module control unit.

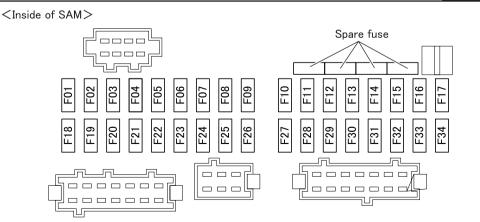
When removing and reinstalling them, do so securely one by one. For other precautions on the signal detection and actuation module, see "8.1.1 Signal detection and actuation module-related parts" ( $\triangleright$  page 153).

(b) Mid-point extension of existing wiring or the use of a larger capacity fuse could cause an excessive current to flow in the power fuse box, resulting in a fire.

The power supply voltage may differ depending upon the fuse. Verify the power supply voltage by referring to "Power supply voltage" ▷ page 169.

(c) Arrangement of power fuses, relay in the instrument panel, sensors and ECU



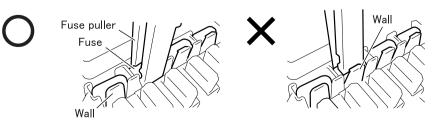


# Fuse layout drawing

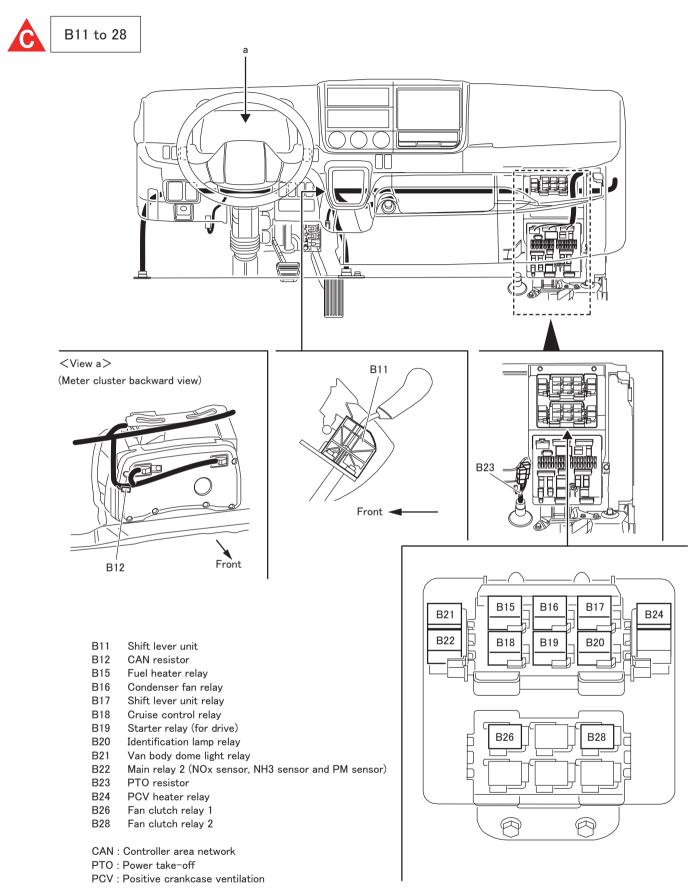
## 8.2 Electric wiring

| Fuse No. | Main load  | Capacity |
|----------|--|----------|
| F01      | Starter  | 10A      |
| F02      |  | _        |
| F03 —    |  | _        |
| F04      | Opt (IGN)  | 10A      |
| F05      | Power window (driver's seat side)                      | 30A      |
| F06      | -  | _        |
| F07      | Power window (assistant driver's seat side)            | 30A      |
| F08      | Identification lamp, Engine fan clutch                 | 20A      |
| F09      | Meter cluster, diagnosis connector, combination switch | 10A      |
| F10      | -  | _        |
| F11      | Blower fan   | 30A      |
| F12      | Audio, cab lamp  | 15A      |
| F13      | Starter switch, immobilizer                            | 10A      |
| F14      | Horn   | 10A      |
| F15      | Audio, DUONIC ECU                                      | 10A      |
| F16      | Cigarette lighter                                      | 20A      |
| F17      | Fuel filter  | 20A      |
| F18      | ABS ECU  | 10A      |
| F19      | Engine ECU   | 15A      |
| F20      | Four-wheel drive                                       | 10A      |
| F21 —    |  | _        |
| F22      | Meter cluster  | 15A      |
| F23      | PCV heater   | 10A      |
| F24      | DUONIC ECU   | 10A      |
| F25      | Opt (ACC)  | 10A      |
| F26      | Opt (B)  | 10A      |
| F27      | Van body dome light, Engine fan clutch                 | 20A      |
| F28      | Engine ECU   | 15A      |
| F29      | BlueTec <sup>®</sup> exhaust gas aftertreatment        | 20A      |
| F30      | BlueTec <sup>®</sup> exhaust gas aftertreatment        | 20A      |
| F31      | Engine ECU   | 20A      |
| F32      | Air-conditioner  | 10A      |
| F33      | -  | _        |
| F34      | Fuel pump  | 15A      |

• Removal of spare fuse To remove the spare fuse, insert a fuse puller from outside the wall holding the spare fuse. Do not insert the puller from inside the wall, as doing so could damage the fuse holder and cause electrical failure or fire.



8.2 Electric wiring



54-L10146B-2

## 8.3 Handling of electric/electronic equipment

#### 8.3 Handling of electric/electronic equipment

# 8.3.1 Available types of electronic control systems (typical examples)

- Engine electronic control unit
- Transmission electronic control unit (TCU)
- Anti-lock brake system (ABS)
- Mechanical automatic transmission (DUONIC<sup>®</sup>)
- Idling stop & start system (ISS)
- SRS air bag
- Signal detection and Actuation Module (SAM)
- Emergency locking retractor (ELR)
- Keyless entry
- Immobilizer

#### 8.3.2 Handling of electronic parts

In the electronic control systems-equipped vehicle, multi-way connectors suited for weak current of such electronic parts and circuits as sensors, control units and actuators are used. When handling these connectors, use particular care in the following respects.

- Do not disjoin and rejoin connectors unless necessary. Connector pins could be deformed or damaged, resulting in poor contact.
- Disjoin connectors holding their housings. Pulling by cable or by force may deform connector pins.
- When disjoining connectors, do not let water, oil or dust adhere to their pin, or poor contact or unsteady continuity could result.
- Join connectors firmly after completion of work. When a harness is removed for servicing, restore it firmly to the original place after work.
- Use of electronic equipment, such as relays, solenoid valves and motors, for installation on the vehicle body is limited to those incorporating diode or varister noise absorbing elements.

#### 8.3.3 Handling of battery

To prevent damage or fire of battery-related parts, observe the following precautions when handling the battery.

- Do not loosen or disconnect the battery cable while the engine is running.
- Be sure to connect the battery when starting the engine through towing.
- When performing a quick charge of the battery, be sure first to disconnect the battery cables from (+) and (-) terminals.
- Protect the cable to be routed near the exhaust system with a heat-resistant outer jacket.
- Route cables so that none rub together.

#### 8.4 Power supply

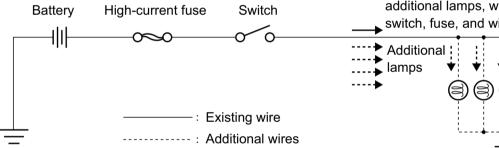
#### 8.4.1 Taking power from the existing wiring

 (a) Source the power for the lamps and devices of the built body from the specified connector. If an electrical device related to the built body is to be added, do not install a part or route a harness that can give a false signal to the power line and ground line of the electrical devices on the vehicle side.

Adding a wire to a midway point of the existing wire or increasing capacity by changing the fuse causes an excessive current to flow through the power supply and fuse box, leading to a fire. Never change or add electrical wires except for those contained in this manual.

Increase the number of lamps according to the table given below (load, power source, etc.).

(b) Typical faulty wiring

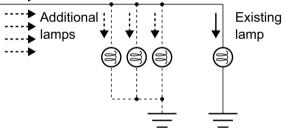


## 8.4.2 Taking power via the onboard battery terminal

Take power by way of the onboard battery terminal only when doing that is absolutely necessary to achieve body building. If it is done unavoidably, observe the following precautions.

- (a) Add a fuse of a correct type to any additional wire to thereby protect the circuit.
- (b) Use a wire of 5.0 mm<sup>2</sup> {0.2 in.<sup>2</sup>} or more for the additional wire ("between battery terminal and fuse" of the next figure (▷ page 170). Set the wire as short as possible and make sure that its jacket is not damaged to result in a short.
- (c) For the combination of the capacity of the additional fuse and the wire size between the fuse and the additional load, study those

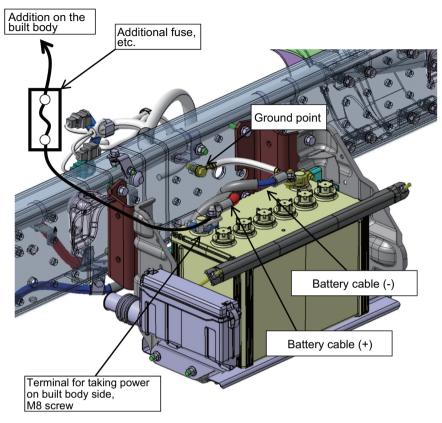
The amount of current is increased by the additional lamps, which applies load on the switch, fuse, and wires, resulting in a fire.



marked with  $\bigcirc$  in "List of recommended combinations of fuse capacity and wire size" ( $\triangleright$  page 170).

- (d) Install the additional fuse in a waterproof cover
   (e.g. electric cover) or take an equivalent
   waterproofing measure for the additional fuse.
   Do not add wires or fuses to the existing
   high-current fuse box.
- (e) Use of a directly connected power supply causes the onboard battery to tend to run down quickly. Make sure that the customer understands and observes the following handling precautions:
  - It is prohibited to use the onboard battery for a long time with the engine stationary.
     Do not use the onboard battery as a service power supply (for the clock, memory, etc.).

#### Between battery terminal and fuse



(f) Use a round flat terminal for the power supply terminal and jointly fasten it by using the fixing nut for attaching the battery cable terminal.

Only one power supply terminal may be used.

Two or more additional terminals can be loosened, resulting in heat being generated or a short.

#### List of recommended combinations of fuse capacity and wire size

|            |                |   |              |               |               | $\bigcirc$   | : Usable     | imes : No    | t usable                                  |
|------------|----------------|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| Fuse       | Wir            | Wire size (mm <sup>2</sup> ) [upper] and wire permissible current (A) [lower] |              |               |               |              |              |              |   |
| Туре       | Specifications | 0.3<br>0.012  | 0.5<br>0.020 | 0.85<br>0.033 | 1.25<br>0.049 | 2.0<br>0.079 | 3.0<br>0.120 | 5.0<br>0.200 | (mm <sup>2</sup> )<br>(in. <sup>2</sup> ) |
|            |                | 11  | 14           | 18            | 23            | 31           | 42           | 57           | (A)                                       |
|            | 5 A            | 0   | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0            |   |
| Blade and  | 7.5 A          | 0   | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0            |   |
| glass tube | 10 A           | ×   | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0            |   |
|            | 15 A           | Х   | ×            | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0            |   |

Note: 1. Keep the continuous permissible current within 70 % of the fuse specifications value.

(E.g.) If the fuse used is 10 A:

 $10 \times 0.7 = 7$  (A)

 $\rightarrow$  A load of up to 7 A can be used.

2. u: Not usable; - : 50 m (165 ft) max

3. AV/AVS wires: general wires; AVX wires: heat-resistant wires

#### 8.4.3 Batteries

- Never place any metal objects or tools on the batteries.
- There is a risk of short circuit if the positive terminal clamp on the connected battery comes into contact with vehicle parts. This could cause the highly explosive gas mixture to ignite. You and others could be seriously injured as a result.
- When disconnecting the batteries, always disconnect the negative terminal clamp first and then the positive terminal.
- When connecting the batteries, always connect the positive terminal clamp first and then the negative terminal.
- Incorrect polarity of the supply voltage can cause irreparable damage to the control units.
- Never start the engine without a connected battery (battery terminals tightened).
- Do not disconnect or remove the battery terminals while the engine is running.
- If the batteries are flat, the engine can be jump-started using jump leads connected to the batteries of another vehicle. Observe the Instruction Manual. Do not use a quick charger for jump-starting.
- Only tow-start the vehicle with the batteries connected.
- Quick-charge the batteries only after disconnecting them from the vehicle's electrical system. Both the positive and negative terminals must be disconnected.

#### i Additional information

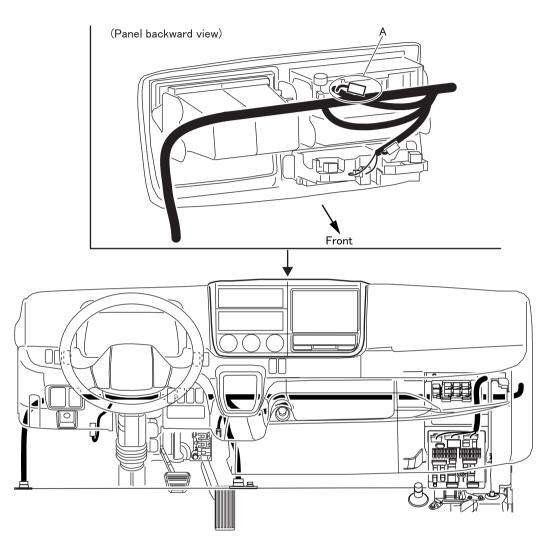
Installing additional electrical consumers ▷ page 159.

#### 8.4.4 Lines, plug connections and control units

- A plug connection must not be unplugged from or plugged into the control unit(s) while the ignition is on.
- Lines must be protected from heat by means of insulation.
- Route cables in such a way that chafing cannot occur, particularly at crossover points and sharp edges. If necessary, use cable ducts, insulating loom, or guide pipes.
- Do not carry out tests at connector terminals using unsuitable tools (test probes, wire ends, etc.). This may lead to contact damage and subsequent problems. Use suitable test leads.
- The contact persons must be consulted if a battery isolating switch is to be retrofitted ▷ page 14.

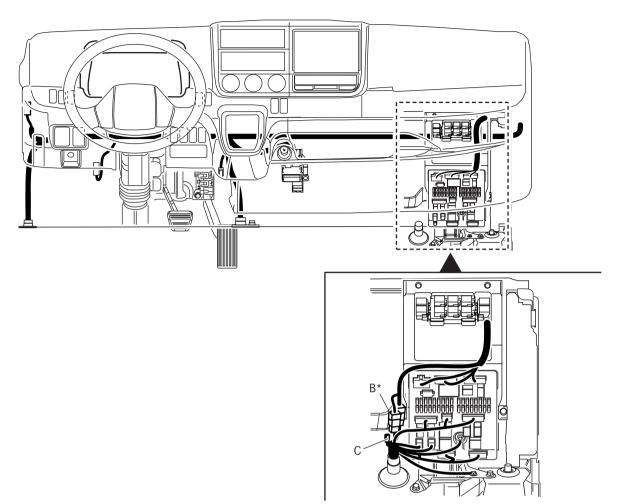
#### 8.4.5 Mounting location of optional terminal

• Inside Cab



|  |     |   | Connector |                                  | Circuit Descr                               | Mating           |      |           |
|--|-----|---|-----------|----------------------------------|---|------------------|------|-----------|
|  | No. | Part Name                                   | No.       | No.                              | Circuit                                     | Line<br>color    | Load | Connector |
|  | A   | OPTION CONNECTOR<br>(Tachograph navigation) | MH056874  | 01<br>02<br>03<br>04<br>05<br>06 | MAIN (12V)<br>SPEEDSIG(25P)<br>SPEEDSIG(8P) | Y-G<br>Lg<br>O-L | -    | MH056807  |

-: The connector marked with - is used for signal cabling only, not used to connect the loads.



| No. |   | Part Name  | Connector |  | Circuit Descr   | Mating   |  |           |
|-----|---|--|-----------|--|---|--|--|-----------|
|     |   |  | No.       | No.  | Circuit   | Line<br>color                                      | Load   | Connector |
|     | В | OPTION CONNECTOR<br>(Only When sub harness<br>(MK649751) is<br>arranged) | MH052847  | 01<br>02<br>03<br>04<br>05<br>06<br>07<br>08 | PARKING ON<br>NEUTRAL<br>PTO<br>ILL<br>MAIN<br>GND<br>BATT<br>ACC | Br<br>R-G<br>Lg-R<br>O-B<br>L-R<br>B<br>G-R<br>W-R | * 1<br>* 1<br>* 1<br>* 1<br>* 1<br>10A<br>* 1<br>* 1 | MH052805  |
|     | С | OPTION CONNECTOR   | MH056867  | 01<br>02                                     | IDLE UP<br>(SWtoGND)  | R-B  | -  | MH056800  |

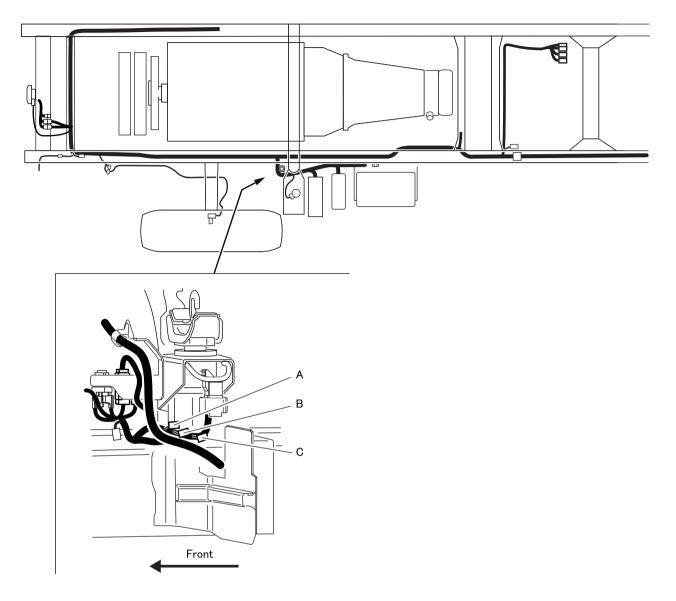
-: The connector marked with - is used for signal cabling only, not used to connect the loads.

\*: Note that, some of the circuit capacities are for SIGNAL-LEVEL amperage only, please refer  $\triangleright$  page 153.

\*1: Loads to be connected to the connector marked with \*1 should be arranged so that the total value of the connector output in each of the cab and chassis side shall not exceed the permissible current.

MITSUBISHI FUSO body/equipment mounting directives for FE, FG Issue date: 13. 12. 2016 Only print out complete sections from the current version

Mounting Location of Optional Terminal Outside Cab



|     |  | Connector |                                  | Circuit Descri                               | Mating                               |                         |           |
|-----|--|-----------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| No. | Part Name  | No.       | No.                              | Circuit                                      | Line<br>color                        | Load                    | Connector |
| A   | OPTION CONNECTOR<br>(van roomlanp & ID<br>lamp)  | MH056453  | 01<br>02<br>03                   | VAN ID RAMP<br>GND<br>VAN ROOM LAMP          | G-W<br>B<br>R                        | *8A<br>9A<br>5A         | MH056403  |
| В   | OPTION CONNECTOR<br>(side turn)<br>REQUIRES CIRCUIT<br>ACTIVATION BY FUSO<br>DIAGNOSTIC LAPTOP | MH056451  | 01<br>02                         | TURN LH<br>TURN RH                           | Gr-L<br>Gr-R                         | * 1<br>* 1              | МН056401  |
| С   | OPTION CONNECTOR<br>(chassis)  | MH056457  | 01<br>02<br>03<br>04<br>05<br>06 | BATT<br>ACC<br>MAIN<br>IDEL UP<br>ILL<br>GND | G-R<br>W-R<br>L-R<br>R-B<br>O-B<br>B | *2<br>*2<br>-<br>-<br>- | МН050090  |

-: The connector marked with - is used for signal cabling only, not used to connect the loads.

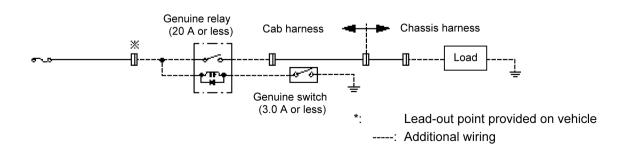
- \*8A: Including marker lamps and ID lamps pre-mounted to the vehicle. (As an output terminal connector, approx. 5A as before.)
- \*1: In a vehicle with a connector marked with \*1, one lamp as shown in the following can be additionally mounted for one side of the vehicle at manufacturer's option: voltage:12 V, lamp type: 21 W.
- \*2: Loads to be connected to the connector marked with \*2 should be arranged so that the total value of the connector output in each of the cab and chassis side shall not exceed the permissible current.

| Part Name        | Mitsubishi<br>Part No. | Allowable Current   | Connector (Harness side)  | Circuit  |
|------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|
| Rocker<br>switch | MK645424               | 3.0 A or less   | MCP2.8 type connector<br>Housing: A0145450026<br>Terminal: A0145451126KZ<br>(wire diameter:<br>$0.3 \text{ mm}^2 \{0.012 \text{ in.}^2\}$ )<br>A0135457626KZ<br>(wire diameter:<br>$0.5 \text{ to } 0.85 \text{ mm}^2$<br>$\{0.020 \text{ to } 0.033 \text{ in.}^2\}$ ) | 7 OF F<br>ON lighting<br>6 Night<br>10 Night<br>10 Night                       |
| Relay            | MK420480<br>For 12 V   | Between (5) and (4)<br>(normal open side):<br>20 A or less<br>Between (5) and (2)<br>(normal close side):<br>10 A or less | 123<br>4<br>5<br>Connector type<br>EQ5A<br>(MH059820)   | 5<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>7<br>4<br>1<br>1<br>3: Power supply side<br>1: Ground side |

#### 8.4.6 Installation of switches and relays for equipment

#### Notes:

- If the total load current to the equipment connected to the switch for equipment exceeds 3.0 A, a relay must be added to prevent the flow of any load current exceeding 3.0 A through the switch. Night lighting and ON lighting are available for the switch for equipment. Use them as required.
- The allowable current for the output line for equipment is specified separately from that for the relay above. Select the connected load that will not exceed either allowable current.
- 3. Typical example of use



## 8.5 Charging/discharging balance

#### 8.5 Charging/discharging balance

The charging/discharging balance may become worse in the following operating conditions. For this reason, reduce the electrical load during work referring to the Engine Alternator Performance Curves.

• When there is a lot of night work

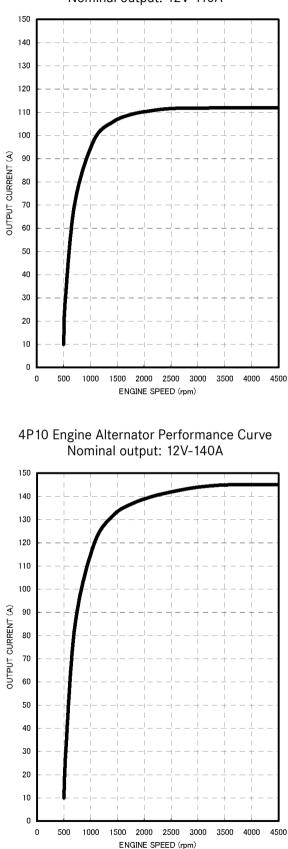
8

- When working for a long time with the engine idling
- When many large load electrical auxiliary equipments are connected

In particular, when mainly idling the engine during night work, make sure that the electrical load is lower than the output current of the alternator.

## 8.5 Charging/discharging balance

Engine Alternator Performance Curves



4P10 Engine Alternator Performance Curve Nominal output: 12V-110A

## 8.6 Electric circuit continuity check

Needling check is prohibitive.

Damage to cable insulation by test bar or electric circuit check lamp needle can result in premature corrosion of chassis harness.

Sticking of test bar or electric circuit check lamp needle into cable insulation is prohibitive.



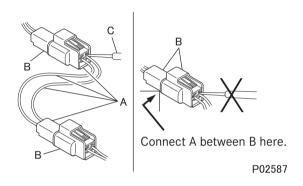
#### 8.6.1 Check procedures

# Continuity check with mating connectors joined (with continuity established in circuit)

8.6 Electric circuit continuity check

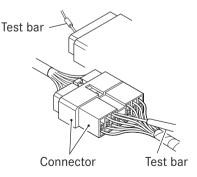
Waterproof connector

- Connect check harness A between joined circuit connectors B.
- Perform the check with the test bar applied to the check harness A connector
- Do not put in the test bar from connector B-side harness. The connector would lose waterproofing performance to result in harness corrosion.



#### Non-waterproof connector

- Insert the test bar from the harness side.
- If joined connectors are so small that test bar cannot be inserted, such as control unit connectors, do not push in the test bar by force but use a superfine pointed test bar.



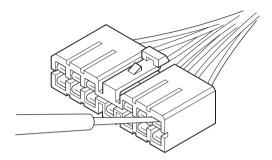
# 8 Electrics/electronics

# 8.6 Electric circuit continuity check

#### Continuity check with connectors disjoined

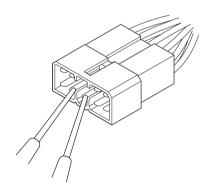
Check with female connector pins

- Perform the check with the test bar inserted in the pins.
- Forced bar insertion could result in poor contact.



#### Check with male connector pins

- Perform the check applying the test bar directly to connector pins.
- Take care that the test bar does not short-circuit between connector pins. In the case of electronic control units, short-circuiting could break down their internal circuit.



# 8.7 Precautions for electric welding

## 8.7 Precautions for electric welding

When a worker carries out arc welding, the electrical harness of the vehicle and also the electronic devices sometimes become damaged. To prevent this, observe the following precautions.

• Preparations for arc welding

On the vehicle are mounted electronic devices and an electronic control unit (ECU) which are connected directly to the battery. If you carry out arc welding with these devices connected, current from the welding machine may flow in the reverse direction through the ground circuit and damage the devices.

If you do not observe the precautions for welding, welding current will flow through the following circuit:  $\triangleright$  page 182

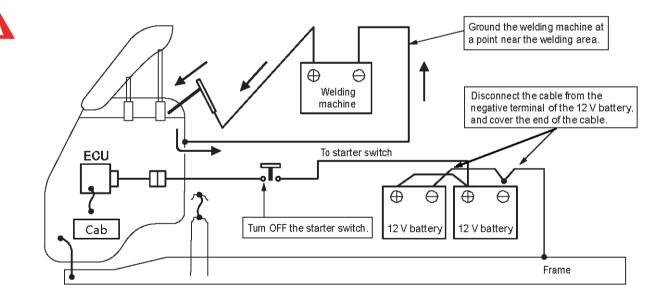
Before carrying out welding, carry out the following work.

- (a) Turn OFF the starter switch
- (b) Wait for at least one minute. (because SRS airbags are installed)
- (c) Be sure to ground the welding machine at a point near the welding area.

- When welding to the cabin Ground the cabin using a nearby plated bolt or a metallic part of the cabin. When grounding the cabin itself, remove the paint from the grounding point.
- When welding to the frame Ground the frame using a nearby plated bolt or the frame.

When grounding the frame itself, remove the paint from the grounding point.

Do not obtain a ground using a chassis spring because this may result in damage to the spring.



- Other precautions
  - (a) Before carrying out welding, place a cover over electronic devices, rubber hoses, wire harnesses, pipes, tubes, chassis spring, tires and other items in the vicinity of the welding area in order to protect them from sparks (spatter) generated during welding.
    Please note that you cannot protect the ECU from damage caused by a short circuit if you accidentally touch the ECU case with the welding rod.
  - (b) Carry out welding under appropriate conditions, take steps to minimize the effect of heat on the vicinity, and also strive to secure high welding quality.
- Checks to be performed after the end of welding work
  - (a) Reconnect the battery cables that you disconnected from the positive and negative terminals, so as to restore the power.If you removed the paint from the frame or the cabin, apply rustproofing paint of the same color.

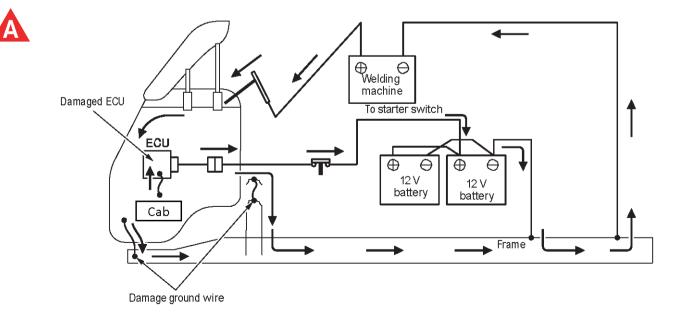
# 8.7 Precautions for electric welding

- (b) Confirm that the starter switch is OFF.
- (c) If you wait for at least 30 seconds before reconnecting the battery cables that you disconnected from the positive and negative terminals in step (a), the needle of each meter in the meter cluster will move. Note, however, that this is due to the operation the self-diagnostic function, and is not indicative of a fault.
- (d) After restoring the power, check the electronic devices to see if they function correctly.
   For the checking method, consult with your local MITSUBISHI FUSO dealer.
- (e) For the precautions to observe concerning the BlueTec exhaust gas aftertreatment when carrying out welding work, refer to ▷ page 113.

If you do not observe the precautions for welding, welding current will flow through the following circuit:

Welding rod→Cabin meta→ECU→ECU wiring→Battery→Battery ground→Welding machine ground

As a result, other wiring including the ECU and the ground wire will be damaged.



## 8.8 Lighting

## 8.8.1 Installation of Additional lamps and equipment

• Turn signal lamps

One lamp (\* 1) may be added on one side (\* 1: voltage 12 V, lamp specifications 21 W). The addition of the lamp may result in the open circuit detection function being inoperative. Use the specified additional lamp. After modification, be sure to perform the

functional check.

When you install additional turn lamp, ask an authorized MITSUBISHI FUSO dealer to change the parameters of the SAM control unit.

Failure to change the parameters will result in the turn signal not operating properly.

- Installing rear lamps
  - The vehicle is shipped with the rear combination lamp, backup lamp, and license plate lamp temporarily mounted on the chassis. Use those parts.
  - (2) Be sure to install the lamps on each side of the vehicle symmetrically. Fix lamp wires aesthetically nicely along the rear surfaces of the frame, cross member, and rear body by using adequate clamps.
- Rear combination lamp
  - (1) Installation

On the chassis with a cab, the rear combination lamp has been temporarily mounted upside down and the water drain hole in the lamp has been taped. Be sure to peel off the tape after the lamp is installed in the correct position. Do not array the lamp vertically.

(2) Harness extension

The extension harness for the rear combination lamp is available now. please use it.

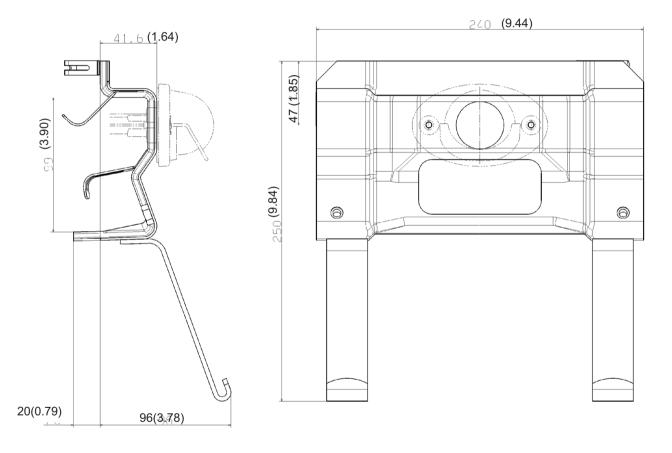
| Unit: mm {i           |               |          |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Application           | Length        | Part No. |  |  |  |  |
| Extension harness for | 400<br>{15.7} | MC115366 |  |  |  |  |
| rear combination lamp | 900<br>{35.4} | MC115367 |  |  |  |  |

• License plate holder The license plate holder mounted to the chassis is a temporary holder.

The body manufacturer shall fabricate a proper license plate holder which ensures the positional relation between the license plate lamp and the license plate shown in the drawing.

Take the following into consideration when installing the license plate.

- (1) Pay sufficient attention to the legal requirements and safety.
- (2) The license plate shall be positioned so that it is not hidden behind the rear bumper or rear lights, etc.



Unit:mm{in.}

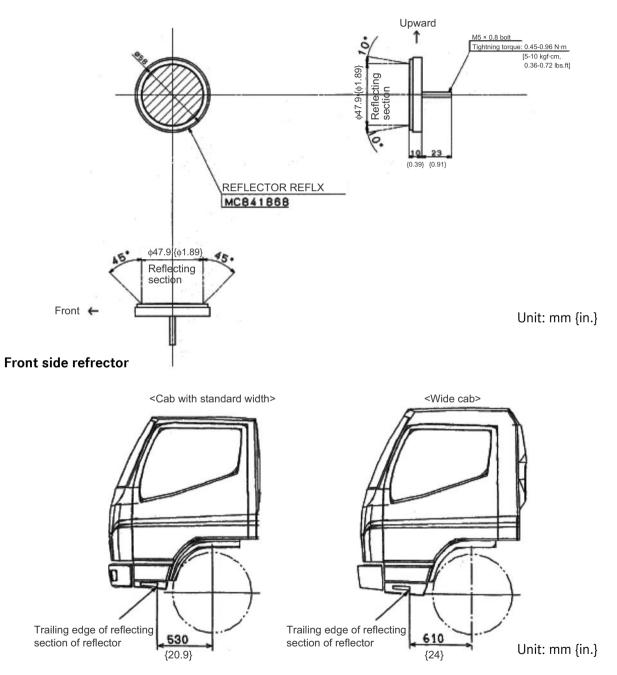
Installation of side reflectors
 Remove side reflectors from the frame during body
 building for later use. For additional requirements,
 use MITSUBISHI FUSO genuine parts.
 The front side reflector, removed from the frame,
 can no longer be reused. Use a new part if
 replacement is necessary for a damage one.

## 8.8.2 Side reflector

The side reflectors must be removed before starting the body mounting work.

If any additional side reflectors are to be installed, be sure to use MITSUBISHI FUSO genuine reflectors.

#### Side refrector



## 8.8.3 Headlamp aiming

#### **Preparation before Adjustment**

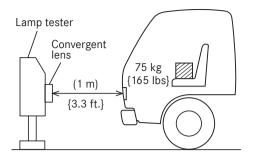
- Park the vehicle on a level place.
- Be sure to put tire chocks securely in place.
- Unload the vehicle and make sure no one is in it.
- Inflate the tires to the specified pressure.
- Seat one person of an equivalent mass (75 kg {165 lbs}) in the vehicle.
- Start the engine and check that the battery is being charged.
- Place convergent lamp tester and the vehicle facing each other as shown in the drawing.
- Align the center of headlamp bulb and the center of convergent lens of convergent lamp tester. (The drawing shows the left-hand headlamp.)
- When adjusting one headlamp, mask the other to avoid light leakage.

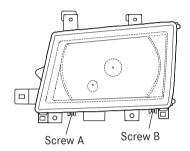
#### Adjustment

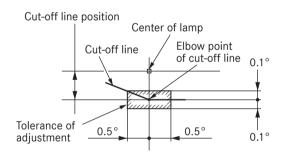
• Do not mask a lit headlamp for more than 2 minutes or the heat generated might cause a fire.

#### Adjustment of dipped beam

- Turn on dipped beam.
- Make adjustment by the following procedure so that the elbow point of dipped beam cut-off line is in the illustrated position.
- Vertical adjustment: Adjust by turning screws A and B in this order by the same amount.
- Horizontal adjustment: Turn screw B.
- Adjust the optical axes of the dipped beams so that the cut-off line position can conform to the standard value.







P105380E

| Initial optical axis<br>label | Optical axis<br>adjustment angle |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1.0%                          | 0.57°                            |
| 1.5%                          | 0.86°                            |

Vertical adjustment: Turn screws A and B in that sequence by equal amounts at a time.

Horizontal adjustment: Perform adjustment by turning screw B.

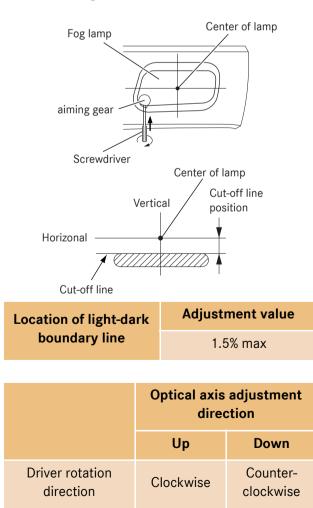
|            | Optical axis adjustment direction |                |                       |                |                       |                |                |                       |
|------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|
|            |                                   | Right he       | eadlamp               |                | Left headlamp         |                |                |                       |
|            | Up                                | Down           | Left                  | Right          | Up                    | Down           | Left           | Right                 |
| Screw<br>A | Counter-<br>clockwise             | Clock-<br>wise |                       |                | Counter-<br>clockwise | Clock-<br>wise |                |                       |
| Screw<br>B | Counter-<br>clockwise             | Clock-<br>wise | Counter-c<br>lockwise | Clock-<br>wise | Counter-<br>clockwise | Clock-<br>wise | Clock-<br>wise | Counter-<br>clockwise |

## 8.8.4 Fog lamp

After carrying out body-building, perform re-adjustment of aiming.

Using the aiming adjustment gear, adjust the left and right fog lamps to the correct optical axis.

Adjust the angle of the optical axis of the fog lamp so that the light-dark boundary line is in the location shown in the figure below.



## 8.8.5 Lighting Guidelines

Before performing the following work, a body manufacturer shall confirm the legal compliance.

The following work would not assure the operation of the related system.

If the completed truck will use only LED lighting (discarding the factory incandescent combination lamps), the SAM (Signal Actuation Module) must be programmed to control LED-type lamps via a Fuso diagnostic laptop at a port-of-entry or dealer. If this programming is not performed, a SAM code and rapid "bulb-out" flash rate of the TURN LAMPS will result due to low amperage draw of LEDs.

Each left & right STOP/TURN/TAIL and the LICENSE PLATE lamp circuit must be utilized since they are monitored by SAM.

If additional amperage is connected and SAM detect it as the overload, the SAM will protect the circuit by shutting it down.

Power to the circuit will be restored once the excessive load is removed from the circuit.

## **Exterior Connections**

## TURN LAMPS

The two-wire "side turn" option connector shown in the chart in 8.4.3 must also be turned on via the Fuso diagnostic laptop.

Logistically, and due to narrow amperage range requirements, this is not a viable connection at this time.

## BODY MARKER/ID LAMPS

As shown in the chart in 8.4.3, the load on the harness (green/white tracer line) for the 3-pin connector is up to 8 A including the marker lamps and ID lamps already installed to the chassis. (As an output terminal connector, it is approx. 5A as before.  $\triangleright$  page 175.)

## VAN BODY DOME LIGHT

As shown in the chart in 8.4.3, a connection to this wire at the three-pin harness (Red wire) may be made with a load up to 5A.

Van body dome light switch is standard equipment on the instrument panel.

#### TRAILER LIGHTING

If using chassis STOP/TURN/TAIL circuits to power trailer lamps, Generally, unless the trailer lights are LED type, the circuits on the chassis-cab must be used only for relay signal wires with dedicated fuse-protected load wires for the trailer lighting.

A 3-2 wire converter must be employed if a trailer or body will use a combined STOP/TURN lamp per side (generally the case for lighting systems which do not use a dedicated amber turn lamp per side).

Do not cut or joint the harness. If it is unavoidable, consult the contact person.  $\triangleright$  page 14.

Note also that available wire length is short, so we recommend removal of the fender mud flap for improved access to exterior option connectors.

The MH056403, MH056401, MH050090 mating connectors for exterior lighting connections are available from your preferred MFTA dealer. (MFTA cannot sell any parts directly to an independent third party or end user.)

#### Interior Connections

Please reference the attached for cab wire pass-through locations as well as optionalconnectors/positions. ▷ page 172, ▷ page 173.

The MH056874 6-pin/3-wire ("A" in the diagram) connector is taped to the radio harness with MAIN switched power at its Yellow/Green wire.

Our chassis-cabs do not have the 8-pin MH052847 "B" connector, but the MH056867 2-pin/1-wire "C" connector at the lower right side of the dash offers BATT power at its Red/Black wire.

Note that, some of the circuit capacities are for SIGNAL-LEVEL amperage only, 0.2 A maximum for controlling a relay, please refer  $\triangleright$  page 153,  $\triangleright$  page 172.

The mating connectors MH056807, MH052805, MH056800 shown for interior connections are NOT available.

# 8.9 Mobile communications systems

## 8.9 Mobile communications systems

The ADR/GGVS regulations (Hazardous Materials Road Transport Regulations and European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road) and the manufacturer's information and installation specification must be observed.

If mobile communication systems (e.g. telephone, CB radio) are retrofitted, the following requirements must be fulfilled in order to avoid malfunctions developing on the vehicle at a later stage.

#### Equipment

- The equipment must have official approval and correspond to DIN 50498.
- The equipment must be permanently installed.
- Operation of portable or mobile equipment inside the cab is only permitted if this equipment is connected to a permanently installed external aerial.
- The transmitter must be installed separately from all other vehicle electronics.
- Protect equipment from moisture.
- Observe the permissible operating temperature.
- Protect the equipment against severe mechanical vibrations.

#### Aerial (for two-way radio sets)

• The aerial must be officially licensed.

#### **Connection and wiring**

- The connection should be made directly to teriminal inside cab ▷ page 172.
- Disconnect the unit from the electrical system before jump-starting.
- Cables should be wired via the shortest possible route (not looped) and twisted.
- Ensure that the system has a good ground connection to the body (aerial and equipment).
- The aerial and connecting cables between the transmitter, receiver and control panel must be routed separately from the vehicle wiring harness in the vicinity of the body ground.
- Make sure that the aerial cable is not kinked or crushed.

# **i** Additional information

The notes on operating safety and vehicle safety in Section 1 "Introduction" ▷ page 9 and ▷ page 10 must be complied with.

# 9.1 Axle load calculation

## 9.1 Axle load calculation

An axle load calculation is required to optimize the overall vehicle (vehicle and body). It is only possible to match the body to the truck if the vehicle is weighed before any work on the body is carried out. The weights measured by weighing form the basis of the axle load calculation.

The moment theorem is used to distribute the weight of the equipment on the front and rear axles. All distances relate to the center front axle (theoretical center). Mark the weight with mathematically correct signs and enter them in the table. The result will assist you in choosing the optimum positioning of the body.

It has proved useful to make the following calculations:

#### Weight

- + (plus) is everything when the vehicle is laden
- (minus) is everything that the vehicle can unload (weights)

#### Axle distance

- + (plus) is everything behind the center of the front axle
- (minus) is everything in front of the center of the front axle

Calculate the weight distribution on the front and rear axle using the formula:

G<sub>component</sub> = Component weight in (kg {lb})

a = Axle distance to theoretical center of front axle in (mm {in.})

R = Theoretical wheelbase (mm {in.})

 $\Delta G_{VA} = G_{component} - G_{HA} (kg \{lb\})$ 

- $_{\triangle}G_{VA}$  = Change in weight on front axle in (kg {lb})
- G<sub>component</sub> = Component weight in (kg {lb})
- $_{\triangle}G_{HA}$  = Change in weight on rear axle in (kg {lb})

## Revision record <Common section (Chapter 1-9)>

| Â         | 13. Dec. 2016  | 17MY revised |
|-----------|----------------|--------------|
| ß         | 15. May. 2015  | 16MY revised |
| Δ         | 30. June. 2014 | 15MY revised |
| -         | 28. June. 2013 | Newly issued |
| Rev. code | Date issued    | Remarks      |

NOTE:

1, Chapter 1-9 is Common Section for all markets and to be revised without any special notification. Therefore, please note that this version is not necessarily the latest one.

2, Chapter 10 is for specific market(s). MFTBC will distribute the latest version whenever it will be revised.

BlueTec: A brand of Daimler AG AdBlue: The registered trademark of German Association of the Automobile Industry DUONIC<sup>®</sup>: A brand of Daimler AG

# Body/equipment mounting directives <Common section>



# **MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION**

December 2016 TL203

# 10.1 Model line-up

# 10.1 Model line-up

|   | Model         |              |  | Drive  |       |       | Engine         |                | G.V.W.       | G.C.W.        |             |
|---|---------------|--------------|--|--------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| C | name          | Model        | Туре   | system | Crew  | Model | Output<br>{kw} | Torque<br>{Nm} | {kg (lbs)}   | {kg (lbs)}    | Tire        |
|   |               | FEC52CL3SUHJ |  |        |       |       |                |                |              |               |             |
|   | FE130         | FEC52EL3SUHJ |  |        |       |       |                |                | 6000 (13200) | 9500 (20940)  | 215/85R16   |
|   | 11130         | FEC52GL3SUHJ |  |        |       |       |                |                | 0000 (13200) | 9300 (20940)  | 215/05110   |
|   |               | FEC52HL3SUHJ | Forward  |        |       |       |                |                |              |               |             |
|   |               | FEC72CL3SUHJ | control tilt<br>cab<br>4×2<br>Forward<br>control |        | 3     |       | 120            | 400            | 7255 (15995) | 10755 (23710) |             |
|   |               | FEC72EL3SUHJ |  |        |       |       |                |                |              |               |             |
|   | FE160         | FEC72GL3SUHJ |  |        |       |       |                |                |              |               |             |
|   |               | FEC72HL3SUHJ |  |        |       |       |                |                |              |               |             |
|   |               | FEC72KL3SUHJ |  |        |       | 4P10  |                |                |              |               |             |
|   | FE160<br>CREW | FEC72HL3WUHJ |  | 7      |       | 120   | 400            |                |              | 215/75R17.5   |             |
|   | CAB           | FEC72KL3WUHJ | fixed cab  |        | (3+4) |       |                |                |              |               | 21377011710 |
|   |               | FEC92CL3SUHJ |  |        |       |       |                |                |              |               |             |
|   |               | FEC92EL3SUHJ | _  |        |       |       |                |                |              |               |             |
|   | FE180         | FEC92GL3SUHJ | Forward  |        | 3     |       |                |                | 8160 (17995) | 11660 (25710) |             |
|   |               | FEC92HL3SUHJ | control tilt<br>cab                              |        | 3     |       |                |                |              |               |             |
|   |               | FEC92KL3SUHJ | 000  |        |       |       |                |                |              |               |             |
|   | FG4×4         | FGB72EL3SUHJ |  | 4×4    |       |       |                |                | 6375 (14050) | 9875 (21765)  | 235/85R16   |

# 10.2 Specifications

# **10.2 Specifications**

## 10.2.1 Specifications

| N  | Nodel          | FEC52CL3SUHJ   | FEC52EL3SUHJ   | FEC52GL3SUHJ   |  |
|--|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Emission   |                | EPA10  | EPA10  | EPA10  |  |
| Wheelbase {mm                                    | ı (inch)}      | 2800 (110.2)   | 3400 (133.9)   | 3850 (151.6)   |  |
| Wheelbase {mm (inch)}<br>Tread {mm (inch)} Front |                | 1675 (65.9)  | 1675 (65.9)  | 1675 (65.9)  |  |
|  | Rear           | 1660 (65.4)  | 1660 (65.4)  | 1660 (65.4)  |  |
| Rear<br>Cab&Chassis weight {kg (lb)}<br>Front    |                | 2370 (5226)  | 2405 (5303)  | 2420 (5336)  |  |
|  | Front          | 1535 (3385)  | 1565 (3451)  | 1580 (3484)  |  |
|  | Rear           | 835 (1841)   | 840 (1852)   | 840 (1852)   |  |
| Max. G.V.W. {kg                                  | ; (lb)}        | 6000 (13200)   | 6000 (13200)   | 6000 (13200)   |  |
| Max. G.C.W. {kg                                  | g (Ib)}        | 9500 (20940)   | 9500 (20940)   | 9500 (20940)   |  |
| Model  |                | 4P10-2AT5  | 4P10-2AT5  | 4P10-2AT5  |  |
| Max. Output (EE                                  | EC)            | 120 kW / 3400 rpm  | 120 kW / 3400 rpm  | 120 kW / 3400 rpm  |  |
| Max. Torque (EE                                  | EC)            | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm  | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm  | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm  |  |
| Clutch   |                | -  | -  | -  |  |
| Transmission                                     |                | M038S6   | M038S6   | M038S6   |  |
|  | Gear ratio     | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474 -<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                                | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474 -<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                                | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474 -<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                              |  |
| Propeller shaft                                  |                | Р3   | P3   | P3   |  |
| Transfer   |                | -  | -  | -  |  |
| Rear axle  |                | R033T  | R033T  | R033T  |  |
| Final reduction ;                                | gear           | D033H  | D033H  | D033H  |  |
| ,  | Ratio          | 4.875  | 4.875 4.875  |  |  |
| Front axle                                       |                | F200T  | F200T  | F200T  |  |
| Tires  |                | 215/85R16  | 215/85R16  | 215/85R16  |  |
| Wheels   |                | 16X6K-127-9t, 5 studs  | 16X6K-127-9t, 5 studs  | 16X6K-127-9t, 5 studs  |  |
| Steering angle (                                 | in/out)        | 49°/36°  | 49°/36°  | 49°/36°  |  |
| SRS air bag                                      | , ,            | -<br>-   | -  | -  |  |
| Servic brake                                     |                | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system  | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system  | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system                                      |  |
| Parking brake                                    |                | Mechanical, internal expanding type<br>mounted on the rear end of the<br>transmission case | Mechanical, internal expanding type<br>mounted on the rear end of the<br>transmission case | Mechanical, internal expanding ty<br>mounted on the rear end of the<br>transmission case |  |
| Front suspensio                                  | 'n             | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf sprin<br>with shock absobers and stabiliz                   |  |
| Rear suspensior                                  | n              | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf sprin<br>with shock absobers and stabiliz                   |  |
| P.T.O.   |                | -  | -  | -  |  |
| Fuel system                                      | Injection pump | Unit pump  | Unit pump  | Unit pump  |  |
|  | Governor       | Electronic control governor  | Electronic control governor  | Electronic control governor  |  |
| Fuel tank  |                | 113 L  | 113 L  | 113 L  |  |
| Exhaust system                                   |                | DPF+SCR  | DPF+SCR  | DPF+SCR  |  |
| Electrical                                       | Voltage        | -  | -  | -  |  |
|  | Alternator     | 12 V-110 A   | 12 V-110 A   | 12 V-110 A   |  |
|  | Batteries      | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)   | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)   | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)   |  |
| Cab  |                | Wide, Single   | Wide, Single   | Wide, Single   |  |
| Crew   |                | 3  | 3  | 3  |  |

Ĉ

# 10.2 Specifications

| N                                     | lodel                 | FEC52HL3SUHJ   | FEC72CL3SUHJ   | FEC72EL3SUHJ  |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Emission                              |                       | EPA10  | EPA10  | EPA10   |  |
| Wheelbase {mm                         | (inch)}               | 4300 (169.3)   | 2800 (110.2)   | 3400 (133.9)  |  |
| Tread {mm (inch)} Front               |                       | 1675 (65.9)  | 1675 (65.9)  | 1675 (65.9)   |  |
|                                       | Rear                  | 1660 (65.4)  | 1670 (65.7)  | 1670 (65.7)   |  |
| Cab&Chassis weight {kg (lb)}<br>Front |                       | 2450 (5402)  | 2495 (5501)  | 2530 (5579)   |  |
|                                       |                       | 1600 (3528)  | 1575 (3473)  | 1605 (3539)   |  |
|                                       | Rear                  | 850 (1874)   | 920 (2029)   | 925 (2040)  |  |
| Max. G.V.W. {kg                       | ; (lb)}               | 6000 (13200)   | 7255 (15995)   | 7255 (15995)  |  |
| Max. G.C.W. {kg                       | ; (lb)}               | 9500 (20940)   | 10755 (23710)  | 10755 (23710)   |  |
| Model                                 |                       | 4P10-2AT5  | 4P10-3AT5  | 4P10-3AT5   |  |
| Max. Output (EE                       | EC)                   | 120 kW / 3400 rpm  | 120 kW / 3400 rpm  | 120 kW / 3400 rpm   |  |
| Max. Torque (EE                       | EC)                   | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm  | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm  | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm   |  |
| Clutch                                |                       | -  | -  | -   |  |
| Transmission                          |                       | M038S6   | M038S6   | M038S6  |  |
|                                       | Gear ratio            | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474 -<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                                | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474 -<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                                | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474 -<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                               |  |
| Propeller shaft                       |                       | P3   | P3   | P3  |  |
| Transfer                              |                       | -  | -  | -   |  |
| Rear axle                             |                       | R033T  | R035T  | R035T   |  |
| Final reduction a                     | gear                  | D033H  | D035H  | D035H   |  |
|                                       | Ratio                 | 4.875  | 4.875 5.285  |   |  |
| Front axle                            |                       | F200T  | F350T  | F350T   |  |
| Tires                                 |                       | 215/85R16  | 215/75R17.5  | 215/75R17.5   |  |
| Wheels                                |                       | 16X6K-127-9t, 5 studs  | 17.5X6.00-127-9t, 6 studs  | 17.5X6.00-127-9t, 6 studs   |  |
| Steering angle (                      | in/out)               | 49°/36°  | 45°/34°  | 45°/34°   |  |
| SRS air bag                           |                       | -  | -  | -   |  |
| Servic brake                          |                       | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system  | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system  | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system                                       |  |
| Parking brake                         |                       | Mechanical, internal expanding type<br>mounted on the rear end of the<br>transmission case | Mechanical, internal expanding type<br>mounted on the rear end of the<br>transmission case | Mechanical, internal expanding typ<br>mounted on the rear end of the<br>transmission case |  |
| Front suspensio                       | n                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilize                     |  |
| Rear suspensior                       | ı                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilize                     |  |
| P.T.O.                                |                       | -  | -  | -   |  |
| Fuel system                           | Injection pump        | Unit pump  | Unit pump  | Unit pump   |  |
|                                       | Governor              | Electronic control governor  | Electronic control governor  | Electronic control governor   |  |
| Fuel tank                             |                       | 113 L  | 113 L  | 113 L   |  |
| Exhaust system                        |                       | DPF+SCR  | DPF+SCR  | DPF+SCR   |  |
| Electrical                            | Voltage               | -  | -  | -   |  |
|                                       | Alternator 12 V-110 A |  | 12 V-110 A   | 12 V-110 A  |  |
|                                       | Batteries             | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)   | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)   | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)  |  |
| Cab                                   |                       | Wide, Single   | Wide, Single   | Wide, Single  |  |
| Crew                                  |                       | 3  | 3  | 3   |  |

C

# 10.2 Specifications

| N                            | lodel          | FEC72GL3SUHJ   | FEC72HL3SUHJ   | FEC72KL3SUHJ   |  |
|------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Emission                     |                | EPA10  | EPA10  | EPA10  |  |
| Wheelbase {mm                | (inch)}        | 3850 (151.6)   | 4300 (169.3)   | 4750 (187)   |  |
| Tread {mm (inch)} Front      |                | 1675 (65.9)  | 1675 (65.9)  | 1675 (65.9)  |  |
|                              | Rear           | 1670 (65.7)  | 1670 (65.7)  | 1670 (65.7)  |  |
| Cab&Chassis weight {kg (lb)} |                | 2545 (5612)  | 2575 (5678)  | 2595 (5722)  |  |
|                              | Front          | 1620 (3572)  | 1640 (3616)  | 1650 (3638)  |  |
|                              | Rear           | 925 (2040)   | 935 (2062)   | 945 (2084)   |  |
| Max. G.V.W. {kg              | (lb)}          | 7255 (15995)   | 7255 (15995)   | 7255 (15995)   |  |
| Max. G.C.W. {kg              | (lb)}          | 10755 (23710)  | 10755 (23710)  | 10755 (23710)  |  |
| Model                        |                | 4P10-3AT5  | 4P10-3AT5  | 4P10-3AT5  |  |
| Max. Output (EE              | C)             | 120 kW / 3400 rpm  | 120 kW / 3400 rpm  | 120 kW / 3400 rpm  |  |
| Max. Torque (EE              | C)             | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm  | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm  | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm  |  |
| Clutch                       |                | -  | -  | -  |  |
| Transmission                 |                | M038S6   | M038S6   | M038S6   |  |
|                              | Gear ratio     | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474 -<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                                | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474 -<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                                | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474 -<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                              |  |
| Propeller shaft              |                | P3   | P3   | P3   |  |
| Transfer                     |                | -  | -  | -  |  |
| Rear axle                    |                | R035T  | R035T  | R035T  |  |
| Final reduction g            | gear           | D035H  | D035H  | D035H  |  |
|                              | Ratio          | 5.285  | 5.285 5.285  |  |  |
| Front axle                   |                | F350T  | F350T  | F350T  |  |
| Tires                        |                | 215/75R17.5  | 215/75R17.5  | 215/75R17.5  |  |
| Wheels                       |                | 17.5X6.00-127-9t, 6 studs 17.5X6.00-127-9t, 6 studs  |  | 17.5X6.00-127-9t, 6 studs  |  |
| Steering angle (i            | in/out)        | 45°/34°  | 45°/34°  | 45°/34°  |  |
| SRS air bag                  |                | -  | -  | -  |  |
| Servic brake                 |                | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system  | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system  | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system                                      |  |
| Parking brake                |                | Mechanical, internal expanding type<br>mounted on the rear end of the<br>transmission case | Mechanical, internal expanding type<br>mounted on the rear end of the<br>transmission case | Mechanical, internal expanding ty<br>mounted on the rear end of the<br>transmission case |  |
| Front suspensio              | n              | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf sprin<br>with shock absobers and stabiliz                   |  |
| Rear suspensior              | I              | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf sprin<br>with shock absobers and stabiliz                   |  |
| P.T.O.                       |                | -  | -  | -  |  |
| Fuel system                  | Injection pump | Unit pump  | Unit pump  | Unit pump  |  |
|                              | Governor       | Electronic control governor  | Electronic control governor  | Electronic control governor  |  |
| Fuel tank                    |                | 113 L  | 113 L  | 113 L  |  |
| Exhaust system               |                | DPF+SCR  | DPF+SCR  | DPF+SCR  |  |
| Electrical                   | Voltage        | -  | -  | -  |  |
|                              | Alternator     | 12 V-110 A   | 12 V-110 A   | 12 V-110 A   |  |
|                              | Batteries      | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)   | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)   | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)   |  |
| Cab                          |                | Wide, Single   | Wide, Single   | Wide, Single   |  |
| Crew                         |                | 3  | 3  | 3  |  |

Ĉ

# 10.2 Specifications

| Ν                                     | Nodel          | FEC72HL3WUHJ   | FEC72KL3WUHJ   | FEC92CL3SUHJ  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|---|--|
| Emission                              |                | EPA10  | EPA10  | EPA10   |  |
| Wheelbase {mm                         | n (inch)}      | 4300 (169.3)   | 4750 (187)   | 2800 (110.2)  |  |
| Tread {mm (inch)} Front               |                | 1675 (65.9)  | 1675 (65.9)  | 1675 (65.9)   |  |
|                                       | Rear           | 1670 (65.7)  | 1670 (65.7)  | 1670 (65.7)   |  |
| Cab&Chassis weight {kg (lb)}<br>Front |                | 2795 (6163)  | 2810 (6196)  | 2495 (5501)   |  |
|                                       |                | 1795 (3958)  | 1815 (4002)  | 1575 (3473)   |  |
|                                       | Rear           | 1000 (2205)  | 995 (2194)   | 920 (2029)  |  |
| Max. G.V.W. {kg                       | g (lb)}        | 7255 (15995)   | 7255 (15995)   | 8160 (17995)  |  |
| Max. G.C.W. {kg                       | g (lb)}        | 10755 (23710)  | 10755 (23710)  | 11660 (25710)   |  |
| Model                                 |                | 4P10-3AT5  | 4P10-3AT5  | 4P10-3AT5   |  |
| Max. Output (Ef                       | EC)            | 120 kW / 3400 rpm  | 120 kW / 3400 rpm  | 120 kW / 3400 rpm   |  |
| Max. Torque (El                       | EC)            | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm  | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm  | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm   |  |
| Clutch                                |                | -  | -  | -   |  |
| Transmission                          |                | M038S6   | M038S6   | M038S6  |  |
|                                       | Gear ratio     | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474 -<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                                | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474 -<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                                | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474 -<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                               |  |
| Propeller shaft                       |                | Р3   | P3   | P3  |  |
| Transfer                              |                | -  | -  | -   |  |
| Rear axle                             |                | R035T  | R035T  | R035T   |  |
| Final reduction                       | gear           | D035H  | D035H  | D035H   |  |
|                                       | Ratio          | 5.285  | 5.285  | 6.166   |  |
| Front axle                            |                | F350T  | F350T  | F350T   |  |
| Tires                                 |                | 215/75R17.5  | 215/75R17.5  | 215/75R17.5   |  |
| Wheels                                |                | 17.5X6.00-127-9t, 6 studs  | 17.5X6.00-127-9t, 6 studs  | 17.5X6.00-127-9t, 6 studs   |  |
| Steering angle (                      | in/out)        | 45°/34°  | 45°/34°  | 45°/34°   |  |
| SRS air bag                           |                | -  | -  | -   |  |
| Servic brake                          |                | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system  | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system  | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system                                       |  |
| Parking brake                         |                | Mechanical, internal expanding type<br>mounted on the rear end of the<br>transmission case | Mechanical, internal expanding type<br>mounted on the rear end of the<br>transmission case | Mechanical, internal expanding typ<br>mounted on the rear end of the<br>transmission case |  |
| Front suspensic                       | n              | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring<br>with shock absobers and stabilize                  |  |
| Rear suspension                       | n              | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring<br>with shock absobers and stabilize                  |  |
| P.T.O.                                |                | -  | -  | -   |  |
| Fuel system                           | Injection pump | Unit pump  | Unit pump  | Unit pump   |  |
|                                       | Governor       | Electronic control governor  | Electronic control governor  | Electronic control governor   |  |
| Fuel tank                             |                | 113 L  | 113 L  | 113 L   |  |
| Exhaust system                        |                | DPF+SCR  | DPF+SCR  | DPF+SCR   |  |
| Electrical                            | Voltage        | -  | -  | -   |  |
|                                       | Alternator     | 12 V-140 A   | 12 V-140 A   | 12 V-110 A  |  |
|                                       | Batteries      | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)   | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)   | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)  |  |
| Cab                                   |                | Wide, Crew   | Wide, Crew   | Wide, Single  |  |
| Crew                                  |                | 7  | 7  | 3   |  |

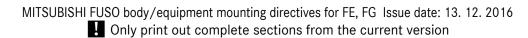
C

# 10.2 Specifications

| Ν                               | lodel                 | FEC92EL3SUHJ   | FEC92GL3SUHJ   | FEC92HL3SUHJ   |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Emission                        |                       | EPA10  | EPA10  | EPA10  |  |
| Wheelbase {mm (inch)}           |                       | 3400 (133.9)   | 3850 (151.6)   | 4300 (169.3)   |  |
| Tread {mm (inch)} Front<br>Rear |                       | 1675 (65.9)  | 1675 (65.9)  | 1675 (65.9)  |  |
|                                 |                       | 1670 (65.7)  | 1670 (65.7)  | 1670 (65.7)  |  |
| Cab&Chassis weight {kg (lb)}    |                       | 2530 (5579)  | 2545 (5612)  | 2575 (5678)  |  |
|                                 | Front                 | 1605 (3539)  | 1620 (3572)  | 1640 (3616)  |  |
| Rear                            |                       | 925 (2040)   | 925 (2040)   | 935 (2062)   |  |
| Max. G.V.W. {kg                 | ; (lb)}               | 8160 (17995)   | 8160 (17995)   | 8160 (17995)   |  |
| Max. G.C.W. {kg                 | ; (lb)}               | 11660 (25710)  | 11660 (25710)  | 11660 (25710)  |  |
| Model                           |                       | 4P10-3AT5  | 4P10-3AT5  | 4P10-3AT5  |  |
| Max. Output (EE                 | EC)                   | 120 kW / 3400 rpm  | 120 kW / 3400 rpm  | 120 kW / 3400 rpm  |  |
| Max. Torque (EE                 | EC)                   | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm  | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm  | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm  |  |
| Clutch                          |                       | -  | -  | -  |  |
| Transmission                    |                       | M038S6   | M038S6   | M038S6   |  |
|                                 | Gear ratio            | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474 -<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                                | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474 -<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                                | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474 -<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                              |  |
| Propeller shaft                 |                       | P3   | P3   | P3   |  |
| Transfer                        |                       | -  | -  | -  |  |
| Rear axle                       |                       | R035T  | R035T  | R035T  |  |
| Final reduction ;               | gear                  | D035H  | D035H  | D035H  |  |
|                                 | Ratio                 | 6.166  | 6.166 6.166  |  |  |
| Front axle                      |                       | F350T  | F350T  | F350T  |  |
| Tires                           |                       | 215/75R17.5  | 215/75R17.5  | 215/75R17.5  |  |
| Wheels                          |                       | 17.5X6.00-127-9t, 6 studs  | 17.5X6.00-127-9t, 6 studs 17.5X6.00-127-9t, 6 studs  |  |  |
| Steering angle (                | in/out)               | 45°/34°  | 45°/34°  | 45°/34°  |  |
| SRS air bag                     |                       | -  | -  | -  |  |
| Servic brake                    |                       | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system  | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system  | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system                                      |  |
| Parking brake                   |                       | Mechanical, internal expanding type<br>mounted on the rear end of the<br>transmission case | Mechanical, internal expanding type<br>mounted on the rear end of the<br>transmission case | Mechanical, internal expanding ty<br>mounted on the rear end of the<br>transmission case |  |
| Front suspensio                 | n                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf sprir<br>with shock absobers and stabiliz                   |  |
| Rear suspensior                 | ı                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf sprir<br>with shock absobers and stabiliz                   |  |
| P.T.O.                          |                       | -  | -  | -  |  |
| Fuel system                     | Injection pump        | Unit pump  | Unit pump  | Unit pump  |  |
|                                 | Governor              | Electronic control governor  | Electronic control governor  | Electronic control governor  |  |
| Fuel tank                       |                       | 113 L  | 113 L  | 113 L  |  |
| Exhaust system                  |                       | DPF+SCR  | DPF+SCR  | DPF+SCR  |  |
| Electrical                      | Voltage               | -  | -  | -  |  |
|                                 | Alternator 12 V-110 A |  | 12 V-110 A   | 12 V-110 A   |  |
|                                 | Batteries             | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)   | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)   | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)   |  |
| Cab                             |                       | Wide, Single   | Wide, Single   | Wide, Single   |  |
| Crew                            |                       | 3  | 3  | 3  |  |

# 10.2 Specifications

| N                            | Nodel          | FEC92KL3SUHJ   | FGB72EL3SUHJ   |  |
|------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Emission                     |                | EPA10  | EPA10  |  |
| Wheelbase {mm                | ı (inch)}      | 4750 (187)   | 3415 (134.4)   |  |
| Tread {mm (incl              | n)} Front      | 1675 (65.9)  | 1650 (65)  |  |
|                              | Rear           | 1670 (65.7)  | 1560 (61.4)  |  |
| Cab&Chassis weight {kg (lb)} |                | 2595 (5722)  | 2720 (5998)  |  |
|                              | Front          | 1650 (3638)  | 1835 (4046)  |  |
|                              | Rear           | 945 (2084)   | 885 (1951)   |  |
| Max. G.V.W. {kg              | g (lb)}        | 8160 (17995)   | 6375 (14050)   |  |
| Max. G.C.W. {kg              | g (lb)}        | 11660 (25710)  | 9875 (21765)   |  |
| Model                        |                | 4P10-3AT5  | 4P10-3AT5  |  |
| Max. Output (EB              | EC)            | 120 kW / 3400 rpm  | 120 kW / 3400 rpm  |  |
| Max. Torque (EB              | EC)            | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm  | 400 Nm / 1300 rpm  |  |
| Clutch                       |                | -  | -  |  |
| Transmission                 |                | M038S6   | M038S6   |  |
|                              | Gear ratio     | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474 -<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                                | 5.397 - 3.788 - 2.310 - 1.474<br>1.000 - 0.701 Rev. 5.397                              |  |
| Propeller shaft              |                | Р3   | P3<br>TF3<br>R035T   |  |
| Transfer                     |                | -  |  |  |
| Rear axle                    |                | R035T  |  |  |
| Final reduction              | gear           | D035H  | D035H  |  |
| Ratio                        |                | 6.166  | 5.285  |  |
| Front axle                   |                | F350T  | F200TW<br>235/85R16<br>16X6K-135-9t, 6 studs<br>35°/34°<br>-                           |  |
| Tires                        |                | 215/75R17.5  |  |  |
| Wheels                       |                | 17.5X6.00-127-9t, 6 studs  |  |  |
| Steering angle (             | in/out)        | 45°/34°  |  |  |
| SRS air bag                  |                | -  |  |  |
| Servic brake                 |                | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system  | Hydraulic vacuum assisted<br>2 circuit split system                                    |  |
| Parking brake                |                | Mechanical, internal expanding type<br>mounted on the rear end of the<br>transmission case | Mechanical, internal expanding t<br>mounted on the rear end of th<br>transmission case |  |
| Front suspensic              | n              | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spr<br>with shock absobers and stabil                     |  |
| Rear suspension              | n              | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spring with shock absobers and stabilizer                     | Semi-elliptic laminated leaf spr<br>with shock absobers and stabil                     |  |
| P.T.O.                       |                | -  | -  |  |
| Fuel system                  | Injection pump | Unit pump  | Unit pump  |  |
|                              | Governor       | Electronic control governor  | Electronic control governor  |  |
| Fuel tank                    |                | 113 L  | 125 L  |  |
| Exhaust system               |                | DPF+SCR  | DPF+SCR  |  |
| Electrical                   | Voltage        | -  | -  |  |
|                              | Alternator     | 12 V-110 A   | 12 V-110 A   |  |
|                              | Batteries      | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)   | 12 Volts (115D31L x 2)   |  |
| Cab                          |                | Wide, Single   | Wide, Single   |  |
| Crew                         |                | 3  | 3  |  |



# **10.2 Specifications**

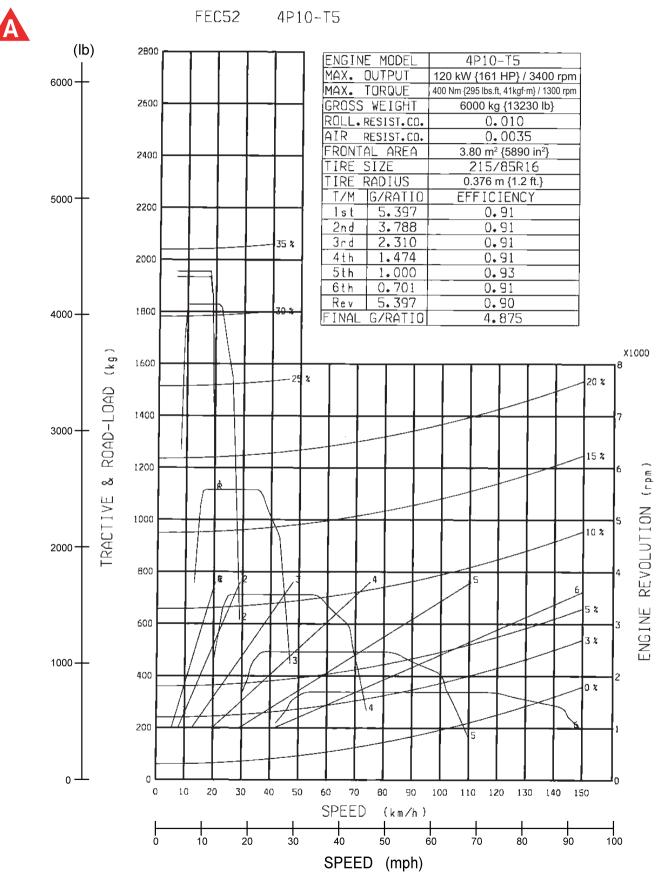
## 10.2.2 Axle and tire load carrying capacity

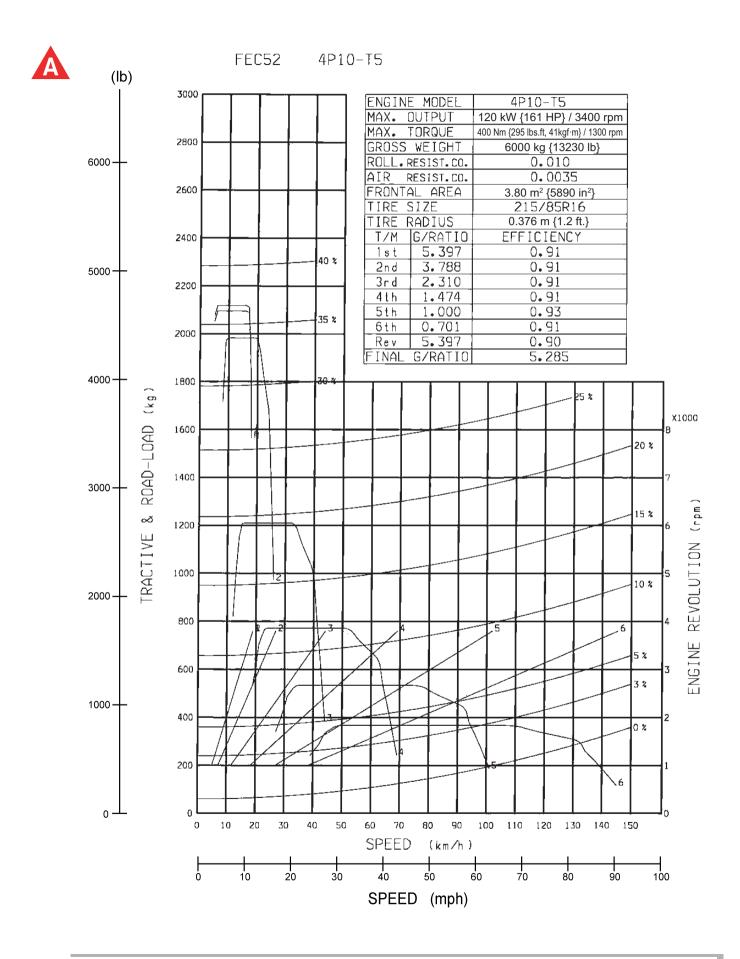
|  |                          |               |                         |             | Tire size   |             | Axle Capacity<br>kg (lb) |                 |
|--|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
|  | Max. GVW<br>kg (lbs)     | Vehicle Model | Max. Output<br>kw (rpm) | 215/85R16   | 215/75R17.5 | 235/85R16   | Front                    | Rear            |
|  |                          | FEC52CL3SUHJ  |                         | ×           |             |             |                          |                 |
|  | 6000                     | FEC52EL3SUHJ  |                         | ×           |             |             | 2430                     | 4480            |
|  | (13200)                  | FEC52GL3SUHJ  |                         | ×           |             |             | (5360)                   | (9880)          |
|  |                          | FEC52HL3SUHJ  |                         | ×           |             |             |                          |                 |
|  |                          | FEC72CL3SUHJ  |                         |             | ×           |             |                          |                 |
|  |                          | FEC72EL3SUHJ  |                         |             | ×           |             |                          |                 |
|  | 7055                     | FEC72GL3SUHJ  |                         |             | ×           |             |                          |                 |
|  | 7255                     | FEC72HL3SUHJ  | 120<br>(3400)           |             | ×           |             | 2900<br>(6390)           |                 |
|  | (15995)                  | FEC72HL3WUHJ  |                         |             | ×           |             |                          |                 |
|  |                          | FEC72KL3SUHJ  |                         |             | ×           |             |                          | 5760<br>(12700) |
|  |                          | FEC72KL3WUHJ  |                         |             | ×           |             |                          |                 |
|  |                          | FEC92CL3SUHJ  |                         |             | ×           |             |                          |                 |
|  |                          | FEC92EL3SUHJ  |                         |             | ×           |             |                          |                 |
|  | 8160                     | FEC92GL3SUHJ  |                         |             | ×           |             |                          |                 |
|  | (17995)                  | FEC92HL3SUHJ  |                         |             | ×           |             |                          |                 |
|  |                          | FEC92KL3SUHJ  |                         |             | ×           |             |                          |                 |
|  | 6375<br>(14050)          | FGB72EL3SUHJ  |                         |             |             | ×           | 2600<br>(5370)           | 4300<br>(9480)  |
|  | Tire Capacity<br>(kg)* 1 |               | Front                   | 1215X2=2430 | 1600X2=3200 | 1380X2=2760 |                          |                 |
|  |                          |               | Rear                    | 1120X4=4480 | 1550X4=6200 | 1260X4=5040 |                          |                 |

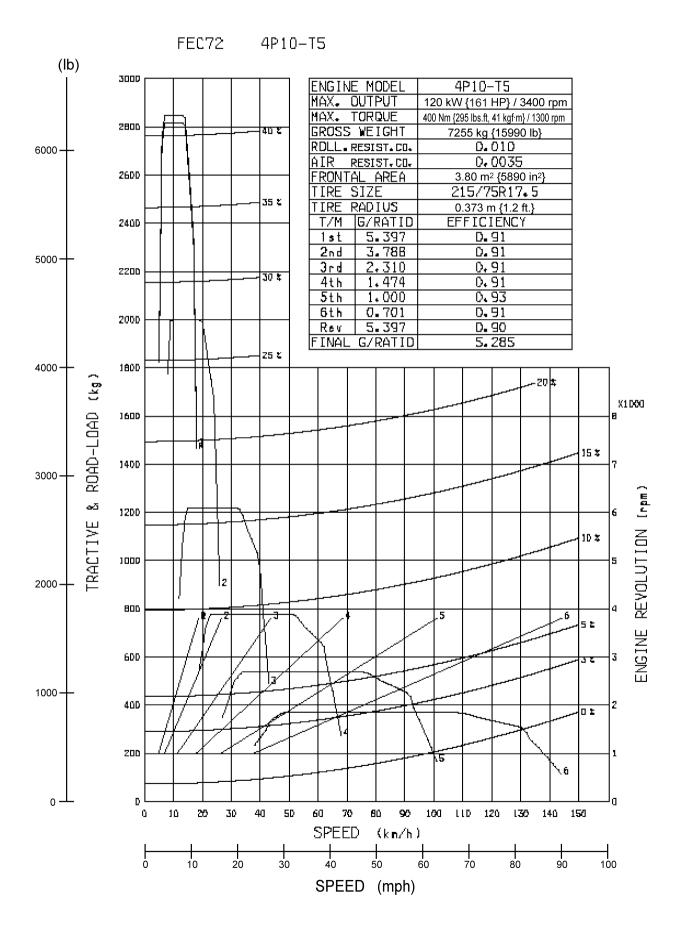
\*1 At Maximum information pressure (kPa, cold: Fr/Re) 215/85R16 550/550 (kPa), 80/80 (PSI) 215/75R17.5 690/690 (kPa), 100/100 (PSI) 235/85R16 550/550 (kPa), 80/80 (PSI)

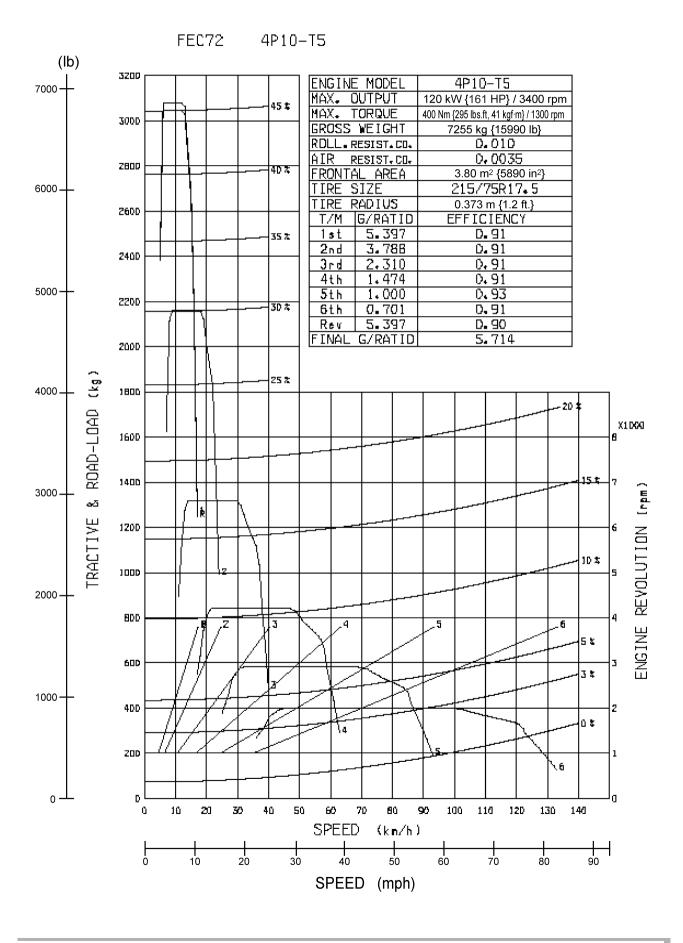
#### 10.3 Performance curve

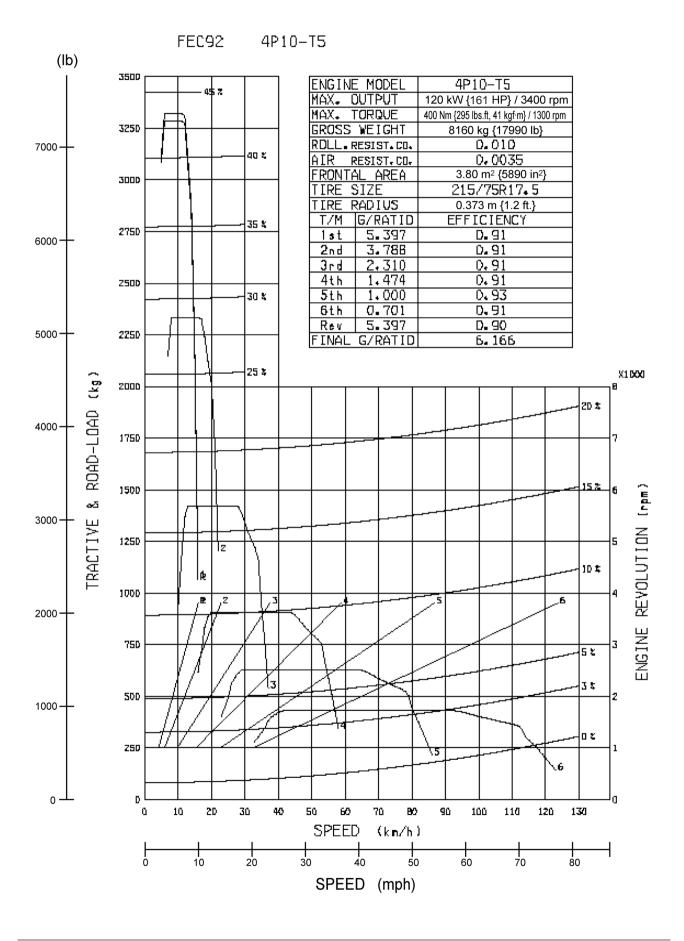
#### 10.3.1 Vehicle performance curve

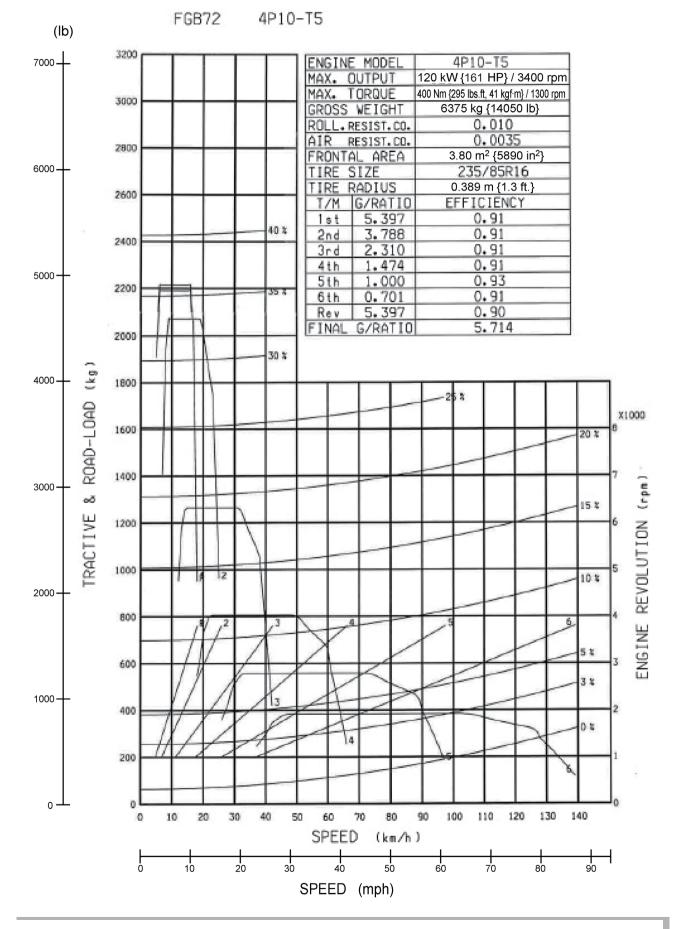


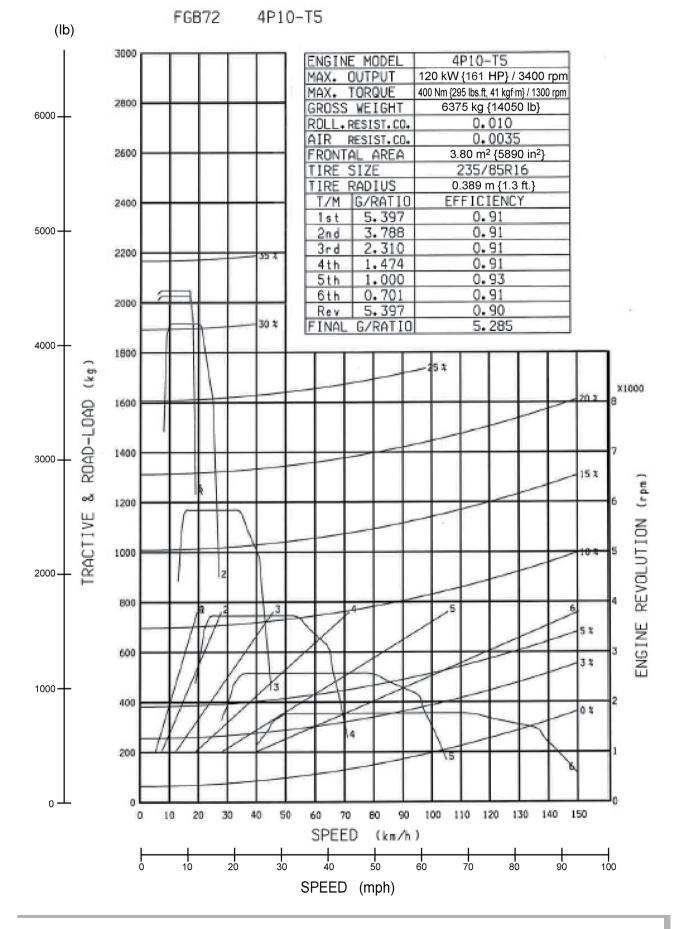




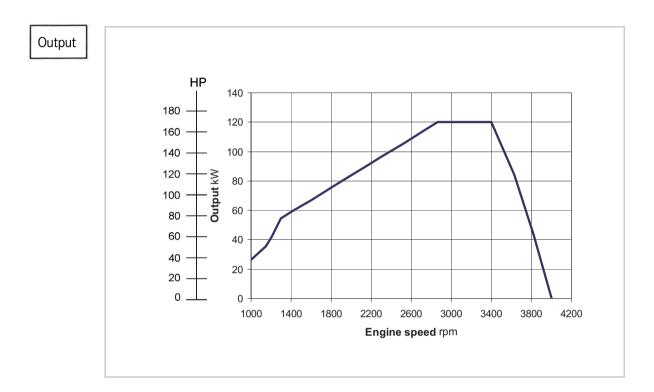


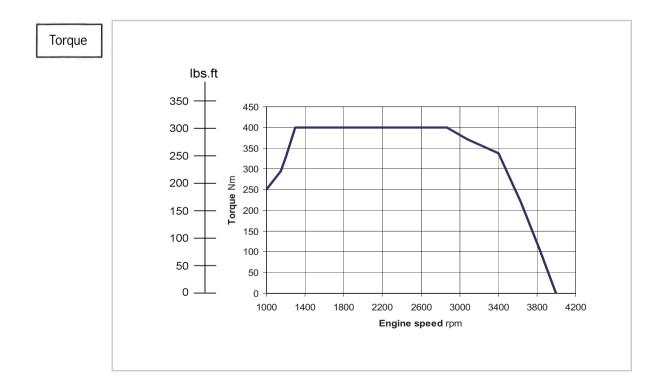


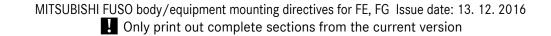




#### 10.3.2 Engine performance curve







## 10.4 Weight distribution table



## Model: FEC52CL3SUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Wheelbase {m                     | (ft)} : 2.8         | 300 (9.2)<br>Distance * 1           |                                 |                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Parts name                       | Weight<br>{Kg (lb)} | to center of<br>gravity<br>{m (ft)} | Front axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} | Rear axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} |
| Front bumper                     | 11 (24)             | -1.012 (-3)                         | 15.0 (33)                       | -4 (-9)                        |
| Steering system                  | 41 (90)             | -0.719 (-2)                         | 51.5 (115)                      | -10.5 (-21)                    |
| Engine control system            | 0 (0)               | -1.000 (-3)                         | 0.5 (1.1)                       | -0.1 (-0.2)                    |
| Brake, clutch control system     | 22 (49)             | -1.000 (-3)                         | 29.9 (66)                       | -7.9 (-19)                     |
| Air intake system                | 24 (53)             | 0.524 (1.7)                         | 19.8 (44)                       | 4.6 (10)                       |
| Parking brake system             | 5 (11)              | 0.085 (0.3)                         | 4.8 (11)                        | 0.2 (0.4)                      |
| Remote control system            | 9 (20)              | 0.196 (0.6)                         | 8.4 (19)                        | 0.6 (1.3)                      |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting | 355 (780)           | -0.300 (-1)                         | 393.0 (865)                     | -38.0 (-81)                    |
| Cooling system                   | 28 (62)             | -0.320 (-1)                         | 31.2 (69)                       | -3.2 (-7)                      |
| Engine, Transmission assembly    | 430 (945)           | 0.401 (1.3)                         | 368.3 (810)                     | 61.6 (135)                     |
| Rear cab mounting                | 44 (97)             | -0.223 (-0.7)                       | 47.5 (105)                      | -3.5 (-8)                      |
| Battery                          | 62 (135)            | 0.889 (2.9)                         | 42.3 (93)                       | 19.7 (43)                      |
| Fuel system                      | 136 (300)           | 3.230 (11)                          | -20.9 (-47)                     | 157.0 (345)                    |
| Exhaust system                   | 69 (150)            | 1.420 (4.7)                         | 34.0 (75)                       | 34.9 (77)                      |
| Propeller shaft assembly         | 12 (26)             | 1.896 (6.2)                         | 3.9 (8.6)                       | 8.1 (18)                       |
| Electric system                  | 10 (22)             | 1.450 (4.8)                         | 4.8 (11)                        | 5.2 (11)                       |
| Frame and others                 | 262 (575)           | 1.470 (4.8)                         | 124.5 (275)                     | 137.6 (305)                    |
| Engine and T/M cover             | 3 (6.6)             | 0.401 (1.3)                         | 2.3 (5.1)                       | 0.4 (0.9)                      |
| A/C unit                         | 27 (60)             | -0.780 (-3)                         | 34.5 (76)                       | -7.5 (-17)                     |
| Electric others                  | 39 (86)             | -0.800 (-3)                         | 49.8 (110)                      | -11.1 (-23)                    |
| ECU                              | 4 (8.8)             | -0.896 (-3)                         | 5.3 (12)                        | -1.3 (-3)                      |
| SCR tank                         | 18 (40)             | 1.975 (6.5)                         | 5.2 (11)                        | 12.5 (28)                      |
|                                  |                     |                                     |                                 |                                |
|                                  |                     |                                     | 1255.6 (2770)                   | 355.3 (785)                    |
| Sprung weight                    | 1611 (3550)         |                                     | 1256 (2770)                     | 355 (780)                      |
| Unsprung weight                  | 755 (1660)          |                                     | 277 (610)                       | 478 (1050)                     |
| *2                               |                     |                                     |                                 |                                |
| Chassis Cab weight               | 2366 (5220)         |                                     | 1533 (3380)                     | 833 (1840)                     |
|                                  | 2365 (5210)         |                                     | 1535 (3380)                     | 830 (1830)                     |
|                                  |                     |                                     |                                 |                                |

\* 1: From front axle center

8

## Model: FEC52EL3SUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Wheelbase {m                     | (ft)}: 3.4          | 00 (11)   |                                 |                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Parts name                       | Weight<br>{Kg (lb)} | Distance * 1<br>to center of<br>gravity<br>{m (ft)} | Front axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} | Rear axle<br>Ioad<br>{Kg (Ib)} |
| Front bumper                     | 11 (24)             | -1.012 (-3)   | 14.3 (32)                       | -3.3 (-7)                      |
| Steering system                  | 41 (90)             | -0.719 (-2)   | 49.7 (110)                      | -8.7 (-18)                     |
| Engine control system            | 0 (0)               | -1.000 (-3)   | 0.5 (1.1)                       | -0.1 (-0.2)                    |
| Brake, clutch control system     | 22 (49)             | -1.000 (-3)   | 28.5 (63)                       | -6.5 (-13)                     |
| Air intake system                | 24 (53)             | 0.524 (1.7)   | 20.6 (45)                       | 3.8 (8.4)                      |
| Parking brake system             | 5 (11)              | 0.085 (0.3)   | 4.9 (11)                        | 0.1 (0.2)                      |
| Remote control system            | 9 (20)              | 0.196 (0.6)   | 8.5 (19)                        | 0.5 (1.1)                      |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting | 355 (780)           | -0.300 (-1)   | 386.3 (850)                     | -31.3 (-68)                    |
| Cooling system                   | 28 (62)             | -0.320 (-1)   | 30.6 (67)                       | -2.6 (-6)                      |
| Engine, Transmission assembly    | 430 (945)           | 0.401 (1.3)   | 379.2 (835)                     | 50.7 (110)                     |
| Rear cab mounting                | 44 (97)             | -0.223 (-0.7)                                       | 46.9 (105)                      | -2.9 (-6)                      |
| Battery                          | 62 (135)            | 0.889 (2.9)   | 45.8 (100)                      | 16.2 (36)                      |
| Fuel system                      | 136 (300)           | 3.830 (13)  | -17.2 (-39)                     | 153.3 (335)                    |
| Exhaust system                   | 69 (150)            | 1.420 (4.7)   | 40.1 (88)                       | 28.8 (63)                      |
| Propeller shaft assembly         | 22 (49)             | 2.204 (7.2)   | 7.7 (17)                        | 14.3 (32)                      |
| Electric system                  | 10 (22)             | 1.700 (5.6)   | 5.0 (11)                        | 5.0 (11)                       |
| Frame and others                 | 289 (635)           | 1.756 (5.8)   | 139.9 (310)                     | 149.5 (330)                    |
| Engine and T/M cover             | 3 (6.6)             | 0.401 (1.3)   | 2.4 (5.3)                       | 0.3 (0.7)                      |
| A/C unit                         | 27 (60)             | -0.780 (-3)   | 33.2 (73)                       | -6.2 (-11)                     |
| Electric others                  | 39 (86)             | -0.800 (-3)   | 47.8 (105)                      | -9.1 (-20)                     |
| ECU                              | 4 (8.8)             | -0.896 (-3)   | 5.1 (11)                        | -1.1 (-2)                      |
| SCR tank                         | 18 (40)             | 1.975 (6.5)   | 7.4 (16)                        | 10.3 (23)                      |
|                                  |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|                                  |                     |   | 1287.2 (2840)                   | 361.0 (795)                    |
| Sprung weight                    | 1648 (3630)         |   | 1287 (2840)                     | 361 (795)                      |
| Unsprung weight                  | 755 (1660)          |   | 277 (610)                       | 478 (1050)                     |
| *2                               |                     |   |                                 |                                |
| Chassis Cab weight               | 2403 (5300)         |   | 1564 (3450)                     | 839 (1850)                     |
|                                  | 2405 (5300)         |   | 1565 (3450)                     | 840 (1850)                     |
|                                  |                     |   |                                 |                                |

\* 1: From front axle center

## Model: FEC52GL3SUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Wheelbase {m (ft)}: 3.850 (13)   |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Parts name                       | Weight<br>{Kg (lb)} | Distance * 1<br>to center of<br>gravity<br>{m (ft)} | Front axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} | Rear axle<br>Ioad<br>{Kg (Ib)} |
| Front bumper                     | 11 (24)             | -1.012 (-3)   | 13.9 (31)                       | -2.9 (-6)                      |
| Steering system                  | 41 (90)             | -0.719 (-2)   | 48.7 (105)                      | -7.7 (-17)                     |
| Engine control system            | 0 (0)               | -1.000 (-3)   | 0.5 (1.1)                       | -0.1 (-0.2)                    |
| Brake, clutch control system     | 22 (49)             | -1.000 (-3)   | 27.7 (61)                       | -5.7 (-14)                     |
| Air intake system                | 24 (53)             | 0.524 (1.7)   | 21.1 (47)                       | 3.3 (7.3)                      |
| Parking brake system             | 5 (11)              | 0.085 (0.3)   | 4.9 (11)                        | 0.1 (0.2)                      |
| Remote control system            | 9 (20)              | 0.196 (0.6)   | 8.5 (19)                        | 0.5 (1.1)                      |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting | 355 (780)           | -0.300 (-1)   | 382.7 (845)                     | -27.7 (-62)                    |
| Cooling system                   | 28 (62)             | -0.320 (-1)   | 30.3 (67)                       | -2.3 (-5)                      |
| Engine, Transmission assembly    | 430 (945)           | 0.401 (1.3)   | 385.2 (850)                     | 44.8 (99)                      |
| Rear cab mounting                | 44 (97)             | -0.223 (-0.7)                                       | 46.6 (100)                      | -2.6 (-6)                      |
| Battery                          | 62 (135)            | 0.889 (2.9)   | 47.7 (105)                      | 14.3 (32)                      |
| Fuel system                      | 136 (300)           | 4.280 (14)  | -15.2 (-31)                     | 151.3 (335)                    |
| Exhaust system                   | 69 (150)            | 1.420 (4.7)   | 43.5 (96)                       | 25.4 (56)                      |
| Propeller shaft assembly         | 23 (51)             | 2.430 (8.0)   | 8.5 (19)                        | 14.5 (32)                      |
| Electric system                  | 10 (22)             | 1.950 (6.4)   | 4.9 (11)                        | 5.1 (11)                       |
| Frame and others                 | 303 (665)           | 1.990 (6.5)   | 146.2 (320)                     | 156.4 (345)                    |
| Engine and T/M cover             | 3 (6.6)             | 0.401 (1.3)   | 2.4 (5.3)                       | 0.3 (0.7)                      |
| A/C unit                         | 27 (60)             | -0.780 (-3)   | 32.5 (72)                       | -5.5 (-14)                     |
| Electric others                  | 39 (86)             | -0.800 (-3)   | 46.8 (105)                      | -8.0 (-19)                     |
| ECU                              | 4 (8.8)             | -0.896 (-3)   | 4.9 (11)                        | -0.9 (-2)                      |
| SCR tank                         | 18 (40)             | 1.975 (6.5)   | 8.6 (19)                        | 9.1 (20)                       |
|                                  |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|                                  |                     |   | 1300.9 (2870)                   | 361.7 (795)                    |
| Sprung weight                    | 1663 (3670)         |   | 1301 (2870)                     | 362 (800)                      |
| Unsprung weight                  | 755 (1660)          |   | 277 (610)                       | 478 (1050)                     |
| *2<br>Chassis Cab weight         | 2418 (5330)         |   | 1578 (3480)                     | 840 (1850)                     |
|                                  | 2420 (5340)         |   | 1580 (3480)                     | 840 (1850)                     |

\* 1: From front axle center

## Model: FEC52HL3SUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Wheelbase {m (ft)}: 4.300 (14)   |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Parts name                       | Weight<br>{Kg (lb)} | Distance * 1<br>to center of<br>gravity<br>{m (ft)} | Front axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} | Rear axle<br>Ioad<br>{Kg (Ib)} |
| Front bumper                     | 11 (24)             | -1.012 (-3)   | 13.6 (30)                       | -2.6 (-6)                      |
| Steering system                  | 41 (90)             | -0.719 (-2)   | 47.9 (106)                      | -6.9 (-15)                     |
| Engine control system            | 0 (0)               | -1.000 (-3)   | 0.5 (1)                         | -0.1 (0)                       |
| Brake, clutch control system     | 22 (49)             | -1.000 (-3)   | 27.1 (60)                       | -5.1 (-11)                     |
| Air intake system                | 24 (53)             | 0.524 (2)   | 21.5 (47)                       | 3 (7)                          |
| Parking brake system             | 5 (11)              | 0.085 (0)   | 4.9 (11)                        | 0.1 (0)                        |
| Remote control system            | 9 (20)              | 0.196 (1)   | 8.6 (19)                        | 0.4 (1)                        |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting | 355 (783)           | -0.300 (-1)   | 379.8 (837)                     | -24.8 (-55)                    |
| Cooling system                   | 28 (62)             | -0.320 (-1)   | 30.1 (66)                       | -2.1 (-5)                      |
| Engine, Transmission assembly    | 430 (948)           | 0.401 (1)   | 389.8 (860)                     | 40.1 (88)                      |
| Rear cab mounting                | 44 (97)             | -0.223 (-1)   | 46.3 (102)                      | -2.3 (-5)                      |
| Battery                          | 62 (137)            | 0.889 (3)   | 49.2 (108)                      | 12.8 (28)                      |
| Fuel system                      | 136 (300)           | 4.730 (16)  | -13.6 (-30)                     | 149.7 (330)                    |
| Exhaust system                   | 69 (152)            | 1.420 (5)   | 46.2 (102)                      | 22.8 (50)                      |
| Propeller shaft assembly         | 30 (66)             | 2.653 (9)   | 11.5 (25)                       | 18.5 (41)                      |
| Electric system                  | 10 (22)             | 2.020 (7)   | 5.3 (12)                        | 4.7 (10)                       |
| Frame and others                 | 325 (717)           | 2.205 (7)   | 158.5 (349)                     | 166.8 (368)                    |
| Engine and T/M cover             | 3 (7)               | 0.401 (1)   | 2.5 (6)                         | 0.3 (1)                        |
| A/C unit                         | 27 (60)             | -0.780 (-3)   | 31.9 (70)                       | -4.9 (-11)                     |
| Electric others                  | 39 (86)             | -0.800 (-3)   | 45.9 (101)                      | -7.2 (-16)                     |
| ECU                              | 4 (9)               | -0.896 (-3)   | 4.8 (11)                        | -0.8 (-2)                      |
| SCR tank                         | 18 (40)             | 1.975 (6)   | 9.6 (21)                        | 8.1 (18)                       |
|                                  |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|                                  |                     |   | 1321.9 (2915)                   | 370.5 (817)                    |
| Sprung weight                    | 1692 (3731)         |   | 1322 (2915)                     | 371 (818)                      |
| Unsprung weight                  | 755 (1665)          |   | 277 (611)                       | 478 (1054)                     |
| *2<br>Chassis Cab weight         | 2447 (5396)         |   | 1599 (3526)                     | 849 (1872)                     |
|                                  | 2445 (5391)         |   | 1600 (3528)                     | 845 (1863)                     |

\* 1: From front axle center

## Model: FEC72CL3SUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Wheelbase {m                     | (ft)}: 2.8          | 800 (9.2)   |                                 |                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Parts name                       | Weight<br>{Kg (lb)} | Distance * 1<br>to center of<br>gravity<br>{m (ft)} | Front axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} | Rear axle<br>Ioad<br>{Kg (Ib)} |
| Front bumper                     | 11 (24)             | -1.012 (-3)   | 15.0 (33)                       | -4.0 (-9)                      |
| Steering system                  | 41 (90)             | -0.719 (-2)   | 51.5 (115)                      | -10.5 (-21)                    |
| Engine control system            | 0 (0)               | -1.000 (-3)   | 0.5 (1.1)                       | -0.1 (-0.2)                    |
| Brake, clutch control system     | 22 (49)             | -1.000 (-3)   | 29.9 (66)                       | -7.9 (-19)                     |
| Air intake system                | 24 (53)             | 0.524 (1.7)   | 19.9 (44)                       | 4.6 (10)                       |
| Parking brake system             | 5 (11)              | 0.085 (0.3)   | 4.8 (11)                        | 0.2 (0.4)                      |
| Remote control system            | 9 (20)              | 0.196 (0.6)   | 8.4 (19)                        | 0.6 (1.3)                      |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting | 355 (780)           | -0.300 (-1)   | 393.1 (865)                     | -38.0 (-81)                    |
| Cooling system                   | 28 (62)             | -0.320 (-1)   | 31.2 (69)                       | -3.2 (-7)                      |
| Engine, Transmission assembly    | 430 (945)           | 0.401 (1.3)   | 368.4 (810)                     | 61.6 (135)                     |
| Rear cab mounting                | 44 (97)             | -0.223 (-0.7)                                       | 47.5 (105)                      | -3.5 (-8)                      |
| Battery                          | 62 (135)            | 0.889 (2.9)   | 42.3 (93)                       | 19.7 (43)                      |
| Fuel system                      | 136 (300)           | 3.230 (11)  | -20.9 (-47)                     | 157.0 (345)                    |
| Exhaust system                   | 69(150)             | 1.420 (4.7)   | 34.0 (75)                       | 35.0 (77)                      |
| Propeller shaft assembly         | 12 (26)             | 1.896 (6.2)   | 3.9 (8.6)                       | 8.1 (18)                       |
| Electric system                  | 10 (22)             | 1.450 (4.8)   | 4.8 (11)                        | 5.2 (11)                       |
| Frame and others                 | 271 (595)           | 1.470 (4.8)   | 128.6 (285)                     | 142.2 (315)                    |
| Engine and T/M cover             | 3 (6.6)             | 0.401 (1.3)   | 2.3 (5.1)                       | 0.4 (0.9)                      |
| A/C unit                         | 27 (60)             | -0.780 (-3)   | 34.6 (76)                       | -7.5 (-17)                     |
| Electric others                  | 39 (86)             | -0.800 (-3)   | 49.8 (110)                      | -11.1 (-23)                    |
| ECU                              | 4 (8.8)             | -0.896 (-3)   | 5.3 (12)                        | -1.3 (-3)                      |
| SCR tank                         | 18 (40)             | 1.975 (6.5)   | 5.2 (11)                        | 12.5 (28)                      |
|                                  |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|                                  |                     |   | 1260.1 (2780)                   | 360.0 (795)                    |
| Sprung weight                    | 1620 (3570)         |   | 1260 (2780)                     | 360 (795)                      |
| Unsprung weight                  | 872 (1920)          |   | 310 (685)                       | 562 (1240)                     |
| *2                               |                     |   |                                 |                                |
| Chassis Cab weight               | 2492 (5490)         |   | 1570 (3460)                     | 922 (2030)                     |
|                                  | 2490 (5490)         |   | 1570 (3460)                     | 920 (2030)                     |
|                                  | 2170 (0170)         |   | 10, 0 (0 100)                   | ,20 (2000)                     |

\* 1: From front axle center

## Model: FEC72EL3SUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Wheelbase {m                     | (ft)}: 3.4          | 00 (11)   |                                 |                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Parts name                       | Weight<br>{Kg (lb)} | Distance * 1<br>to center of<br>gravity<br>{m (ft)} | Front axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} | Rear axle<br>Ioad<br>{Kg (Ib)} |
| Front bumper                     | 11 (24)             | -1.012 (-3)   | 14.3 (32)                       | -3.3 (-7)                      |
| Steering system                  | 41 (90)             | -0.719 (-2)   | 49.7 (110)                      | -8.7 (-18)                     |
| Engine control system            | 0 (0)               | -1.000 (-3)   | 0.5 (1.1)                       | -0.1 (-0.2)                    |
| Brake, clutch control system     | 22 (49)             | -1.000 (-3)   | 28.5 (63)                       | -6.5 (-13)                     |
| Air intake system                | 24 (53)             | 0.524 (1.7)   | 20.6 (45)                       | 3.8 (8.4)                      |
| Parking brake system             | 5 (11)              | 0.085 (0.3)   | 4.9 (11)                        | 0.1 (0.2)                      |
| Remote control system            | 9 (20)              | 0.196 (0.6)   | 8.5 (19)                        | 0.5 (1.1)                      |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting | 355 (780)           | -0.300 (-1)   | 386.3 (850)                     | -31.3 (-68)                    |
| Cooling system                   | 28 (62)             | -0.320 (-1)   | 30.6 (67)                       | -2.6 (-6)                      |
| Engine, Transmission assembly    | 430 (945)           | 0.401 (1.3)   | 379.2 (835)                     | 50.7 (110)                     |
| Rear cab mounting                | 44 (97)             | -0.223 (-0.7)                                       | 46.9 (105)                      | -2.9 (-6)                      |
| Battery                          | 62 (135)            | 0.889 (2.9)   | 45.8 (100)                      | 16.2 (36)                      |
| Fuel system                      | 136 (300)           | 3.830 (13)  | -17.2 (-39)                     | 153.3 (335)                    |
| Exhaust system                   | 69 (150)            | 1.420 (4.7)   | 40.1 (88)                       | 28.8 (63)                      |
| Propeller shaft assembly         | 22 (49)             | 2.204 (7.2)   | 7.7 (17)                        | 14.3 (32)                      |
| Electric system                  | 10 (22)             | 1.700 (5.6)   | 5.0 (11)                        | 5.0 (11)                       |
| Frame and others                 | 298 (655)           | 1.756 (5.8)   | 144.1 (315)                     | 154.0 (340)                    |
| Engine and T/M cover             | 3 (6.6)             | 0.401 (1.3)   | 2.4 (5.3)                       | 0.3 (0.7)                      |
| A/C unit                         | 27 (60)             | -0.780 (-3)   | 33.2 (73)                       | -6.2 (-11)                     |
| Electric others                  | 39 (86)             | -0.800 (-3)   | 47.8 (105)                      | -9.1 (-20)                     |
| ECU                              | 4 (8.8)             | -0.896 (-3)   | 5.1 (11)                        | -1.1 (-2)                      |
| SCR tank                         | 18 (40)             | 1.975 (6.5)   | 7.4 (16)                        | 10.3 (23)                      |
|                                  |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|                                  |                     |   | 1291.4 (2850)                   | 365.5 (805)                    |
| Sprung weight                    | 1657 (3650)         |   | 1291 (2850)                     | 366 (805)                      |
| Unsprung weight                  | 872 (1920)          |   | 310 (685)                       | 562 (1240)                     |
| *2                               |                     |   |                                 |                                |
| Chassis Cab weight               | 2529 (5580)         |   | 1601 (3530)                     | 928 (2050)                     |
|                                  | 2530 (5580)         |   | 1600 (3530)                     | 930 (2050)                     |
|                                  | - (•)               |   | ()                              | (===•)                         |

\* 1: From front axle center

## Model: FEC72GL3SUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Distance * 1<br>Front axle Rea  |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| Parts name Weight to center of Ioad Io  | r axle<br>bad<br>; (lb)} |
| Front bumper         11 (24)         -1.012 (-3)         13.9 (31)                      | -2.9 (-6)                |
| Steering system         41 (90)         -0.719 (-2)         48.7 (105)                  | -7.7 (-17)               |
| Engine control system         0 (0)         -1.000 (-3)         0.5 (1.1)               | -0.1 (-0.2)              |
| Brake, clutch control system         22 (49)         -1.000 (-3)         27.7 (61)      | -5.7 (-14)               |
| Air intake system24 (53)0.524 (1.7)21.1 (47)  | 3.3 (7.3)                |
| Parking brake system         5 (11)         0.085 (0.3)         4.9 (11)                | 0.1 (0.2)                |
| Remote control system         9 (20)         0.196 (0.6)         8.5 (19)               | 0.5 (1.1)                |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting 355 (780) -0.300 (-1) 382.7 (845) -                    | 27.7 (-62)               |
| Cooling system         28 (62)         -0.320 (-1)         30.3 (67)                    | -2.3 (-5)                |
| Engine, Transmission assembly         430 (945)         0.401 (1.3)         385.1 (850) | 44.8 (99)                |
| Rear cab mounting         44 (97)         -0.223 (-0.7)         46.5 (100)              | -2.5 (-6)                |
| Battery         62 (135)         0.889 (2.9)         47.7 (105)                         | 14.3 (32)                |
| Fuel system         136 (300)         4.280 (14)         -15.2 (-31)         15         | 1.3 (335)                |
| Exhaust system69 (150)1.420 (4.7)43.5 (96)  | 25.4 (56)                |
| Propeller shaft assembly         23 (51)         2.430 (8.0)         8.5 (19)           | 14.5 (32)                |
| Electric system         10 (22)         1.950 (6.4)         4.9 (11)                    | 5.1 (11)                 |
| Frame and others311 (685)1.990 (6.5)150.4 (330)16                                       | 0.9 (355)                |
| Engine and T/M cover         3 (6.6)         0.401 (1.3)         2.4 (5.3)              | 0.3 (0.7)                |
|   | -5.5 (-14)               |
| Electric others         39 (86)         -0.800 (-3)         46.7 (100)                  | -8.0 (-19)               |
| ECU 4 (8.8) -0.896 (-3) 4.9 (11)  | -0.9 (-2)                |
| SCR tank         18 (40)         1.975 (6.5)         8.6 (19)                           | 9.1 (20)                 |
|   |                          |
| 1304.8 (2880) 36  | 6.3 (805)                |
|   | . ,                      |
| Sprung weight 1671 (3680) 1305 (2880)   | 366 (805)                |
|   | 62 (1240)                |
| *2  |                          |
| Chassis Cab weight         2543 (5610)         1615 (3560)         91                   | 28 (2050)                |
| 2545 (5610) 1615 (3560) 94  | 30 (2050)                |

\* 1: From front axle center

#### Model: FEC72HL3SUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Wheelbase {m                     | (ft)}: 4.3          | 300 (14)  |                                 |                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Parts name                       | Weight<br>{Kg (lb)} | Distance * 1<br>to center of<br>gravity<br>{m (ft)} | Front axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} | Rear axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} |
| Front bumper                     | 11 (24)             | -1.012 (-3)   | 13.6 (30)                       | -2.6 (-6)                      |
| Steering system                  | 41 (90)             | -0.719 (-2)   | 47.9 (105)                      | -6.9 (-15)                     |
| Engine control system            | 0 (0)               | -1.000 (-3)   | 0.5 (1.1)                       | -0.1 (-0.2)                    |
| Brake, clutch control system     | 22 (49)             | -1.000 (-3)   | 27.1 (60)                       | -5.1 (-12)                     |
| Air intake system                | 24 (53)             | 0.524 (1.7)   | 21.4 (47)                       | 3.0 (6.6)                      |
| Parking brake system             | 5 (11)              | 0.085 (0.3)   | 4.9 (11)                        | 0.1 (0.2)                      |
| Remote control system            | 9 (20)              | 0.196 (0.6)   | 8.6 (19)                        | 0.4 (0.9)                      |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting | 355 (780)           | -0.300 (-1)   | 379.8 (835)                     | -24.8 (-53)                    |
| Cooling system                   | 28 (62)             | -0.320 (-1)   | 30.1 (66)                       | -2.1 (-5)                      |
| Engine, Transmission assembly    | 430 (945)           | 0.401 (1.3)   | 389.8 (860)                     | 40.1 (88)                      |
| Rear cab mounting                | 44 (97)             | -0.223 (-0.7)                                       | 46.3 (100)                      | -2.3 (-5)                      |
| Battery                          | 62 (135)            | 0.889 (2.9)   | 49.2 (110)                      | 12.8 (28)                      |
| Fuel system                      | 136 (300)           | 4.730 (16)  | -13.6 (-28)                     | 149.7 (330)                    |
| Exhaust system                   | 69 (150)            | 1.420 (4.7)   | 46.1 (100)                      | 22.8 (50)                      |
| Propeller shaft assembly         | 30 (66)             | 2.653 (8.7)   | 11.5 (25)                       | 18.5 (41)                      |
| Electric system                  | 10 (22)             | 2.020 (6.6)   | 5.3 (12)                        | 4.7 (10)                       |
| Frame and others                 | 334 (735)           | 2.205 (7.2)   | 162.7 (360)                     | 171.3 (375)                    |
| Engine and T/M cover             | 3 (6.6)             | 0.401 (1.3)   | 2.4 (5.3)                       | 0.3 (0.7)                      |
| A/C unit                         | 27 (60)             | -0.780 (-3)   | 31.9 (70)                       | -4.9 (-10)                     |
| Electric others                  | 39 (86)             | -0.800 (-3)   | 45.9 (100)                      | -7.2 (-15)                     |
| ECU                              | 4 (8.8)             | -0.896 (-3)   | 4.8 (11)                        | -0.8 (-2)                      |
| SCR tank                         | 18 (40)             | 1.975 (6.5)   | 9.6 (21)                        | 8.1 (18)                       |
|                                  |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|                                  |                     |   | 1325.8 (2920)                   | 375.0 (825)                    |
| Sprung weight                    | 1701 (3750)         |   | 1326 (2920)                     | 375 (825)                      |
| Unsprung weight                  | 872 (1920)          |   | 310 (685)                       | 562 (1240)                     |
| *2                               |                     |   |                                 |                                |
| Chassis Cab weight               | 2573 (5670)         |   | 1636 (3610)                     | 937 (2070)                     |
|                                  | 2575 (5680)         |   | 1635 (3600)                     | 940 (2070)                     |
|                                  | . ,                 |   | . , ,                           | . ,                            |

\* 1: From front axle center

#### Model: FEC72KL3SUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Wheelbase {m                     | Wheelbase {m (ft)}: 4.750 (16) |   |                                 |                                |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Parts name                       | Weight<br>{Kg (lb)}            | Distance * 1<br>to center of<br>gravity<br>{m (ft)} | Front axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} | Rear axle<br>Ioad<br>{Kg (Ib)} |  |
| Front bumper                     | 11 (24)                        | -1.012 (-3)   | 13.3 (29)                       | -2.3 (-5)                      |  |
| Steering system                  | 41 (90)                        | -0.719 (-2)   | 47.2 (105)                      | -6.2 (-11)                     |  |
| Engine control system            | 0 (0)                          | -1.000 (-3)   | 0.5 (1.1)                       | -0.1 (-0.2)                    |  |
| Brake, clutch control system     | 22 (49)                        | -1.000 (-3)   | 26.6 (59)                       | -4.6 (-10)                     |  |
| Air intake system                | 24 (53)                        | 0.524 (1.7)   | 21.7 (48)                       | 2.7 (6.0)                      |  |
| Parking brake system             | 5 (11)                         | 0.085 (0.3)   | 4.9 (11)                        | 0.1 (0.2)                      |  |
| Remote control system            | 9 (20)                         | 0.196 (0.6)   | 8.6 (19)                        | 0.4 (0.9)                      |  |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting | 355 (780)                      | -0.300 (-1)   | 377.5 (830)                     | -22.4 (-48)                    |  |
| Cooling system                   | 28 (62)                        | -0.320 (-1)   | 29.9 (66)                       | -1.9 (-4)                      |  |
| Engine, Transmission assembly    | 430 (945)                      | 0.401 (1.3)   | 393.6 (865)                     | 36.3 (80)                      |  |
| Rear cab mounting                | 44 (97)                        | -0.223 (-0.7)                                       | 46.1 (100)                      | -2.1 (-5)                      |  |
| Battery                          | 62 (135)                       | 0.889 (2.9)   | 50.4 (110)                      | 11.6 (26)                      |  |
| Fuel system                      | 136 (300)                      | 5.180 (17)  | -12.3 (-29)                     | 148.4 (325)                    |  |
| Exhaust system                   | 69 (150)                       | 1.420 (4.7)   | 48.3 (105)                      | 20.6 (45)                      |  |
| Propeller shaft assembly         | 35 (77)                        | 2.877 (9.4)   | 13.8 (30)                       | 21.2 (47)                      |  |
| Electric system                  | 10 (22)                        | 2.000 (6.6)   | 5.8 (13)                        | 4.2 (9.3)                      |  |
| Frame and others                 | 347 (765)                      | 2.435 (8.0)   | 169.3 (375)                     | 178.1 (390)                    |  |
| Engine and T/M cover             | 3 (6.6)                        | 0.401 (1.3)   | 2.5 (5.5)                       | 0.2 (0.4)                      |  |
| A/C unit                         | 27 (60)                        | -0.780 (-3)   | 31.5 (69)                       | -4.4 (-10)                     |  |
| Electric others                  | 39 (86)                        | -0.800 (-3)   | 45.3 (100)                      | -6.5 (-13)                     |  |
| ECU                              | 4 (8.8)                        | -0.896 (-3)   | 4.8 (11)                        | -0.8 (-2)                      |  |
| SCR tank                         | 18 (40)                        | 1.975 (6.5)   | 10.3 (23)                       | 7.4 (16)                       |  |
|                                  |                                |   |                                 |                                |  |
|                                  |                                |   | 1339.6 (2950)                   | 379.9 (835)                    |  |
| Sprung weight                    | 1720 (3790)                    |   | 1340 (2950)                     | 380 (835)                      |  |
| Unsprung weight                  | 872 (1920)                     |   | 310 (685)                       | 562 (1240)                     |  |
| *2<br>Chassis Cab weight         | 2592 (5710)<br>2590 (5710)     |   | 1650 (3640)<br>1650 (3640)      | 942 (2080)<br>940 (2070)       |  |
|                                  |                                |   |                                 |                                |  |

\* 1: From front axle center

#### Model: FEC72HL3WUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Wheelbase {m                     | Wheelbase {m (ft)}: 4.300 (14) |   |                                 |                                |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Parts name                       | Weight<br>{Kg (lb)}            | Distance * 1<br>to center of<br>gravity<br>{m (ft)} | Front axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} | Rear axle<br>load<br>{Kg (Ib)} |  |
| Front bumper                     | 11 (24)                        | -1.012 (-3)   | 13.6 (30)                       | -2.6 (-6)                      |  |
| Steering system                  | 41 (90)                        | -0.719 (-2)   | 47.9 (105)                      | -6.9 (-15)                     |  |
| Engine control system            | 0 (0)                          | -1.000 (-3)   | 0.5 (1.1)                       | -0.1 (-0.2)                    |  |
| Brake, clutch control system     | 22 (49)                        | -1.000 (-3)   | 27.1 (60)                       | -5.1 (-12)                     |  |
| Air intake system                | 27 (60)                        | 0.524 (1.7)   | 24.1 (53)                       | 3.3 (7.3)                      |  |
| Parking brake system             | 5 (11)                         | 0.085 (0.3)   | 4.9 (11)                        | 0.1 (0.2)                      |  |
| Remote control system            | 9 (20)                         | 0.196 (0.6)   | 8.6 (19)                        | 0.4 (0.9)                      |  |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting | 565 (1250)                     | 0.240 (0.8)   | 533.5 (1180)                    | 31.5 (69)                      |  |
| Cooling system                   | 28 (62)                        | -0.320 (-1)   | 30.1 (66)                       | -2.1 (-5)                      |  |
| Engine, Transmission assembly    | 430 (945)                      | 0.401 (1.3)   | 389.8 (860)                     | 40.1 (88)                      |  |
| Rear cab mounting                | 42 (93)                        | 0.230 (0.8)   | 39.8 (88)                       | 2.2 (4.9)                      |  |
| Battery                          | 62 (135)                       | 0.889 (2.9)   | 49.2 (110)                      | 12.8 (28)                      |  |
| Fuel system                      | 136 (300)                      | 4.730 (16)  | -13.6 (-28)                     | 149.7 (330)                    |  |
| Exhaust system                   | 68 (150)                       | 1.420 (4.7)   | 45.3 (100)                      | 22.3 (49)                      |  |
| Propeller shaft assembly         | 30 (66)                        | 2.653 (8.7)   | 11.5 (25)                       | 18.5 (41)                      |  |
| Electric system                  | 10 (22)                        | 2.020 (6.6)   | 5.3 (12)                        | 4.7 (10)                       |  |
| Frame and others                 | 334 (735)                      | 2.205 (7.2)   | 162.7 (360)                     | 171.3 (375)                    |  |
| Engine and T/M cover             | 3 (6.6)                        | 0.401 (1.3)   | 2.5 (5.5)                       | 0.3 (0.7)                      |  |
| A/C unit                         | 36 (79)                        | -0.300 (-1)   | 38.5 (85)                       | -2.5 (-6)                      |  |
| Electric others                  | 39 (86)                        | -0.800 (-3)   | 45.9 (100)                      | -7.2 (-15)                     |  |
| ECU                              | 4 (8.8)                        | -0.896 (-3)   | 4.8 (11)                        | -0.8 (-2)                      |  |
| SCR tank                         | 18 (40)                        | 2.225 (7.3)   | 8.5 (19)                        | 9.2 (20)                       |  |
|                                  |                                |   |                                 |                                |  |
|                                  |                                |   | 1480.5 (3260)                   | 439.1 (970)                    |  |
| Sprung weight                    | 1920 (4230)                    |   | 1481 (3270)                     | 439 (965)                      |  |
| Unsprung weight                  | 872 (1920)                     |   | 310 (685)                       | 562 (1240)                     |  |
| *2<br>Chassis Cab weight         |                                |   | 1701 (2050)                     | 1001 (0010)                    |  |
| Chassis Cab weight               | 2792 (6160)                    |   | 1791 (3950)                     | 1001 (2210)                    |  |
|                                  | 2790 (6150)                    |   | 1790 (3950)                     | 1000 (2200)                    |  |

\* 1: From front axle center

#### Model: FEC72KL3WUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Parts name         Weight<br>(Kg (lb))         Distance * 1<br>to center of<br>gravity<br>(m (ft))         Front axle<br>load<br>(Kg (lb))         Rear axle<br>load<br>(Kg (lb))           Front bumper         11 (24)         -1.012 (-3.3)         13.3 (29)         -2.3 (-5.1)           Steering system         41 (90)         -0.719 (-2.4)         47.2 (105)         -6.2 (-14)           Brake, clutch control system         00         -1.000 (-3.3)         0.5 (1.1)         -0.1 (-0.2)           Brake, clutch control system         22 (49)         -1.000 (-3.3)         0.5 (1.1)         -0.1 (-0.2)           Ark intake system         52 (120)         0.524 (1.7)         24.4 (54)         3.0 (6.6)           Parking brake system         55 (1250)         0.240 (0.8)         536.5 (1180)         0.28.5 (63)           Cooling system         28 (61.7288)         -0.320 (-1)         29.9 (66)         -1.9 (-4.2)           Engine, Transmission assembly         430 (945)         0.401 (1.3)         393.6 (85)         36.3 (80)           Rear axle         062 (135)         0.889 (2.9)         50.4 (110)         11.6 (25)           Fuel system         136 (300)         5.180 (17)         -12.3 (-27)         148.4 (325)           Exhaust system         68 (150)         1.420 (4.7)         47.4 (105)         20.2 (45) <th colspan="5">Wheelbase {m (ft)} : 4.750 (15)</th>  | Wheelbase {m (ft)} : 4.750 (15)  |              |                         |               |             |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Steering system         41 (90)         -0.719 (-2.4)         47.2 (105)         -6.2 (-14)           Engine control system         0 (0)         -1.000 (-3.3)         0.5 (1.1)         -0.1 (-0.2)           Brake, clutch control system         22 (49)         -1.000 (-3.3)         0.5 (1.1)         -0.1 (-0.2)           Air intake system         27 (60)         0.524 (1.7)         24.4 (54)         3.0 (6.6)           Parking brake system         5 (11)         0.085 (0.3)         4.9 (11)         0.1 (0.2)           Remote control system         9 (20)         0.196 (0.6)         8.6 (19)         0.4 (0.9)           Cab assembly, Front cab mounting         565 (1250)         0.240 (0.8)         536.5 (1180)         28.5 (63)           Cooling system         28 (61.7288)         -0.320 (-1)         29.9 (66)         -1.9 (-4.2)           Engine, Transmission assembly         430 (945)         0.401 (1.3)         393.6 (865)         36.3 (80)           Rear cab mounting         62 (135)         0.889 (2.9)         50.4 (110)         11.6 (26)           Fuel system         136 (300)         5.180 (17)         -12.3 (-27)         148.4 (325)           Exhaust system         68 (150)         1.420 (4.7)         47.4 (105)         20.2 (45)           Propeller sh  | Parts name                       | -            | to center of<br>gravity | load          | load        |
| Engine control system         0 (0)         -1.000 (-3.3)         0.5 (1.1)         -0.1 (-0.2)           Brake, clutch control system         22 (49)         -1.000 (-3.3)         26.6 (59)         -4.6 (-10)           Air intake system         27 (60)         0.524 (1.7)         24.4 (54)         3.0 (6.6)           Parking brake system         5 (11)         0.085 (0.3)         4.9 (11)         0.1 (0.2)           Remote control system         9 (20)         0.196 (0.6)         8.6 (19)         0.4 (0.9)           Cab assembly, Front cab mounting         565 (1250)         0.240 (0.8)         536.5 (1180)         28.5 (63)           Cooling system         28 (61.7288)         -0.320 (-1)         29.9 (66)         -1.9 (-4.2)           Engine, Transmission assembly         430 (945)         0.401 (1.3)         393.6 (865)         363.3 (80)           Rear cab mounting         42 (93)         0.230 (0.8)         40.0 (88)         2.0 (4.4)           Battery         62 (135)         0.889 (2.9)         50.4 (110)         11.6 (26)           Fuel system         136 (300)         5.180 (17)         -12.3 (-27)         148.4 (325)           Exhaust system         68 (150)         1.420 (4.7)         47.4 (105)         20.2 (245)           Frame and others   | Front bumper                     | 11 (24)      | -1.012 (-3.3)           | 13.3 (29)     | -2.3 (-5.1) |
| Brake, clutch control system         22 (49)         -1.000 (-3.3)         26.6 (59)         -4.6 (-10)           Air intake system         27 (60)         0.524 (1.7)         24.4 (54)         3.0 (6.6)           Parking brake system         5 (11)         0.085 (0.3)         4.9 (11)         0.1 (0.2)           Remote control system         9 (20)         0.196 (0.6)         8.6 (19)         0.4 (0.9)           Cab assembly, Front cab mounting         565 (1250)         0.240 (0.8)         536.5 (1180)         28.5 (63)           Cooling system         28 (61.7288)         -0.320 (-1)         29.9 (66)         -1.9 (-4.2)           Engine, Transmission assembly         430 (945)         0.401 (1.3)         393.6 (865)         36.3 (80)           Rear cab mounting         42 (93)         0.230 (0.8)         40.0 (88)         2.0 (4.4)           Battery         62 (135)         0.889 (2.9)         50.4 (110)         11.6 (26)           Fuel system         136 (300)         5.180 (17)         -12.3 (-27)         148.4 (325)           Exhaust system         68 (150)         1.420 (4.7)         47.4 (105)         20.2 (45)           Propeller shaft assembly         35 (77)         2.877 (9.4)         13.8 (30)         21.2 (47)           Engine and T/M cover <td>Steering system</td> <td>41 (90)</td> <td>-0.719 (-2.4)</td> <td>47.2 (105)</td> <td>-6.2 (-14)</td>   | Steering system                  | 41 (90)      | -0.719 (-2.4)           | 47.2 (105)    | -6.2 (-14)  |
| Air intake system         27 (60)         0.524 (1.7)         24.4 (54)         3.0 (6.6)           Parking brake system         5 (11)         0.085 (0.3)         4.9 (11)         0.1 (0.2)           Remote control system         9 (20)         0.196 (0.6)         8.6 (19)         0.4 (0.9)           Cab assembly, Front cab mounting         565 (1250)         0.240 (0.8)         536.5 (1180)         28.5 (63)           Cooling system         28 (61.7288)         -0.320 (-1)         29.9 (66)         -1.9 (-4.2)           Engine, Transmission assembly         430 (945)         0.401 (1.3)         393.6 (865)         36.3 (80)           Rear cab mounting         42 (93)         0.230 (0.8)         40.0 (88)         2.0 (4.4)           Battery         62 (135)         0.889 (2.9)         50.4 (110)         11.6 (26)           Fuel system         136 (300)         5.180 (17)         -12.3 (-27)         148.4 (325)           Exhaust system         68 (150)         1.420 (4.7)         47.4 (105)         20.2 (45)           Propeller shaft assembly         35 (77)         2.877 (9.4)         13.8 (30)         21.2 (47)           Electric system         10 (22)         2.000 (6.6)         5.8 (13)         4.2 (9.3)           Frame and others         347 (76   | Engine control system            | 0 (0)        | -1.000 (-3.3)           | 0.5 (1.1)     | -0.1 (-0.2) |
| Parking brake system         5 (11)         0.085 (0.3)         4.9 (11)         0.1 (0.2)           Remote control system         9 (20)         0.196 (0.6)         8.6 (19)         0.4 (0.9)           Cab assembly, Front cab mounting         565 (1250)         0.240 (0.8)         536.5 (1180)         28.5 (63)           Cooling system         28 (61.7288)         -0.320 (-1)         29.9 (66)         -1.9 (-4.2)           Engine, Transmission assembly         430 (945)         0.401 (1.3)         393.6 (865)         36.3 (80)           Rear cab mounting         42 (93)         0.230 (0.8)         40.0 (88)         2.0 (4.4)           Battery         62 (135)         0.889 (2.9)         50.4 (110)         11.6 (26)           Fuel system         136 (300)         5.180 (17)         -12.3 (-27)         148.4 (325)           Exhaust system         68 (150)         1.420 (4.7)         47.4 (105)         20.2 (45)           Propeller shaft assembly         35 (77)         2.877 (9.4)         13.8 (30)         21.2 (47)           Electric system         10 (22)         2.000 (6.6)         5.8 (13)         4.2 (9.3)           Frame and others         347 (765)         2.435 (8.0)         169.3 (375)         178.0 (390)           Engine and T/M cover <t< td=""><td>Brake, clutch control system</td><td>22 (49)</td><td>-1.000 (-3.3)</td><td>26.6 (59)</td><td>-4.6 (-10)</td></t<>  | Brake, clutch control system     | 22 (49)      | -1.000 (-3.3)           | 26.6 (59)     | -4.6 (-10)  |
| Remote control system         9 (20)         0.196 (0.6)         8.6 (19)         0.4 (0.9)           Cab assembly, Front cab mounting         565 (1250)         0.240 (0.8)         536.5 (1180)         28.5 (63)           Cooling system         28 (61.7288)         -0.320 (-1)         29.9 (66)         -1.9 (-4.2)           Engine, Transmission assembly         430 (945)         0.401 (1.3)         393.6 (865)         36.3 (80)           Rear cab mounting         42 (93)         0.230 (0.8)         40.0 (88)         2.0 (4.4)           Battery         62 (135)         0.889 (2.9)         50.4 (110)         11.6 (26)           Fuel system         136 (300)         5.180 (17)         -12.3 (-27)         148.4 (325)           Exhaust system         68 (150)         1.420 (4.7)         47.4 (105)         20.2 (45)           Propeller shaft assembly         35 (77)         2.877 (9.4)         13.8 (30)         21.2 (47)           Electric system         10 (22)         2.000 (6.6)         5.8 (13)         4.2 (9.3)           Frame and others         347 (765)         2.435 (8.0)         169.3 (375)         178.0 (390)           Engine and T/M cover         3 (6.6)         -0.800 (-2.6)         45.2 (100)         -6.5 (-14)           ECU         4 (8.8) </td <td>Air intake system</td> <td>27 (60)</td> <td>0.524 (1.7)</td> <td>24.4 (54)</td> <td>3.0 (6.6)</td>   | Air intake system                | 27 (60)      | 0.524 (1.7)             | 24.4 (54)     | 3.0 (6.6)   |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting         565 (1250)         0.240 (0.8)         536.5 (1180)         28.5 (63)           Cooling system         28 (61.7288)         -0.320 (-1)         29.9 (66)         -1.9 (-4.2)           Engine, Transmission assembly         430 (945)         0.401 (1.3)         393.6 (865)         36.3 (80)           Rear cab mounting         42 (93)         0.230 (0.8)         40.0 (88)         2.0 (4.4)           Battery         62 (135)         0.889 (2.9)         50.4 (110)         11.6 (26)           Fuel system         136 (300)         5.180 (17)         -12.3 (-27)         148.4 (325)           Exhaust system         68 (150)         1.420 (4.7)         47.4 (105)         20.2 (45)           Propeller shaft assembly         35 (77)         2.877 (9.4)         13.8 (30)         21.2 (47)           Electric system         10 (22)         2.000 (6.6)         5.8 (13)         4.2 (9.3)           Frame and others         347 (765)         2.435 (8.0)         169.3 (375)         178.0 (390)           Engine and T/M cover         3 (6.6)         0.401 (1.3)         2.5 (5.5)         0.2 (0.4)           A/C unit         39 (86)         -0.806 (-2.9)         4.8 (11)         -0.8 (-1.8)           SCR tank         18 (40)  | Parking brake system             | 5 (11)       | 0.085 (0.3)             | 4.9 (11)      | 0.1 (0.2)   |
| Cooling system         28 (61.7288)         -0.320 (-1)         29.9 (66)         -1.9 (-4.2)           Engine, Transmission assembly         430 (945)         0.401 (1.3)         393.6 (865)         36.3 (80)           Rear cab mounting         42 (93)         0.230 (0.8)         40.0 (88)         2.0 (4.4)           Battery         62 (135)         0.889 (2.9)         50.4 (110)         11.6 (26)           Fuel system         136 (300)         5.180 (17)         -12.3 (-27)         148.4 (325)           Exhaust system         68 (150)         1.420 (4.7)         47.4 (105)         20.2 (45)           Propeller shaft assembly         35 (77)         2.877 (9.4)         13.8 (30)         21.2 (47)           Electric system         10 (22)         2.000 (6.6)         5.8 (13)         4.2 (9.3)           Frame and others         347 (765)         2.435 (8.0)         169.3 (375)         178.0 (390)           Engine and T/M cover         3 (6.6)         0.401 (1.3)         2.5 (5.5)         0.2 (0.4)           A/C unit         36 (79)         -0.300 (-1)         38.3 (84)         -2.3 (-5.1)           Electric others         39 (86)         -0.800 (-2.6)         45.2 (100)         -6.5 (-14)           ECU         4 (8.8)         -0.896 (-2.9) <td>Remote control system</td> <td>9 (20)</td> <td>0.196 (0.6)</td> <td>8.6 (19)</td> <td>0.4 (0.9)</td>  | Remote control system            | 9 (20)       | 0.196 (0.6)             | 8.6 (19)      | 0.4 (0.9)   |
| Engine, Transmission assembly       430 (945)       0.401 (1.3)       393.6 (865)       36.3 (80)         Rear cab mounting       42 (93)       0.230 (0.8)       40.0 (88)       2.0 (4.4)         Battery       62 (135)       0.889 (2.9)       50.4 (110)       11.6 (26)         Fuel system       136 (300)       5.180 (17)       -12.3 (-27)       148.4 (325)         Exhaust system       68 (150)       1.420 (4.7)       47.4 (105)       20.2 (45)         Propeller shaft assembly       35 (77)       2.877 (9.4)       13.8 (30)       21.2 (47)         Electric system       10 (22)       2.000 (6.6)       5.8 (13)       4.2 (9.3)         Frame and others       347 (765)       2.435 (8.0)       169.3 (375)       178.0 (390)         Engine and T/M cover       3 (6.6)       0.401 (1.3)       2.5 (5.5)       0.2 (0.4)         A/C unit       36 (79)       -0.300 (-1)       38.3 (84)       -2.3 (-5.1)         Electric others       39 (86)       -0.800 (-2.6)       45.2 (100)       -6.5 (-14)         ECU       4 (8.8)       -0.896 (-2.9)       4.8 (11)       -0.8 (-1.8)         SCR tank       18 (40)       2.225 (7.3)       9.4 (21)       8.3 (18)         Unsprung weight       1938 (4270)   | Cab assembly, Front cab mounting | 565 (1250)   | 0.240 (0.8)             | 536.5 (1180)  | 28.5 (63)   |
| Rear cab mounting         42 (93)         0.230 (0.8)         40.0 (88)         2.0 (4.4)           Battery         62 (135)         0.889 (2.9)         50.4 (110)         11.6 (26)           Fuel system         136 (300)         5.180 (17)         -12.3 (-27)         148.4 (325)           Exhaust system         68 (150)         1.420 (4.7)         47.4 (105)         20.2 (45)           Propeller shaft assembly         35 (77)         2.877 (9.4)         13.8 (30)         21.2 (47)           Electric system         10 (22)         2.000 (6.6)         5.8 (13)         4.2 (9.3)           Frame and others         347 (765)         2.435 (8.0)         169.3 (375)         178.0 (390)           Engine and T/M cover         3 (6.6)         0.401 (1.3)         2.5 (5.5)         0.2 (0.4)           A/C unit         36 (79)         -0.300 (-1)         38.3 (84)         -2.3 (-5.1)           Electric others         39 (86)         -0.800 (-2.6)         45.2 (100)         -6.5 (-14)           ECU         4 (8.8)         -0.896 (-2.9)         4.8 (11)         -0.8 (-1.8)           SCR tank         18 (40)         2.225 (7.3)         9.4 (21)         8.3 (18)           Unsprung weight         1938 (4270)         1500 (3310)         438 (965) <td>Cooling system</td> <td>28 (61.7288)</td> <td>-0.320 (-1)</td> <td>29.9 (66)</td> <td>-1.9 (-4.2)</td>  | Cooling system                   | 28 (61.7288) | -0.320 (-1)             | 29.9 (66)     | -1.9 (-4.2) |
| Battery         62 (135)         0.889 (2.9)         50.4 (110)         11.6 (26)           Fuel system         136 (300)         5.180 (17)         -12.3 (-27)         148.4 (325)           Exhaust system         68 (150)         1.420 (4.7)         47.4 (105)         20.2 (45)           Propeller shaft assembly         35 (77)         2.877 (9.4)         13.8 (30)         21.2 (47)           Electric system         10 (22)         2.000 (6.6)         5.8 (13)         4.2 (9.3)           Frame and others         347 (765)         2.435 (8.0)         169.3 (375)         178.0 (390)           Engine and T/M cover         3 (6.6)         0.401 (1.3)         2.5 (5.5)         0.2 (0.4)           A/C unit         36 (79)         -0.300 (-1)         38.3 (84)         -2.3 (-5.1)           Electric others         39 (86)         -0.800 (-2.6)         45.2 (100)         -6.5 (-14)           ECU         4 (8.8)         -0.896 (-2.9)         4.8 (11)         -0.8 (-1.8)           SCR tank         18 (40)         2.225 (7.3)         9.4 (21)         8.3 (18)           Unsprung weight         1938 (4270)         1500.1 (3310)         438 (965)           Unsprung weight         872 (1920)         310 (685)         562 (1240)   | Engine, Transmission assembly    | 430 (945)    | 0.401 (1.3)             | 393.6 (865)   | 36.3 (80)   |
| Fuel system       136 (300)       5.180 (17)       -12.3 (-27)       148.4 (325)         Exhaust system       68 (150)       1.420 (4.7)       47.4 (105)       20.2 (45)         Propeller shaft assembly       35 (77)       2.877 (9.4)       13.8 (30)       21.2 (47)         Electric system       10 (22)       2.000 (6.6)       5.8 (13)       4.2 (9.3)         Frame and others       347 (765)       2.435 (8.0)       169.3 (375)       178.0 (390)         Engine and T/M cover       3 (6.6)       0.401 (1.3)       2.5 (5.5)       0.2 (0.4)         A/C unit       36 (79)       -0.300 (-1)       38.3 (84)       -2.3 (-5.1)         Electric others       39 (86)       -0.800 (-2.6)       45.2 (100)       -6.5 (-14)         ECU       4 (8.8)       -0.896 (-2.9)       4.8 (11)       -0.8 (-1.8)         SCR tank       18 (40)       2.225 (7.3)       9.4 (21)       8.3 (18)         Musprung weight       1938 (4270)       1500.1 (3310)       437.7 (965)         Unsprung weight       872 (1920)       310 (685)       562 (1240)         *2       2810 (6190)       1810 (3990)       10000 (2200)   | Rear cab mounting                | 42 (93)      | 0.230 (0.8)             | 40.0 (88)     | 2.0 (4.4)   |
| Exhaust system68 (150)1.420 (4.7)47.4 (105)20.2 (45)Propeller shaft assembly35 (77)2.877 (9.4)13.8 (30)21.2 (47)Electric system10 (22)2.000 (6.6)5.8 (13)4.2 (9.3)Frame and others347 (765)2.435 (8.0)169.3 (375)178.0 (390)Engine and T/M cover3 (6.6)0.401 (1.3)2.5 (5.5)0.2 (0.4)A/C unit36 (79)-0.300 (-1)38.3 (84)-2.3 (-5.1)Electric others39 (86)-0.800 (-2.6)45.2 (100)-6.5 (-14)ECU4 (8.8)-0.896 (-2.9)4.8 (11)-0.8 (-1.8)SCR tank18 (40)2.225 (7.3)9.4 (21)8.3 (18)Unsprung weight1938 (4270)310 (685)562 (1240)*2Chassis Cab weight2810 (6190)1810 (3990)1000 (2200)  | Battery                          | 62 (135)     | 0.889 (2.9)             | 50.4 (110)    | 11.6 (26)   |
| Propeller shaft assembly       35 (77)       2.877 (9.4)       13.8 (30)       21.2 (47)         Electric system       10 (22)       2.000 (6.6)       5.8 (13)       4.2 (9.3)         Frame and others       347 (765)       2.435 (8.0)       169.3 (375)       178.0 (390)         Engine and T/M cover       3 (6.6)       0.401 (1.3)       2.5 (5.5)       0.2 (0.4)         A/C unit       36 (79)       -0.300 (-1)       38.3 (84)       -2.3 (-5.1)         Electric others       39 (86)       -0.800 (-2.6)       45.2 (100)       -6.5 (-14)         ECU       4 (8.8)       -0.896 (-2.9)       4.8 (11)       -0.8 (-1.8)         SCR tank       18 (40)       2.225 (7.3)       9.4 (21)       8.3 (18)         Unsprung weight       1938 (4270)       1500.1 (3310)       437.7 (965)         Unsprung weight       872 (1920)       310 (685)       562 (1240)         *2       2810 (6190)       1810 (3990)       10000 (2200)   | Fuel system                      | 136 (300)    | 5.180 (17)              | -12.3 (-27)   | 148.4 (325) |
| Electric system       10 (22)       2.000 (6.6)       5.8 (13)       4.2 (9.3)         Frame and others       347 (765)       2.435 (8.0)       169.3 (375)       178.0 (390)         Engine and T/M cover       3 (6.6)       0.401 (1.3)       2.5 (5.5)       0.2 (0.4)         A/C unit       36 (79)       -0.300 (-1)       38.3 (84)       -2.3 (-5.1)         Electric others       39 (86)       -0.800 (-2.6)       45.2 (100)       -6.5 (-14)         ECU       4 (8.8)       -0.896 (-2.9)       4.8 (11)       -0.8 (-1.8)         SCR tank       18 (40)       2.225 (7.3)       9.4 (21)       8.3 (18)         Mark       1938 (4270)       1500.1 (3310)       437.7 (965)         Unsprung weight       872 (1920)       310 (685)       562 (1240)         *2       2810 (6190)       1810 (3990)       1000 (2200)  | Exhaust system                   | 68 (150)     | 1.420 (4.7)             | 47.4 (105)    | 20.2 (45)   |
| Frame and others       347 (765)       2.435 (8.0)       169.3 (375)       178.0 (390)         Engine and T/M cover       3 (6.6)       0.401 (1.3)       2.5 (5.5)       0.2 (0.4)         A/C unit       36 (79)       -0.300 (-1)       38.3 (84)       -2.3 (-5.1)         Electric others       39 (86)       -0.800 (-2.6)       45.2 (100)       -6.5 (-14)         ECU       4 (8.8)       -0.896 (-2.9)       4.8 (11)       -0.8 (-1.8)         SCR tank       18 (40)       2.225 (7.3)       9.4 (21)       8.3 (18)         Sprung weight       1938 (4270)       1500.1 (3310)       437.7 (965)         Unsprung weight       872 (1920)       310 (685)       562 (1240)         *2       2810 (6190)       1810 (3990)       1000 (2200)  | Propeller shaft assembly         | 35 (77)      | 2.877 (9.4)             | 13.8 (30)     | 21.2 (47)   |
| Engine and T/M cover       3 (6.6)       0.401 (1.3)       2.5 (5.5)       0.2 (0.4)         A/C unit       36 (79)       -0.300 (-1)       38.3 (84)       -2.3 (-5.1)         Electric others       39 (86)       -0.800 (-2.6)       45.2 (100)       -6.5 (-14)         ECU       4 (8.8)       -0.896 (-2.9)       4.8 (11)       -0.8 (-1.8)         SCR tank       18 (40)       2.225 (7.3)       9.4 (21)       8.3 (18)         SCR tank       1938 (4270)       1500.1 (3310)       437.7 (965)         Unsprung weight       1938 (4270)       310 (685)       562 (1240)         *2       2810 (6190)       1810 (3990)       1000 (2200)   | Electric system                  | 10 (22)      | 2.000 (6.6)             | 5.8 (13)      | 4.2 (9.3)   |
| A/C unit       36 (79)       -0.300 (-1)       38.3 (84)       -2.3 (-5.1)         Electric others       39 (86)       -0.800 (-2.6)       45.2 (100)       -6.5 (-14)         ECU       4 (8.8)       -0.896 (-2.9)       4.8 (11)       -0.8 (-1.8)         SCR tank       118 (40)       2.225 (7.3)       9.4 (21)       8.3 (18)         Scr tank       1938 (4270)       1500.1 (3310)       437.7 (965)         Unsprung weight       872 (1920)       310 (685)       562 (1240)         *2       2810 (6190)       1810 (3990)       1000 (2200)  | Frame and others                 | 347 (765)    | 2.435 (8.0)             | 169.3 (375)   | 178.0 (390) |
| Electric others       39 (86)       -0.800 (-2.6)       45.2 (100)       -6.5 (-14)         ECU       4 (8.8)       -0.896 (-2.9)       4.8 (11)       -0.8 (-1.8)         SCR tank       118 (40)       2.225 (7.3)       9.4 (21)       8.3 (18)         SCR tank       1938 (4270)       1500.1 (3310)       437.7 (965)         Unsprung weight       872 (1920)       310 (685)       562 (1240)         *2       2810 (6190)       1810 (3990)       1000 (2200)   | Engine and T/M cover             | 3 (6.6)      | 0.401 (1.3)             | 2.5 (5.5)     | 0.2 (0.4)   |
| ECU       4 (8.8)       -0.896 (-2.9)       4.8 (11)       -0.8 (-1.8)         SCR tank       18 (40)       2.225 (7.3)       9.4 (21)       8.3 (18)         Sprung weight       1938 (4270)       1500.1 (3310)       437.7 (965)         Unsprung weight       872 (1920)       310 (685)       562 (1240)         *2       2810 (6190)       1810 (3990)       1000 (2200)   | A/C unit                         | 36 (79)      | -0.300 (-1)             | 38.3 (84)     | -2.3 (-5.1) |
| SCR tank       18 (40)       2.225 (7.3)       9.4 (21)       8.3 (18)         Sprung weight       1938 (4270)       1500.1 (3310)       437.7 (965)         Unsprung weight       872 (1920)       310 (685)       562 (1240)         *2       2810 (6190)       1810 (3990)       1000 (2200)  | Electric others                  | 39 (86)      | -0.800 (-2.6)           | 45.2 (100)    | -6.5 (-14)  |
| Image: Second system       Image: Second system <td< td=""><td>ECU</td><td>4 (8.8)</td><td>-0.896 (-2.9)</td><td>4.8 (11)</td><td>-0.8 (-1.8)</td></td<> | ECU                              | 4 (8.8)      | -0.896 (-2.9)           | 4.8 (11)      | -0.8 (-1.8) |
| Sprung weight         1938 (4270)         1500 (3310)         438 (965)           Unsprung weight         872 (1920)         310 (685)         562 (1240)           *2         *2         2810 (6190)         1810 (3990)         1000 (2200)  | SCR tank                         | 18 (40)      | 2.225 (7.3)             | 9.4 (21)      | 8.3 (18)    |
| Sprung weight         1938 (4270)         1500 (3310)         438 (965)           Unsprung weight         872 (1920)         310 (685)         562 (1240)           *2         *2         2810 (6190)         1810 (3990)         1000 (2200)  |                                  |              |                         |               |             |
| Unsprung weight       872 (1920)       310 (685)       562 (1240)         *2       Chassis Cab weight       2810 (6190)       1810 (3990)       1000 (2200)  |                                  |              |                         | 1500.1 (3310) | 437.7 (965) |
| *2<br>Chassis Cab weight 2810 (6190) 1810 (3990) 1000 (2200)   | Sprung weight                    | 1938 (4270)  |                         | 1500 (3310)   | 438 (965)   |
| Chassis Cab weight         2810 (6190)         1810 (3990)         1000 (2200)   | Unsprung weight                  | 872 (1920)   |                         | 310 (685)     | 562 (1240)  |
|  |                                  |              |                         |               |             |
| 2810 (6190) 1810 (3990) 1000 (2200)  | Chassis Cab weight               | 2810 (6190)  |                         | 1810 (3990)   | 1000 (2200) |
|  |                                  | 2810 (6190)  |                         | 1810 (3990)   | 1000 (2200) |

\* 1: From front axle center

#### Model: FEC92CL3SUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Wheelbase {m                     | (ft)}: 2.8          | 800 (9.2)   |                                 |                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Parts name                       | Weight<br>{Kg (lb)} | Distance * 1<br>to center of<br>gravity<br>{m (ft)} | Front axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} | Rear axle<br>Ioad<br>{Kg (Ib)} |
| Front bumper                     | 11 (24)             | -1.012 (-3.3)                                       | 15.0 (33)                       | -4.0 (-8.8)                    |
| Steering system                  | 41 (90)             | -0.719 (-2.4)                                       | 51.5 (115)                      | -10.5 (-23)                    |
| Engine control system            | 0 (0)               | -1.000 (-3.3)                                       | 0.5 (1.1)                       | -0.1 (-0.2)                    |
| Brake, clutch control system     | 22 (49)             | -1.000 (-3.3)                                       | 29.9 (66)                       | -7.9 (-17)                     |
| Air intake system                | 24 (53)             | 0.524 (1.7)   | 19.9 (44)                       | 4.6 (10)                       |
| Parking brake system             | 5 (11)              | 0.085 (0.3)   | 4.8 (11)                        | 0.2 (0.4)                      |
| Remote control system            | 9 (20)              | 0.196 (0.6)   | 8.4 (19)                        | 0.6 (1.3)                      |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting | 355 (780)           | -0.300 (-9.8)                                       | 393.1 (865)                     | -38.0 (-84)                    |
| Cooling system                   | 28 (62)             | -0.320 (-1)   | 31.2 (69)                       | -3.2 (-7.1)                    |
| Engine, Transmission assembly    | 430 (945)           | 0.401 (1.3)   | 368.4 (810)                     | 61.6 (135)                     |
| Rear cab mounting                | 44 (97)             | -0.223 (-0.7)                                       | 47.5 (105)                      | -3.5 (-7.7)                    |
| Battery                          | 62 (135)            | 0.889 (2.9)   | 42.3 (93)                       | 19.7 (43)                      |
| Fuel system                      | 136 (300)           | 3.230 (11)  | -20.9 (-46)                     | 157.0 (345)                    |
| Exhaust system                   | 69 (150)            | 1.420 (4.7)   | 34 (75)                         | 35.0 (77)                      |
| Propeller shaft assembly         | 12 (26)             | 1.896 (6.2)   | 3.9 (8.6)                       | 8.1 (18)                       |
| Electric system                  | 10 (22)             | 1.450 (4.8)   | 4.8 (11)                        | 5.2 (11)                       |
| Frame and others                 | 271 (595)           | 1.470 (4.8)   | 128.6 (285)                     | 142.2 (315)                    |
| Engine and T/M cover             | 3 (6.6)             | 0.401 (1.3)   | 2.3 (5.1)                       | 0.4 (0.9)                      |
| A/C unit                         | 27 (60)             | -0.780 (-2.6)                                       | 34.6 (76)                       | -7.5 (-17)                     |
| Electric others                  | 39 (86)             | -0.800 (-2.6)                                       | 49.8 (110)                      | -11.1 (-24)                    |
| ECU                              | 4 (8.8)             | -0.896 (-2.9)                                       | 5.3 (12)                        | -1.3 (-2.9)                    |
| SCR tank                         | 18 (40)             | 1.975 (6.5)   | 5.2 (11)                        | 12.5 (28)                      |
|                                  |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|                                  |                     |   | 1260.1 (2780)                   | 360.0 (795)                    |
| Sprung weight                    | 1620 (3570)         |   | 1260 (2780)                     | 360 (795)                      |
| Unsprung weight                  | 872 (1920)          |   | 310 (685)                       | 562 (1240)                     |
| *2                               |                     |   |                                 |                                |
| Chassis Cab weight               | 2492 (5490)         |   | 1570 (3460)                     | 922 (2030)                     |
|                                  | 2490 (5490)         |   | 1570 (3460)                     | 920 (2030)                     |
|                                  |                     |   |                                 |                                |

\* 1: From front axle center

### Model: FEC92EL3SUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Wheelbase {m                     | (ft)}: 3.4          | 00 (11)   |                                 |                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Parts name                       | Weight<br>{Kg (lb)} | Distance * 1<br>to center of<br>gravity<br>{m (ft)} | Front axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} | Rear axle<br>Ioad<br>{Kg (Ib)} |
| Front bumper                     | 11 (24)             | -1.012 (-3.3)                                       | 14.3 (32)                       | -3.3 (-7.3)                    |
| Steering system                  | 41 (90)             | -0.719 (-2.4)                                       | 49.7 (110)                      | -8.7 (-19)                     |
| Engine control system            | 0 (0)               | -1.000 (-3.3)                                       | 0.5 (1.1)                       | -0.1 (-0.2)                    |
| Brake, clutch control system     | 22 (49)             | -1.000 (-3.3)                                       | 28.5 (63)                       | -6.5 (-14)                     |
| Air intake system                | 24 (53)             | 0.524 (1.7)   | 20.6 (45)                       | 3.8 (8.4)                      |
| Parking brake system             | 5 (11)              | 0.085 (0.3)   | 4.9 (11)                        | 0.1 (0.2)                      |
| Remote control system            | 9 (20)              | 0.196 (0.6)   | 8.5 (19)                        | 0.5 (1.1)                      |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting | 355 (780)           | -0.300 (-1)   | 386.3 (850)                     | -31.3 (-69)                    |
| Cooling system                   | 28 (62)             | -0.320 (-1)   | 30.6 (67)                       | -2.6 (-5.7)                    |
| Engine, Transmission assembly    | 430 (945)           | 0.401 (1.3)   | 379.2 (835)                     | 50.7 (110)                     |
| Rear cab mounting                | 44 (97)             | -0.223 (-0.7)                                       | 46.9 (105)                      | -2.9 (-6.4)                    |
| Battery                          | 62 (135)            | 0.889 (2.9)   | 45.8 (100)                      | 16.2 (36)                      |
| Fuel system                      | 136 (300)           | 3.830 (13)  | -17.2 (-38)                     | 153.3 (335)                    |
| Exhaust system                   | 69 (150)            | 1.420 (4.7)   | 40.1 (88)                       | 28.8 (63)                      |
| Propeller shaft assembly         | 22 (49)             | 2.204 (7.2)   | 7.7 (17)                        | 14.3 (32)                      |
| Electric system                  | 10 (22)             | 1.700 (5.6)   | 5.0 (11)                        | 5.0 (11)                       |
| Frame and others                 | 298 (655)           | 1.756 (5.8)   | 144.1 (315)                     | 154.0 (340)                    |
| Engine and T/M cover             | 3 (6.6)             | 0.401 (1.3)   | 2.4 (5.3)                       | 0.3 (0.7)                      |
| A/C unit                         | 27 (60)             | -0.780 (-2.6)                                       | 33.2 (73)                       | -6.2 (-14)                     |
| Electric others                  | 39 (86)             | -0.800 (-2.6)                                       | 47.8 (105)                      | -9.1 (-20)                     |
| ECU                              | 4 (8.8)             | -0.896 (-2.9)                                       | 5.1 (11)                        | -1.1 (-2.4)                    |
| SCR tank                         | 18 (40)             | 1.975 (6.5)   | 7.4 (16)                        | 10.3 (23)                      |
|                                  |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|                                  |                     |   | 1291.4 (2850)                   | 365.5 (805)                    |
| Sprung weight                    | 1657 (3650)         |   | 1291 (2850)                     | 366 (805)                      |
| Unsprung weight                  | 872 (1920)          |   | 310 (685)                       | 562 (1240)                     |
| *2                               |                     |   |                                 |                                |
| Chassis Cab weight               | 2529 (5580)         |   | 1601 (3530)                     | 928 (2050)                     |
|                                  | 2530 (5580)         |   | 1600 (3530)                     | 930 (2050)                     |
|                                  | ( -)                |   | ( -)                            | ( -)                           |

\* 1: From front axle center

### Model: FEC92GL3SUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Wheelbase {m (ft)}: 3.850 (13)   |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Parts name                       | Weight<br>{Kg (lb)} | Distance * 1<br>to center of<br>gravity<br>{m (ft)} | Front axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} | Rear axle<br>Ioad<br>{Kg (Ib)} |
| Front bumper                     | 11 (24)             | -1.012 (-3.3)                                       | 13.9 (31)                       | -2.9 (-6.4)                    |
| Steering system                  | 41 (90)             | -0.719 (-2.4)                                       | 48.7 (105)                      | -7.7 (-17)                     |
| Engine control system            | 0 (0)               | -1.000 (-3.3)                                       | 0.5 (1.1)                       | -0.1 (-0.2)                    |
| Brake, clutch control system     | 22 (49)             | -1.000 (-3.3)                                       | 27.7 (61)                       | -5.7 (-13)                     |
| Air intake system                | 24 (53)             | 0.524 (1.7)   | 21.1 (47)                       | 3.3 (7.3)                      |
| Parking brake system             | 5 (11)              | 0.085 (0.3)   | 4.9 (11)                        | 0.1 (0.2)                      |
| Remote control system            | 9 (20)              | 0.196 (0.6)   | 8.5 (19)                        | 0.5 (1.1)                      |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting | 355 (780)           | -0.300 (-1)   | 382.7 (845)                     | -27.7 (-61)                    |
| Cooling system                   | 28 (62)             | -0.320 (-1)   | 30.3 (67)                       | -2.3 (-5.1)                    |
| Engine, Transmission assembly    | 430 (945)           | 0.401 (1.3)   | 385.1 (850)                     | 44.8 (99)                      |
| Rear cab mounting                | 44 (97)             | -0.223 (-0.7)                                       | 46.5 (100)                      | -2.5 (-5.5)                    |
| Battery                          | 62 (135)            | 0.889 (2.9)   | 47.7 (105)                      | 14.3 (32)                      |
| Fuel system                      | 136 (300)           | 4.280 (14)  | -15.2 (-34)                     | 151.3 (335)                    |
| Exhaust system                   | 69 (150)            | 1.420 (4.7)   | 43.5 (96)                       | 25.4 (56)                      |
| Propeller shaft assembly         | 23 (51)             | 2.430 (8.0)   | 8.5 (19)                        | 14.5 (32)                      |
| Electric system                  | 10 (22)             | 1.950 6.4)  | 4.9 (11)                        | 5.1 (11)                       |
| Frame and others                 | 311 (685)           | 1.990 (6.5)   | 150.4 (330)                     | 160.9 (355)                    |
| Engine and T/M cover             | 3 (6.6)             | 0.401 (1.3)   | 2.4 (5.3)                       | 0.3 (0.7)                      |
| A/C unit                         | 27 (60)             | -0.780 (-2.6)                                       | 32.5 (72)                       | -5.5 (-12)                     |
| Electric others                  | 39 (86)             | -0.800 (-2.6)                                       | 46.7 (100)                      | -8.0 (-18)                     |
| ECU                              | 4 (8.8)             | -0.896 (-2.9)                                       | 4.9 (11)                        | -0.9 (-2.0)                    |
| SCR tank                         | 18 (40)             | 1.975 (6.5)   | 8.6 (19)                        | 9.1 (20)                       |
|                                  |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|                                  |                     |   | 1304.8 (2880)                   | 366.3 (805)                    |
| Sprung weight                    | 1671 (36810)        |   | 1305 (2880)                     | 366 (805)                      |
| Unsprung weight                  | 872 (1920)          |   | 310 (685)                       | 562 (1240)                     |
| *2                               |                     |   |                                 |                                |
| Chassis Cab weight               | 2543 (5610)         |   | 1615 (3560)                     | 928 (2050)                     |
|                                  | 2545 (5610)         |   | 1615 (3560)                     | 930 (2050)                     |
|                                  |                     |   |                                 | -                              |

\* 1: From front axle center

### Model: FEC92HL3SUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Wheelbase {m (ft)}: 4.300 (14)   |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Parts name                       | Weight<br>{Kg (lb)} | Distance * 1<br>to center of<br>gravity<br>{m (ft)} | Front axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} | Rear axle<br>Ioad<br>{Kg (Ib)} |
| Front bumper                     | 11 (24)             | -1.012 (-3.3)                                       | 13.6 (30)                       | -2.6 (-5.7)                    |
| Steering system                  | 41 (90)             | -0.719 (-2.4)                                       | 47.9 (105)                      | -6.9 (-15)                     |
| Engine control system            | 0 (0)               | -1.000 (-3.3)                                       | 0.5 (1.1)                       | -0.1 (-0.2)                    |
| Brake, clutch control system     | 22 (49)             | -1.000 (-3.3)                                       | 27.1 (60)                       | -5.1 (-11)                     |
| Air intake system                | 24 (53)             | 0.524 (1.7)   | 21.4 (47)                       | 3.0 (6.6)                      |
| Parking brake system             | 5 (11)              | 0.085 (0.3)   | 4.9 (11)                        | 0.1 (0.2)                      |
| Remote control system            | 9 (20)              | 0.196 (0.6)   | 8.6 (19)                        | 0.4 (0.9)                      |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting | 355 (780)           | -0.300 (-1)   | 379.8 (835)                     | -24.8 (-55)                    |
| Cooling system                   | 28 (62)             | -0.320 (-1)   | 30.1 (66)                       | -2.1 (-4.6)                    |
| Engine, Transmission assembly    | 430 (945)           | 0.401 (1.3)   | 389.8 (860)                     | 40.1 (88)                      |
| Rear cab mounting                | 44 (97)             | -0.223 (-0.7)                                       | 46.3 (100)                      | -2.3 (-5.1)                    |
| Battery                          | 62 (135)            | 0.889 (2.9)   | 49.2 (110)                      | 12.8 (28)                      |
| Fuel system                      | 136 (300)           | 4.730 (16)  | -13.6 (-30)                     | 149.7 (330)                    |
| Exhaust system                   | 69 (150)            | 1.420 (4.7)   | 46.1 (100)                      | 22.8 (50)                      |
| Propeller shaft assembly         | 30 (66)             | 2.653 (8.7)   | 11.5 (25)                       | 18.5 (41)                      |
| Electric system                  | 10 (22)             | 2.020 (6.6)   | 5.3 (12)                        | 4.7 (10)                       |
| Frame and others                 | 334 (735)           | 2.205 (7.2)   | 162.7 (360)                     | 171.3 (375)                    |
| Engine and T/M cover             | 3 (6.6)             | 0.401 (1.3)   | 2.4 (5.3)                       | 0.3 (0.7)                      |
| A/C unit                         | 27 (60)             | -0.780 (-2.6)                                       | 31.9 (70)                       | -4.9 (-114)                    |
| Electric others                  | 39 (86)             | -0.800 (-2.6)                                       | 45.9 (100)                      | -7.2 (-16)                     |
| ECU                              | 4 (8.8)             | -0.896 (-2.9)                                       | 4.8 (11)                        | -0.8 (-1.8)                    |
| SCR tank                         | 18 (40)             | 1.975 (6.5)   | 9.6 (21)                        | 8.1 (18)                       |
|                                  |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|                                  |                     |   | 1325.8 (2920)                   | 375.0 (825)                    |
| Sprung weight                    | 1701 (3750)         |   | 1326 (2920)                     | 375 (825)                      |
| Unsprung weight                  | 872 (1920)          |   | 310 (685)                       | 562 (1240)                     |
| *2                               |                     |   |                                 |                                |
| Chassis Cab weight               | 2573 (5670)         |   | 1636 (3610)                     | 937 (2070)                     |
|                                  | 2575 (5680)         |   | 1635 (3600)                     | 940 (2070)                     |
|                                  | ())                 |   |                                 | ,(,)                           |

\* 1: From front axle center

#### Model: FEC92KL3SUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Wheelbase {m (ft)}: 4.750 (16)   |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Parts name                       | Weight<br>{Kg (lb)} | Distance * 1<br>to center of<br>gravity<br>{m (ft)} | Front axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} | Rear axle<br>Ioad<br>{Kg (Ib)} |
| Front bumper                     | 11 (24)             | -1.012 (-3.3)                                       | 13.3 (29)                       | -2.3 (-5.1)                    |
| Steering system                  | 41 (90)             | -0.719 (-2.4)                                       | 47.2 (105)                      | -6.2 (-14)                     |
| Engine control system            | 0 (0)               | -1.000 (-3.3)                                       | 0.5 (1.1)                       | -0.1 (-0.2)                    |
| Brake, clutch control system     | 22 (49)             | -1.000 (-3.3)                                       | 26.6 (59)                       | -4.6 (-10)                     |
| Air intake system                | 24 (53)             | 0.524 (1.7)   | 21.7 (48)                       | 2.7 (6.0)                      |
| Parking brake system             | 5 (11)              | 0.085 (0.3)   | 4.9 (11)                        | 0.1 (0.2)                      |
| Remote control system            | 9 (20)              | 0.196 (0.6)   | 8.6 (19)                        | 0.4 (0.9)                      |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting | 355 (780)           | -0.300 (-1)   | 377.5 (830)                     | -22.4 (-49)                    |
| Cooling system                   | 28 (62)             | -0.320 (-1)   | 29.9 (66)                       | -1.9 (-4.2)                    |
| Engine, Transmission assembly    | 430 (945)           | 0.401 (1.3)   | 393.6 (865)                     | 36.3 (80)                      |
| Rear cab mounting                | 44 (97)             | -0.223 (-0.7)                                       | 46.1 (100)                      | -2.1 (-4.6)                    |
| Battery                          | 62 (135)            | 0.889 (2.9)   | 50.4 (110)                      | 11.6 (26)                      |
| Fuel system                      | 136 (300)           | 5.180 (17)  | -12.3 (-27)                     | 148.4 (325)                    |
| Exhaust system                   | 69 (150)            | 1.420 (4.7)   | 48.3 (105)                      | 20.6 (45)                      |
| Propeller shaft assembly         | 35 (77)             | 2.877 (9.4)   | 13.8 (30)                       | 21.2 (47)                      |
| Electric system                  | 10 (22)             | 2.000 (6.6)   | 5.8 (13)                        | 4.2 (9.3)                      |
| Frame and others                 | 347 (765)           | 2.435 (8.0)   | 169.3 (375)                     | 178.1 (390)                    |
| Engine and T/M cover             | 3 (6.6)             | 0.401 (1.3)   | 2.5 (5.5)                       | 0.2 (0.4)                      |
| A/C unit                         | 27 (60)             | -0.780 (-2.6)                                       | 31.5 (69)                       | -4.4 (-9.7)                    |
| Electric others                  | 39 (86)             | -0.800 (-2.6)                                       | 45.3 (100)                      | -6.5 (-14)                     |
| ECU                              | 4 (8.8)             | -0.896 (-2.9)                                       | 4.8 (11)                        | -0.8 (-1.8)                    |
| SCR tank                         | 18 (40)             | 1.975 (6.5)   | 10.3 (23)                       | 7.4 (16)                       |
|                                  |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|                                  |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|                                  |                     |   | 1339.6 (2950)                   | 379.9 (835)                    |
| Sprung weight                    | 1720 (3790)         |   | 1340 (2950)                     | 380 (835)                      |
| Unsprung weight                  | 872 (1920)          |   | 310 (685)                       | 562 (1240)                     |
| *2                               |                     |   |                                 |                                |
| Chassis Cab weight               | 2592 (5710)         |   | 1650 (3640)                     | 942 (2080)                     |
|                                  | 2590 (5710)         |   | 1650 (3640)                     | 940 (2070)                     |
|                                  |                     |   | · (···)                         | (==)                           |

\* 1: From front axle center

#### Model: FGB72EL3SUHJ 120 (161) {kW(HP)}

| Wheelbase {m                     | (ft)}: 3.4          | 15 (11)   |                                 |                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Parts name                       | Weight<br>{Kg (lb)} | Distance * 1<br>to center of<br>gravity<br>{m (ft)} | Front axle<br>load<br>{Kg (lb)} | Rear axle<br>Ioad<br>{Kg (Ib)} |
| Front bumper                     | 11 (24)             | -0.977 (-3)   | 14.1 (31)                       | -3.1 (-7)                      |
| Steering system                  | 39 (86)             | -0.704 (-2)   | 47.0 (105)                      | -8.0 (-19)                     |
| Engine control system            | 0 (0)               | -1.000 (-3)   | 0.5 (1.1)                       | -0.1 (-0.2)                    |
| Brake, clutch control system     | 22 (49)             | -0.985 (-3)   | 28.3 (62)                       | -6.3 (-11)                     |
| Air intake system                | 24 (53)             | 0.549 (1.8)   | 20.4 (45)                       | 3.9 (8.6)                      |
| Parking brake system             | 5 (11)              | -0.100 (-0.2)                                       | 5.1 (11)                        | -0.1 (-0.2)                    |
| Remote control system            | 9 (20)              | 0.211 (0.7)   | 8.4 (19)                        | 0.6 (1.3)                      |
| Cab assembly, Front cab mounting | 356 (785)           | -0.285 (-0.9)                                       | 385.2 (850)                     | -29.7 (-65)                    |
| Cooling system                   | 28 (62)             | -0.305 (-1)   | 30.5 (67)                       | -2.5 (-6)                      |
| Engine, Transmission assembly    | 497 (1100)          | 0.530 (1.7)   | 419.4 (925)                     | 77.1 (170)                     |
| Rear cab mounting                | 44 (97)             | -0.208 (-0.7)                                       | 46.7 (100)                      | -2.7 (-6)                      |
| Battery                          | 62 (135)            | 0.904 (3.0)   | 45.6 (100)                      | 16.4 (36)                      |
| Fuel system                      | 158 (350)           | 3.855 (13)  | -20.4 (-43)                     | 178.8 (395)                    |
| Exhaust system                   | 71 (155)            | 1.445 (4.7)   | 41.0 (90)                       | 30.1 (66)                      |
| Propeller shaft assembly         | 32 (71)             | 2.275 (7.5)   | 10.7 (24)                       | 21.3 (47)                      |
| Electric system                  | 10 (22)             | 1.720 (5.6)   | 5.0 (11)                        | 5.0 (11)                       |
| Frame and others                 | 298 (655)           | 1.756 (5.8)   | 144.8 (320)                     | 153.3 (335)                    |
| Engine and T/M cover             | 3 (6.6)             | 0.386 (1.3)   | 2.6 (5.7)                       | 0.3 (0.7)                      |
| A/C unit                         | 27 (60)             | -0.765 (-3)   | 33.0 (73)                       | -6.0 (-11)                     |
| Electric others                  | 39 (86)             | -0.794 (-3)   | 47.7 (105)                      | -9.0 (-18)                     |
| ECU                              | 4 (8.8)             | -0.881 (-3)   | 5.0 (11)                        | -1.0 (-2)                      |
| SCR tank                         | 18 (40)             | 2.000 (6.6)   | 7.3 (16)                        | 10.4 (23)                      |
|                                  |                     |   |                                 |                                |
|                                  |                     |   | 1327.9 (2930)                   | 428.7 (945)                    |
| Sprung weight                    | 1757 (3870)         |   | 1328 (2930)                     | 429 (945)                      |
| Unsprung weight                  | 953 (2100)          |   | 403 (890)                       | 550 (1210)                     |
| *2                               |                     |   |                                 |                                |
| Chassis Cab weight               | 2710 (5970)         |   | 1731 (3820)                     | 979 (2160)                     |
|                                  | 2710 (5970)         |   | 1730 (3810)                     | 980 (2160)                     |
|                                  | _, (,)              |   |                                 | ,()                            |

\* 1: From front axle center

#### **Optional equipment**

The following additional weight must be taken into consideration when calculating vehicle weight.

|         |   | Mass                   | Mass Center Position<br>(distance from FrAxle center) [m (ft)]*1 |                   |                       |
|---------|---|------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Group   | Option  | Variation<br>[kg (lb)] | Wide   | e Cab             | Remark                |
|         |   |                        | Single   | Crew              |                       |
|         | T/M PTO<br>(20kgfm, vacuum,<br>separate connected<br>pump, with flange) | +12kg                  | +0.401<br>(+1.30)  | +0.401<br>(+1.30) |                       |
|         | T/M PTO<br>(40kgfm, vacuum,<br>separate connected<br>pump, with flange) | +13kg                  | +0.401<br>(+1.30)  | +0.401<br>(+1.30) |                       |
|         |   | +139<br>(+306)         | +1.835<br>(+6.0)   | -                 | Wheel base: E<br>3400 |
|         | Chassis<br>125L Side mount<br>fuel tank                                 | -135<br>(-298)         | +3.830<br>(+13.0)  | -                 | (133.9)               |
| Chassis |   | +139<br>(+306)         | +1.835<br>(+6.0)   | -                 | Wheel base: G<br>3850 |
|         |   | -135<br>(-298)         | +4.280<br>(+14.0)  | -                 | (151.6)               |
|         |   | +139<br>(+306)         | +1.835<br>(+6.0)   | +2.735<br>(+9.0)  | Wheel base: H<br>4300 |
|         |   | -135<br>(-298)         | +4.730<br>(+16.0)  | +4.730<br>(+16.0) | (169.3)               |
|         |   | +139<br>(+306)         | +1.835<br>(+6.0)   | +2.735<br>(+9.0)  | Wheel base: K<br>4750 |
|         |   | -135<br>(-298)         | +5.180<br>(+17.0)  | +5.180<br>(+17.0) | (187.0)               |

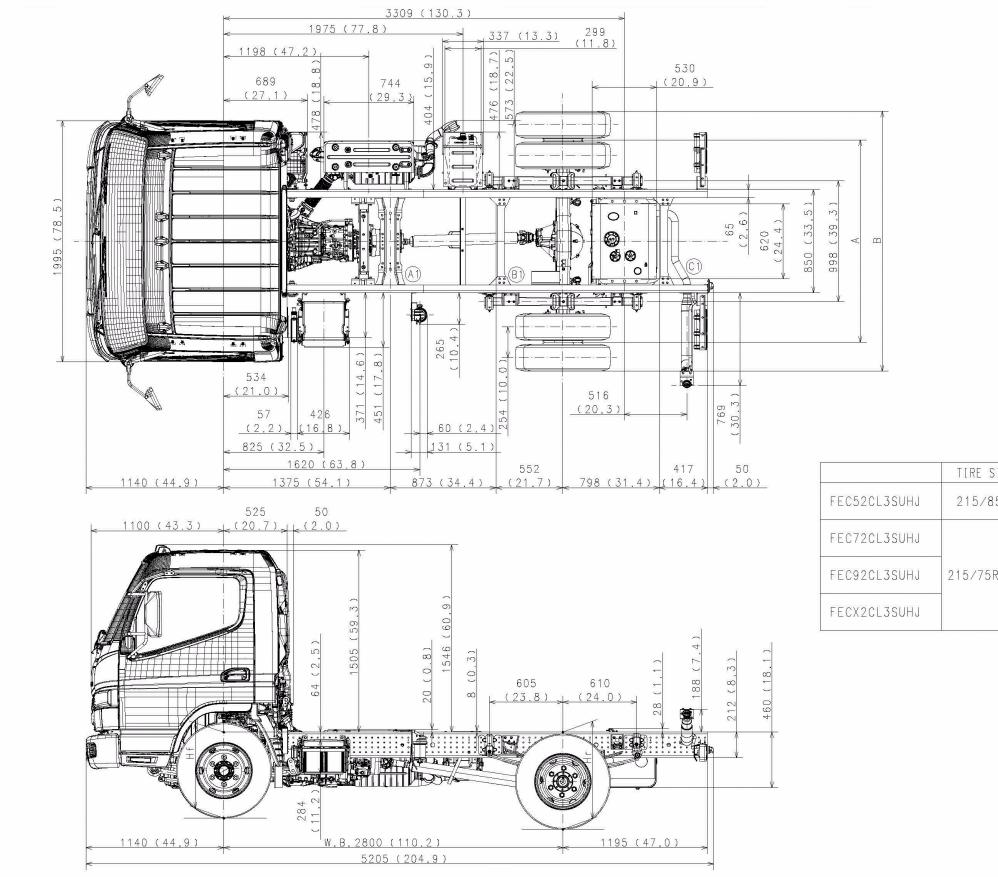
Note. - \*1 Distance from Fr. Axle Center ; +: backward, -: forward

### 10.5 Chassis cab drawings

### 10.5.1 Chassis cab drawings

| Model        | Page | Down Load |
|--------------|------|-----------|
| FEC52CL3SUHJ |      |           |
| FEC72CL3SUHJ | 227  | .dxf      |
| FEC92CL3SUHJ |      |           |
| FEC52EL3SUHJ |      |           |
| FEC72EL3SUHJ | 228  | .dxf      |
| FEC92EL3SUHJ |      |           |
| FEC52GL3SUHJ |      |           |
| FEC72GL3SUHJ | 229  | .dxf      |
| FEC92GL3SUHJ |      |           |
| FEC72HL3SUHJ |      |           |
| FEC92HL3SUHJ | 230  | .dxf      |
| FEC52HL3SUHJ |      |           |
| FEC72KL3SUHJ | 231  | .dxf      |
| FEC92KL3SUHJ | 201  | .071      |
| FEC72HL3WUHJ | 232  | .dxf      |
| FEC72KL3WUHJ | 233  | .dxf      |
| FGB72EL3SUHJ | 234  | .dxf      |

MITSUBISHI FUSO body/equipment mounting directives for FE, FG Issue date: 13. 12. 2016 Only print out complete sections from the current version



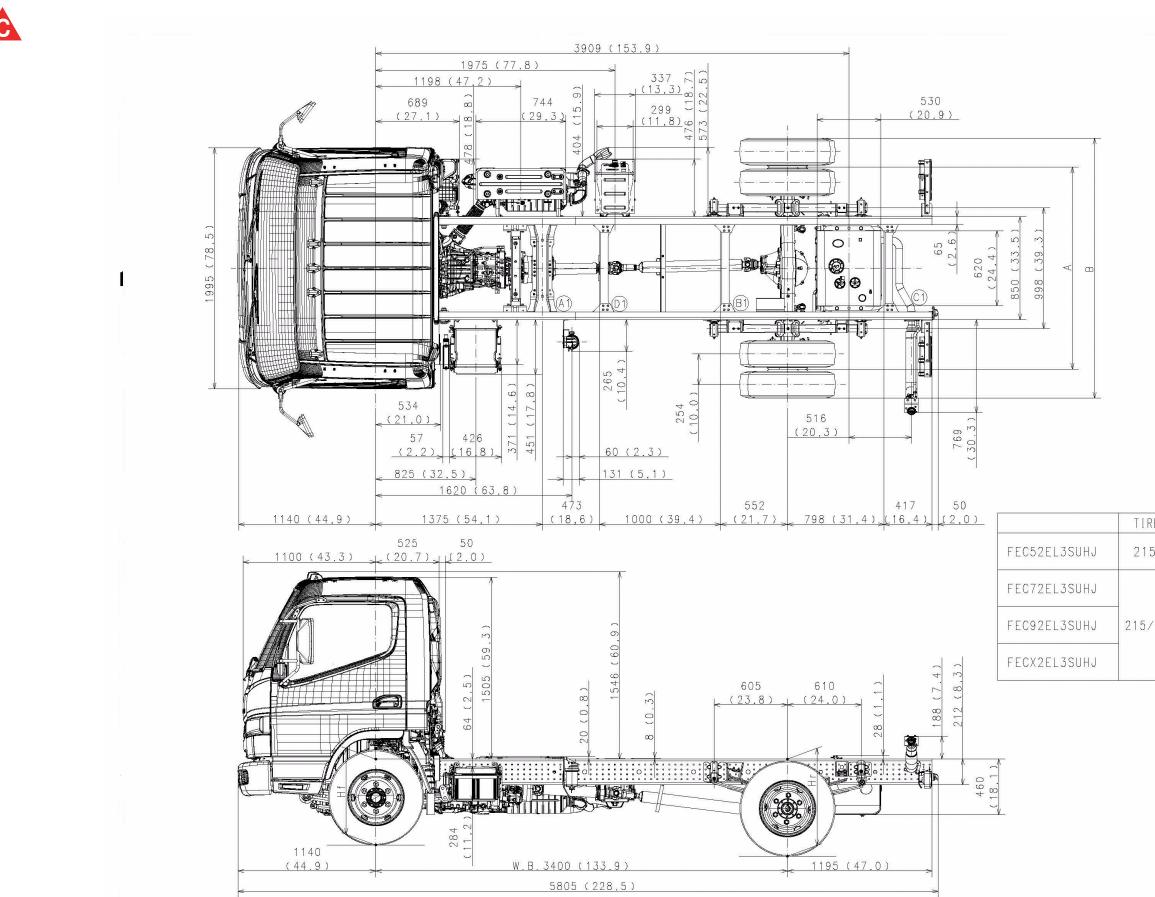
MITSUBISHI FUSO body/equipment mounting directives for FE, FG Issue date: 13. 12. 2016 Only print out complete sections from the current version

8===

| SIZE  | A              | В              |
|-------|----------------|----------------|
| 5R16  | 1660           | 2143           |
| JULIO | (65.4)         | (84.4)         |
| R17.5 | 1670<br>(65.7) | 2144<br>(84.4) |

#### CHASSIS CAB DRAWINGS

| DIMMINOO      |  |
|---------------|--|
| FEC52CL3SUHJ  |  |
| FEC72CL3SUHJ  |  |
| FEC92CL3SUHJ  |  |
| FECX2CL3SUHJ  |  |
| UNIT :mm(in.) |  |
| SCALE :1/25   |  |
|               |  |



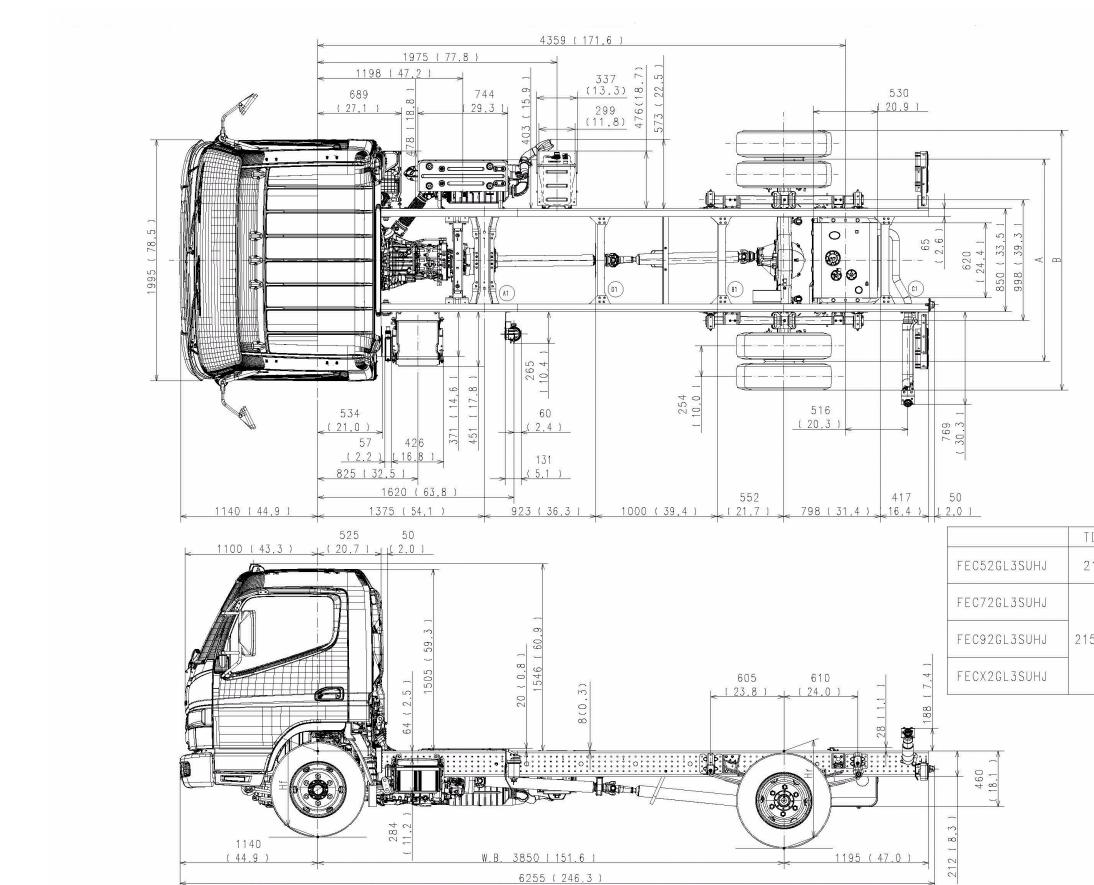
MITSUBISHI FUSO body/equipment mounting directives for FE, FG Issue date: 13. 12. 2016 Only print out complete sections from the current version

# 10.5 Chassis cab drawings

| RE SIZE       | A              | В              |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| E / 9 E D 1 C | 1660           | 2143           |
| 5/85R16       | (65.4)         | (84.4)         |
| /75R17.5      | 1670<br>(65.7) | 2144<br>(84.4) |

#### CHASSIS CAB DRAWINGS

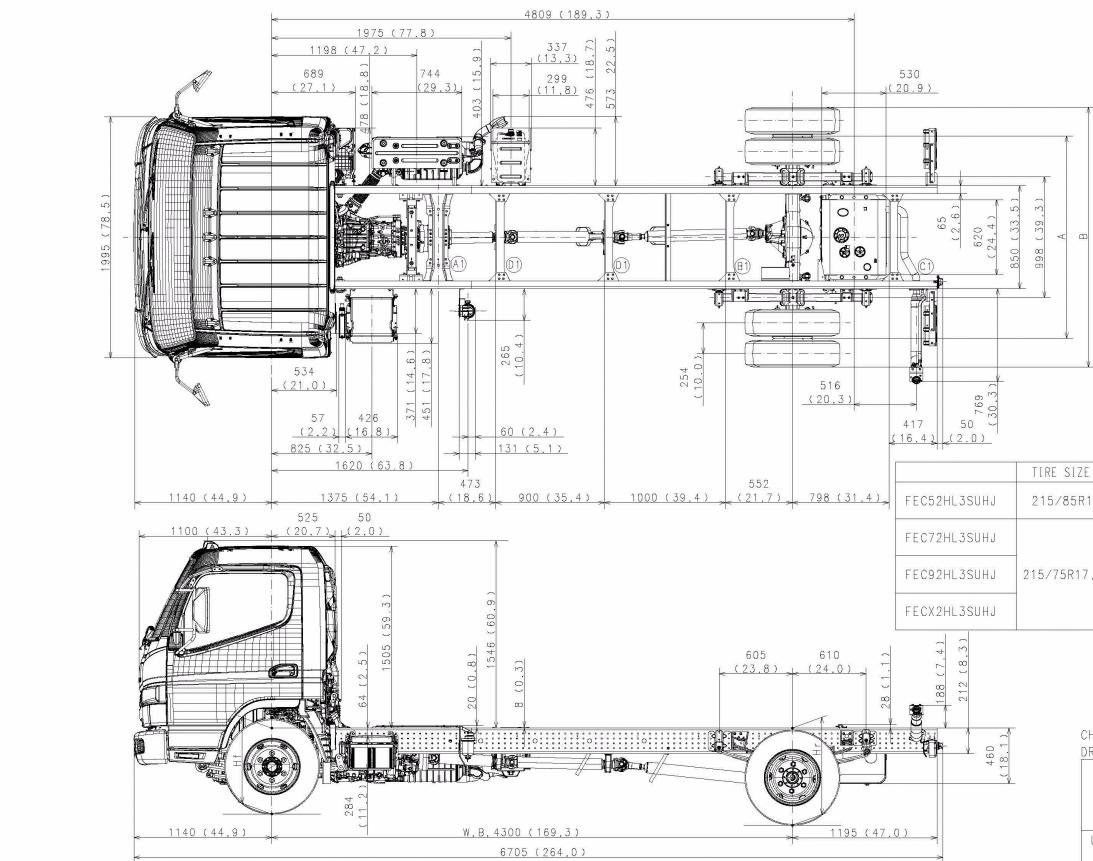
| FEC52EL3SUHJ  |  |
|---------------|--|
| FEC72EL3SUHJ  |  |
| FEC92EL3SUHJ  |  |
| FECX2EL3SUHJ  |  |
| UNIT :mm(in.) |  |
| SCALE :1/25   |  |
|               |  |



MITSUBISHI FUSO body/equipment mounting directives for FE, FG Issue date: 13. 12. 2016 Only print out complete sections from the current version

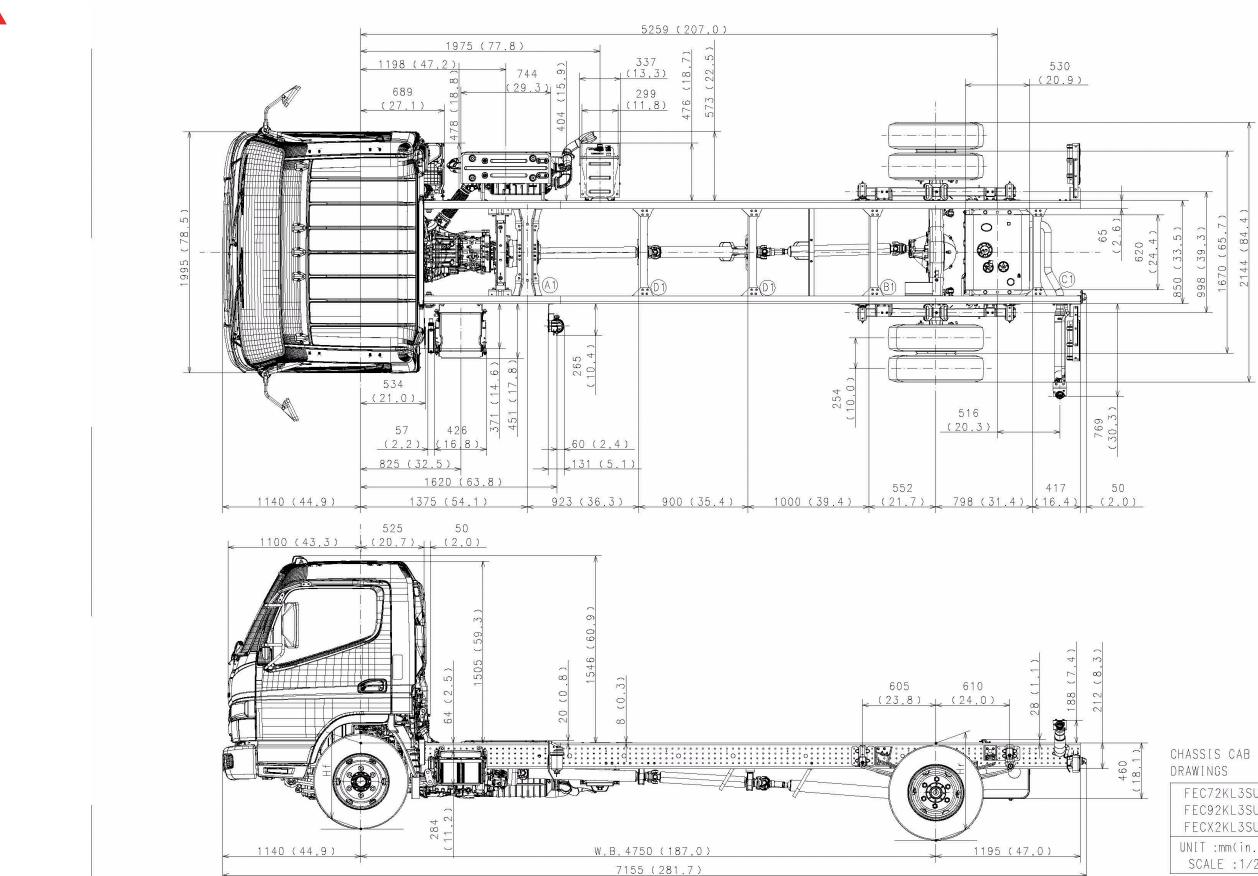
| IRE SIZE  | A              | В              |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| 215/85R16 | 1660           | 2143           |
| 13/03/10  | (65.4)         | (84.4)         |
| 5/75R17.5 | 1670<br>(65.7) | 2144<br>(84.4) |

CHASSIS CAB DRAWINGS FEC52GL3SUHJ FEC72GL3SUHJ FEC92GL3SUHJ FECX2GL3SUHJ UNIT :mm(in.) SCALE :1/25



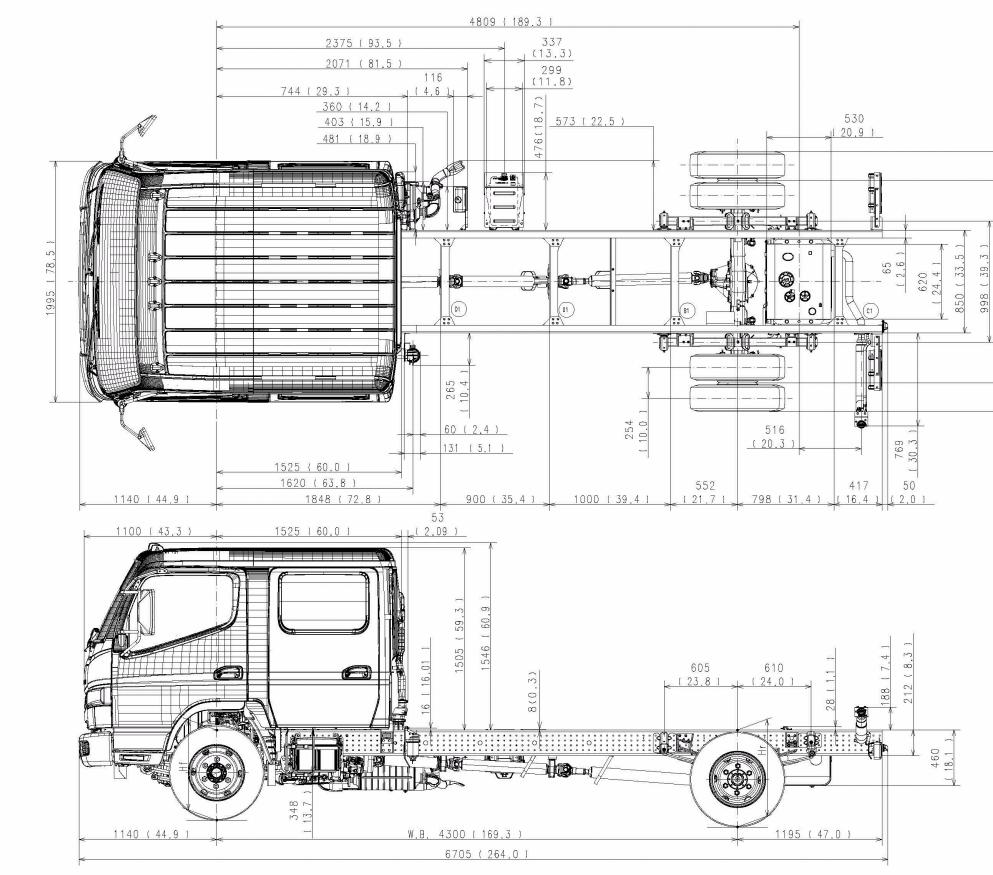
| RE SIZE    | A              | R              |
|------------|----------------|----------------|
| INE SIZE   |                | U              |
| 15/85R16   | 1660           | 2143           |
| 192 091110 | (65.4)         | (84.4)         |
| 5/75R17.5  | 1670<br>(65.7) | 2144<br>(84.4) |

| CHASSIS CAB   |  |
|---------------|--|
| DRAWINGS      |  |
| FEC52HL3SUHJ  |  |
| FEC72HL3SUHJ  |  |
| FEC92HL3SUHJ  |  |
| FECX2HL3SUHJ  |  |
| UNIT :mm(in.) |  |
| SCALE :1/25   |  |



MITSUBISHI FUSO body/equipment mounting directives for FE, FG Issue date: 13. 12. 2016 Only print out complete sections from the current version

| FEC72KL3SUHJ  |
|---------------|
| FEC92KL3SUHJ  |
| FECX2KL3SUHJ  |
| UNIT :mm(in.) |
| SCALE :1/25   |
|               |

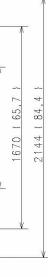


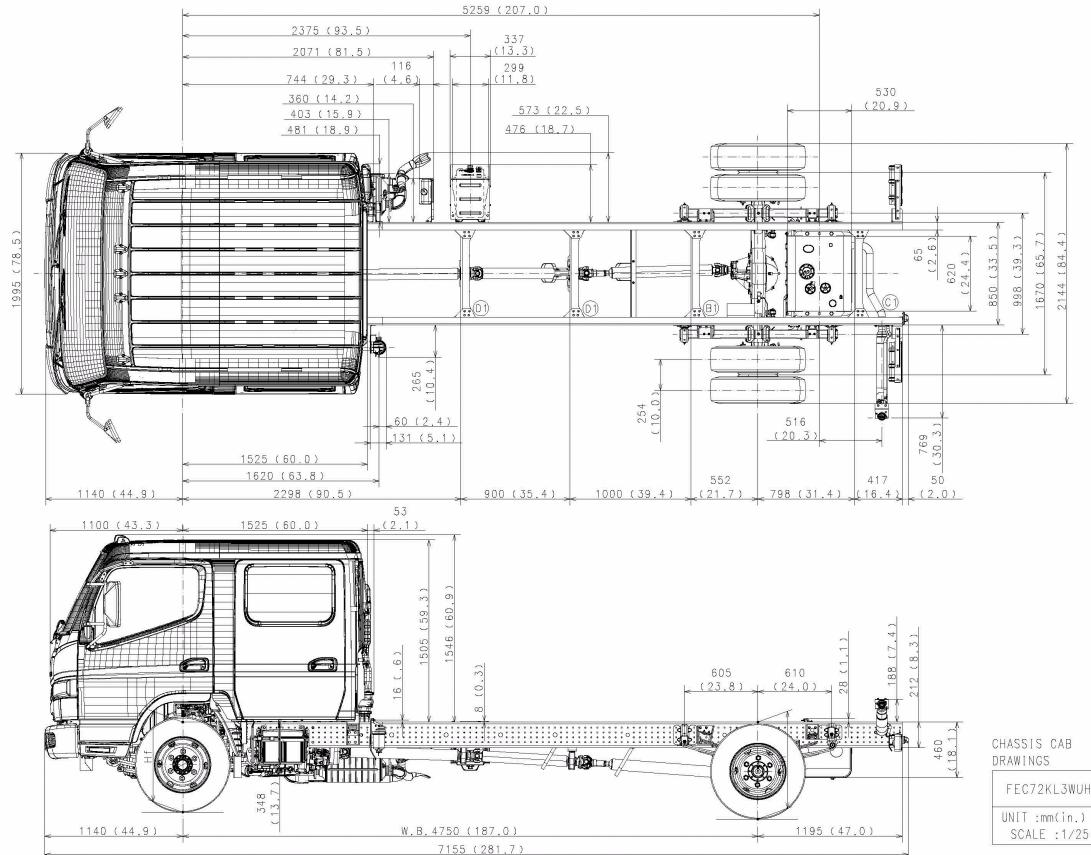


UNIT :mm(in.) SCALE :1/25

FEC72HL3WUHJ

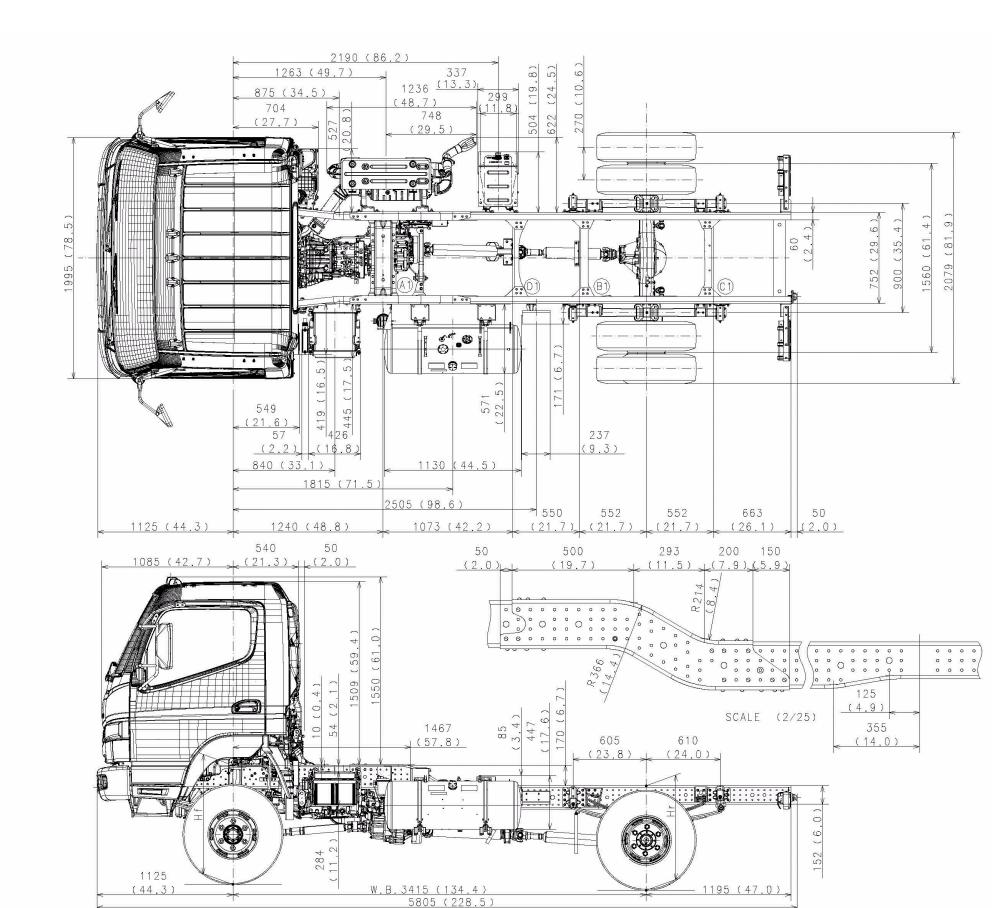
CHASSIS CAB DRAWINGS





FEC72KL3WUHJ

UNIT :mm(in.)



MITSUBISHI FUSO body/equipment mounting directives for FE, FG Issue date: 13. 12. 2016 Only print out complete sections from the current version

### 10.5 Chassis cab drawings

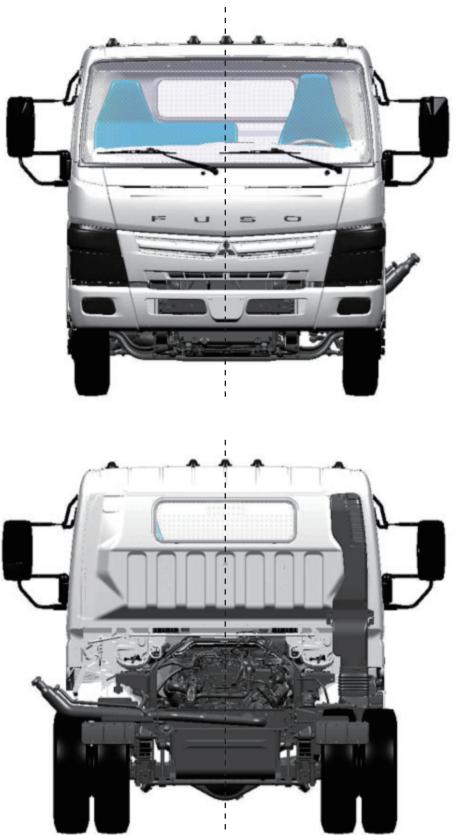
CHASSIS CAB DRAWINGS

FGB72EL3SUHJ

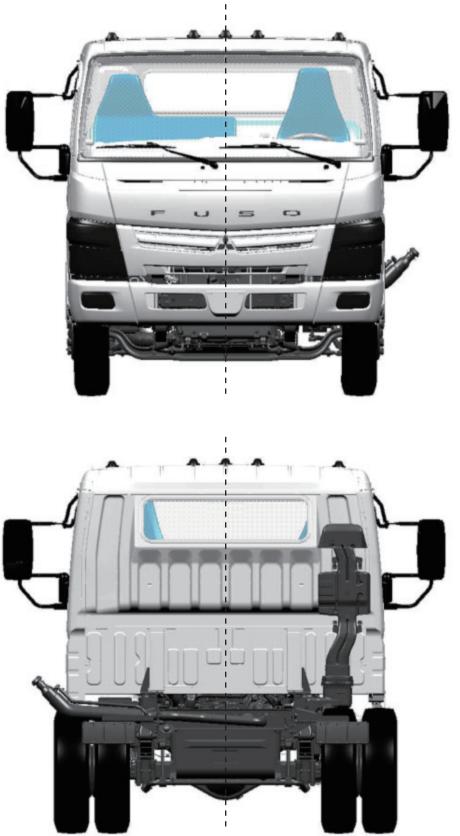
UNIT :mm(in.) SCALE :1/25

### 10.5.2 Cab drawings

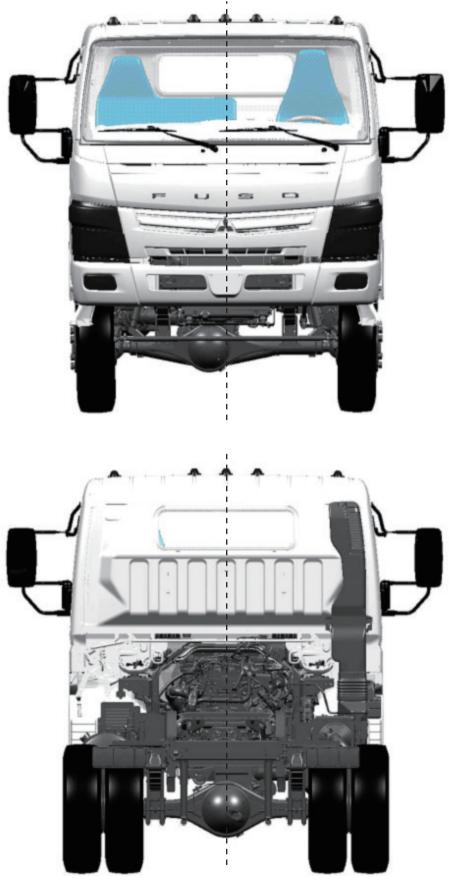
| FEC52CL3SUHJ<br>FEC52EL3SUHJ<br>FEC52GL3SUHJ<br>FEC52HL3SUHJ<br>FEC72CL3SUHJ<br>FEC72EL3SUHJ |
|--|
| FEC52GL3SUHJ<br>FEC52HL3SUHJ<br>FEC72CL3SUHJ   |
| FEC52HL3SUHJ<br>FEC72CL3SUHJ   |
| FEC72CL3SUHJ   |
|  |
| FEC72EL3SUHJ   |
|  |
| FEC72GL3SUHJ 236   |
| FEC72HL3SUHJ   |
| FEC72KL3SUHJ   |
| FEC92CL3SUHJ   |
| FEC92EL3SUHJ   |
| FEC92GL3SUHJ   |
| FEC92HL3SUHJ   |
| FEC92KL3SUHJ   |
| FEC72HL3WUHJ   |
| FEC72KL3WUHJ   |
| FGB72EL3SUHJ 238   |



Single cab



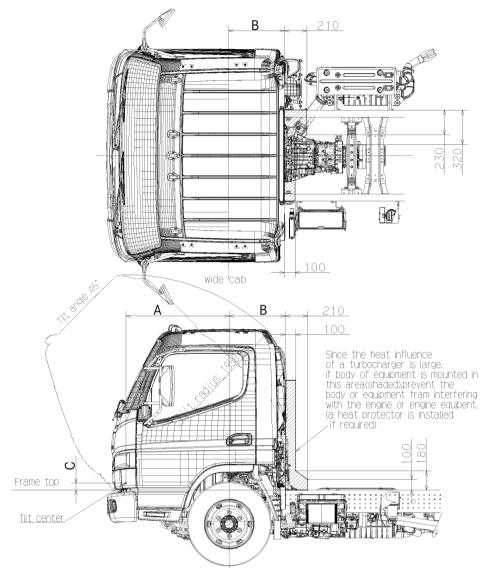
Crew cab



FG single cab

#### 10.5.3 Cab side view

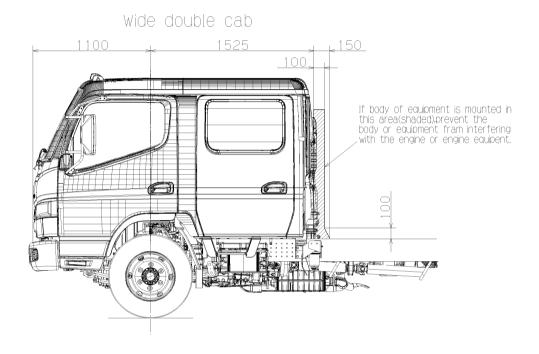
<Single cab>



unit: mm (inch)

|     | A : Front axle center<br>to cab tilt center | B : Front axle center<br>to cab end | C : Top surface of frame<br>to cab tilt center |
|-----|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| FEC | 965 (37.99)                                 | 525 (20.67)                         | 55 (2.17)                                      |
| FGB | 950 (37.40)                                 | 540 (21.26)                         | 65 (2.56)                                      |

<Crew cab>

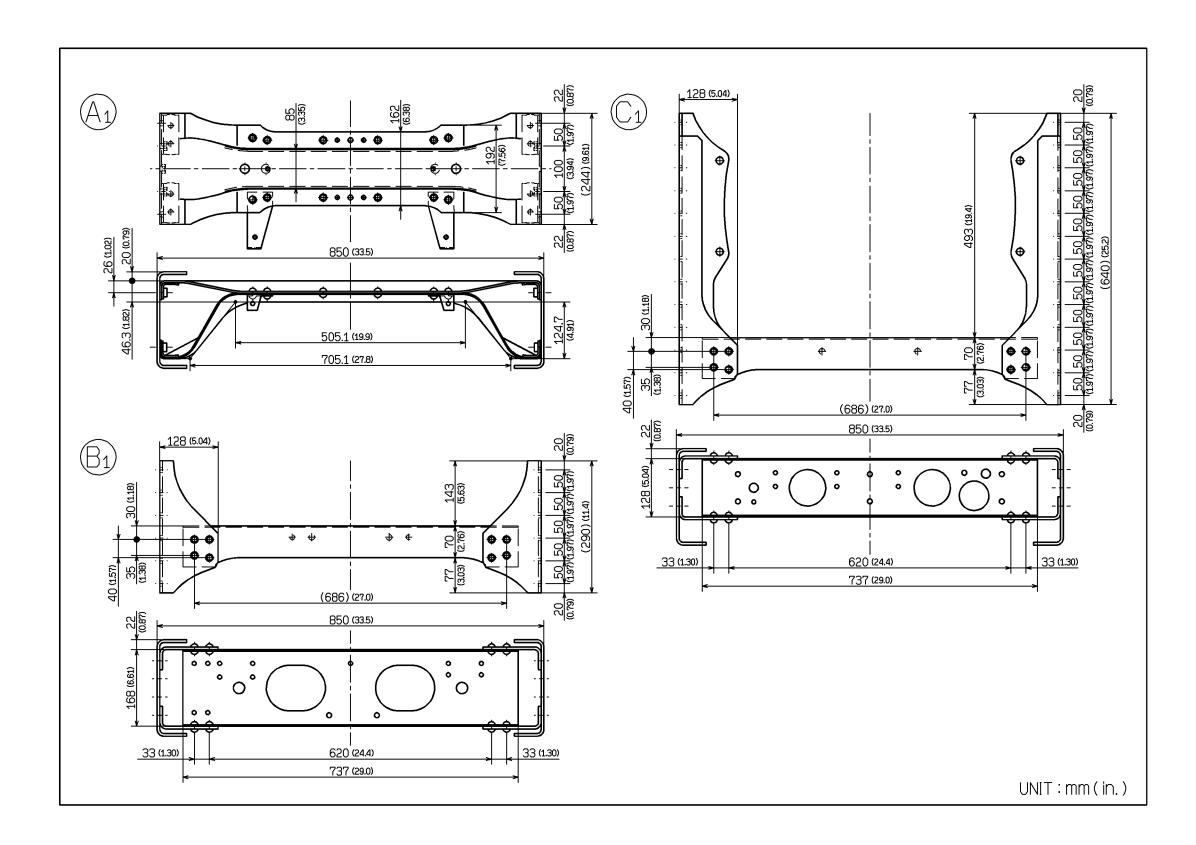


### 10.6 Frame structure

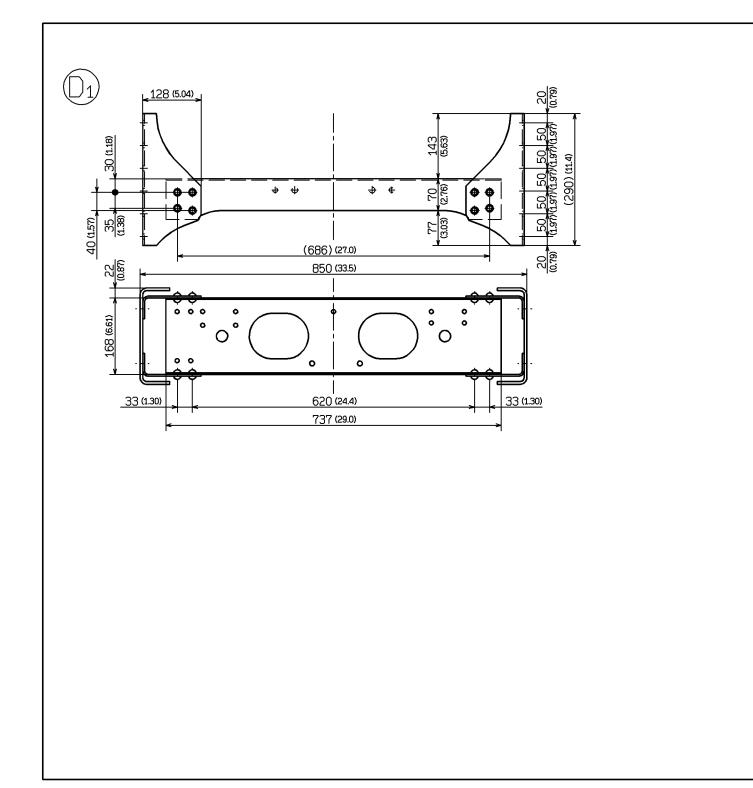
### 10.6 Frame structure

### 10.6.1 Detail of crossmembers

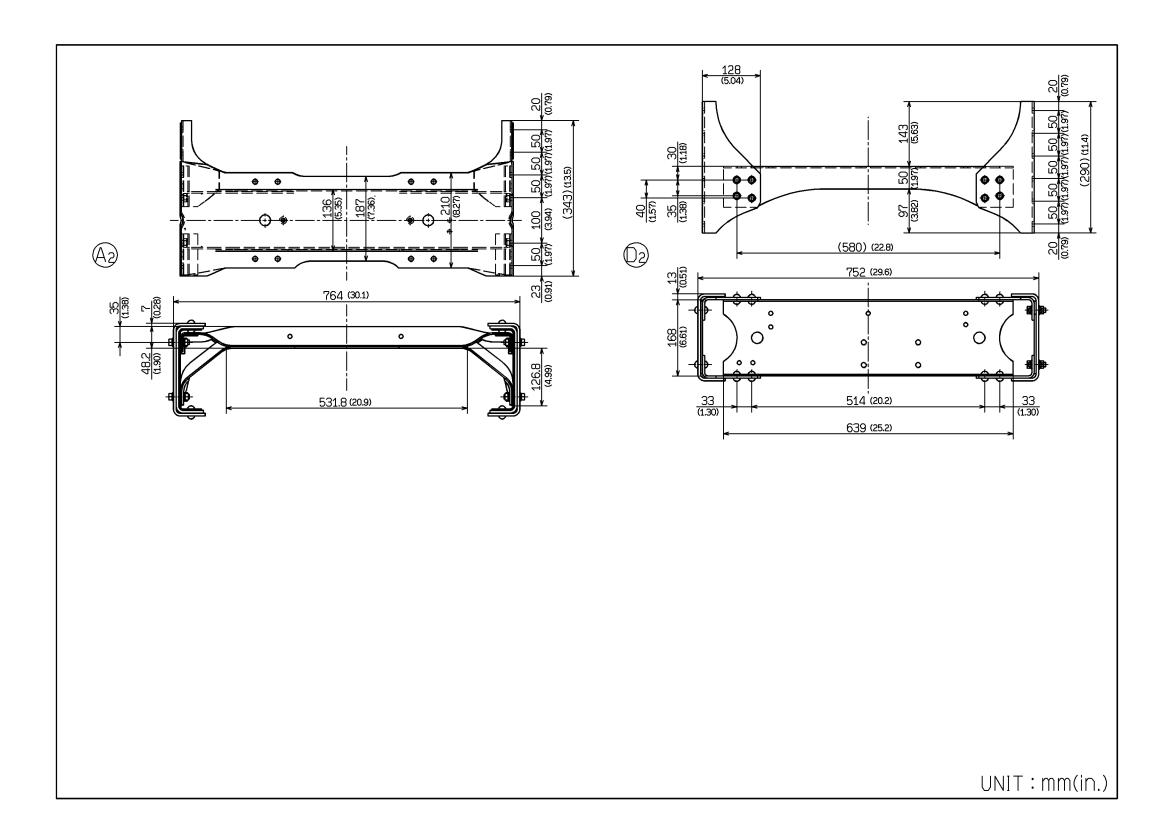
| Model | Section       | Page | Down Load |
|-------|---------------|------|-----------|
| FF    | A-A, B-B, C-C | 242  | .dxf      |
| 12    | D-D           | 243  | .dxf      |
| FG    | A-A, D-D      | 244  | .dxf      |



8=----



UNIT:mm(in.)



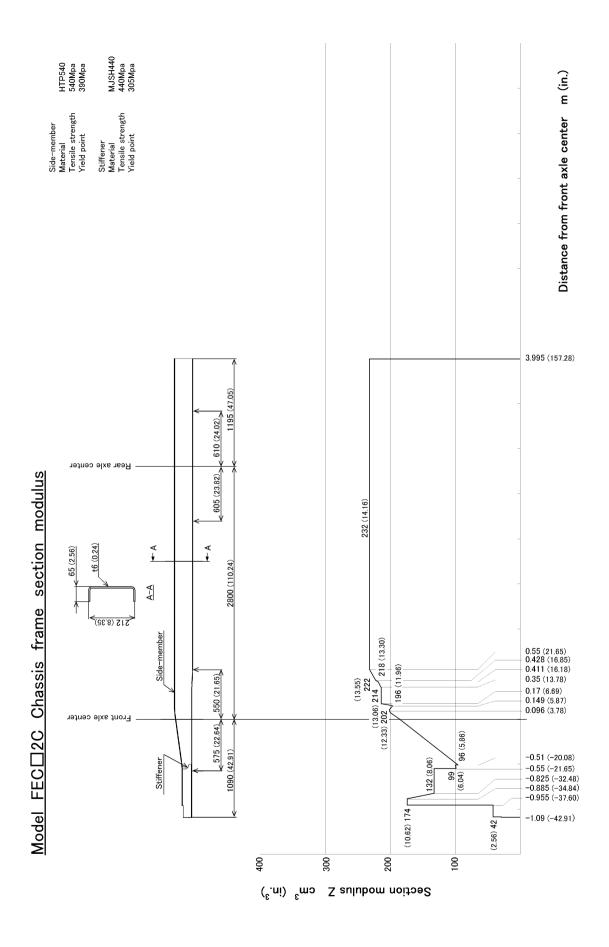
# 10.6 Frame structure

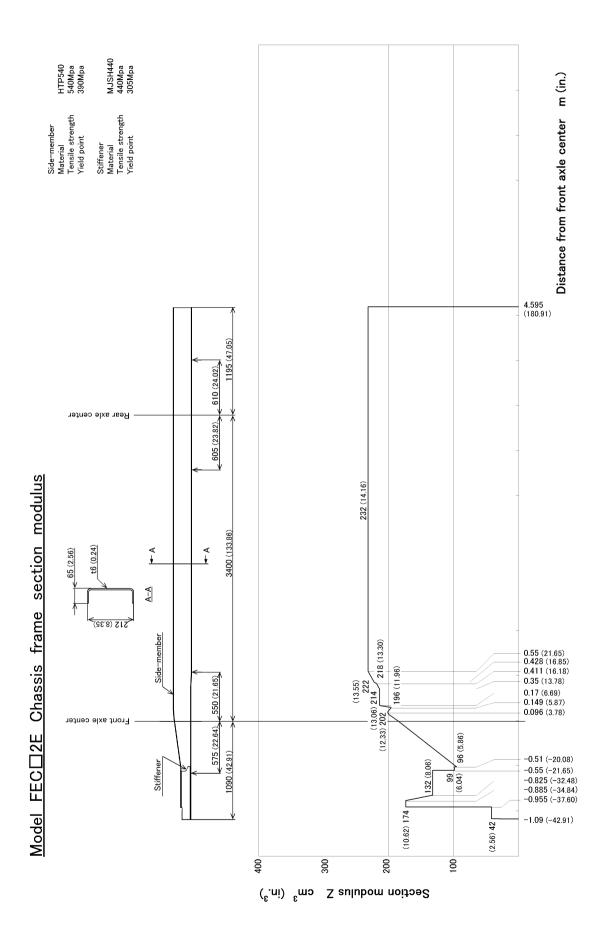
#### 10.6.2 Frame section module

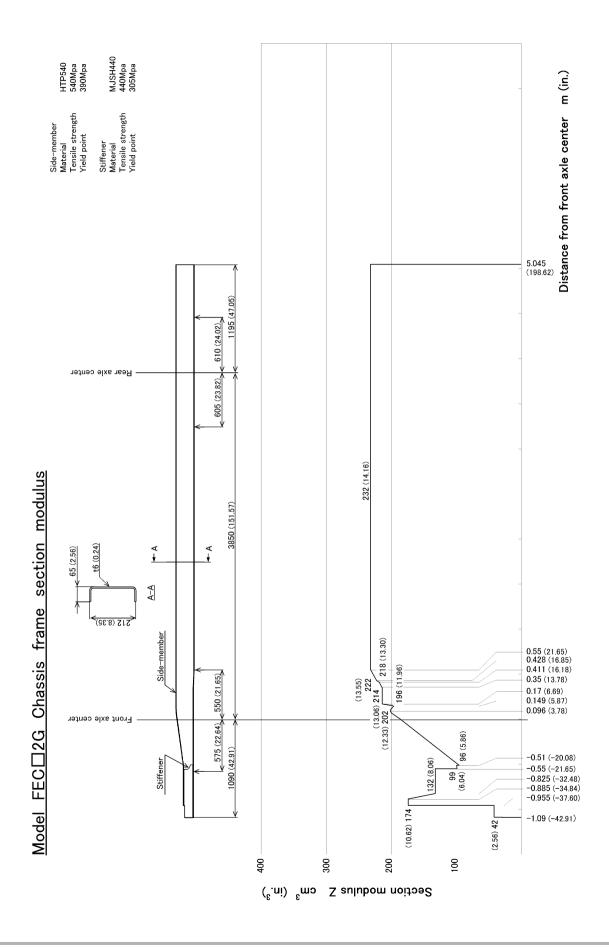
8==

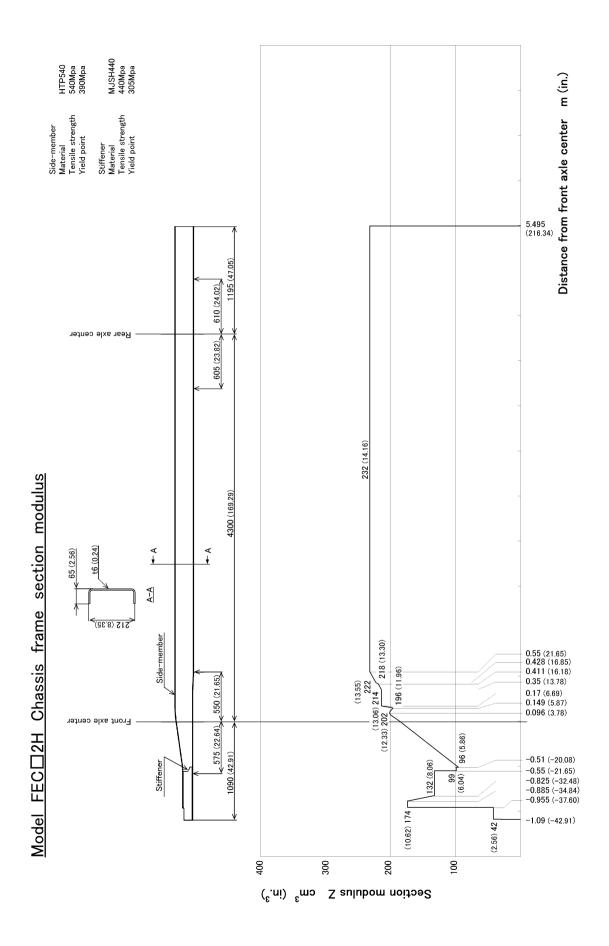
| Model               | Page |
|---------------------|------|
| FEC <sup>2</sup> C  | 246  |
| FEC <sup>2</sup> E  | 247  |
| FEC <sup>2</sup> G  | 248  |
| FEC <sup>2</sup> H  | 249  |
| FEC <sup>2</sup> K  | 250  |
| FGB <sup>2</sup> 2E | 251  |

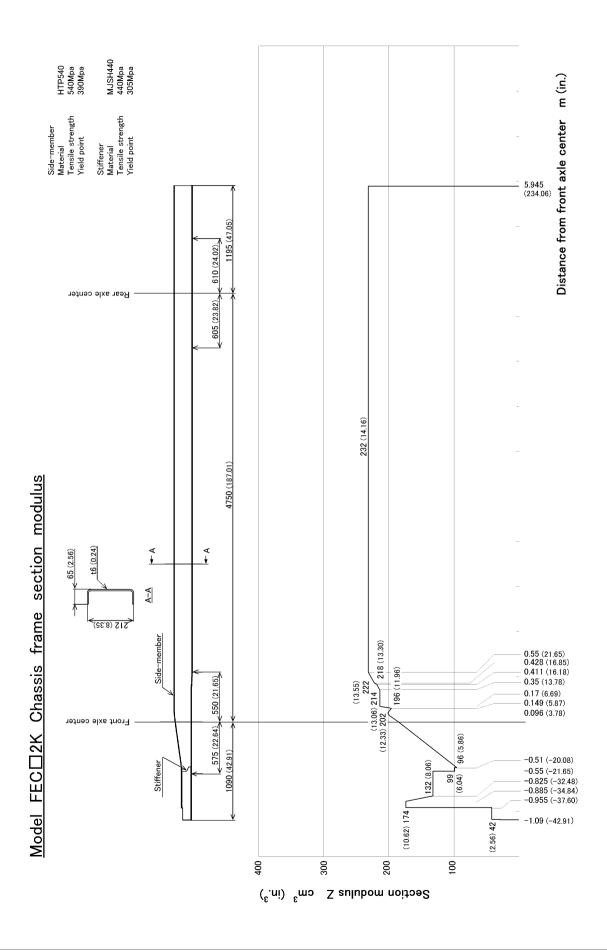
### 10.6 Frame structure



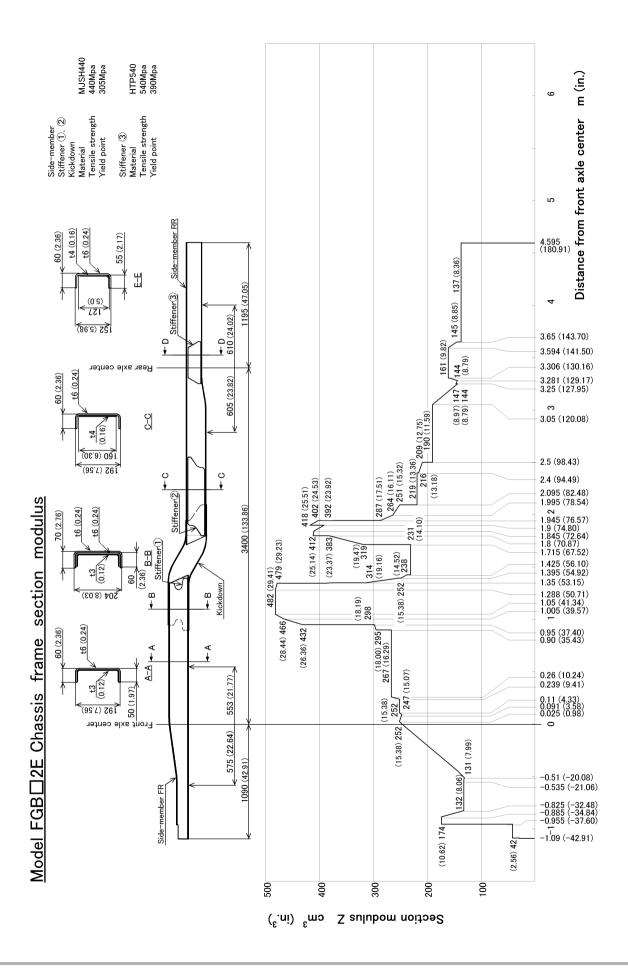








10.6 Frame structure

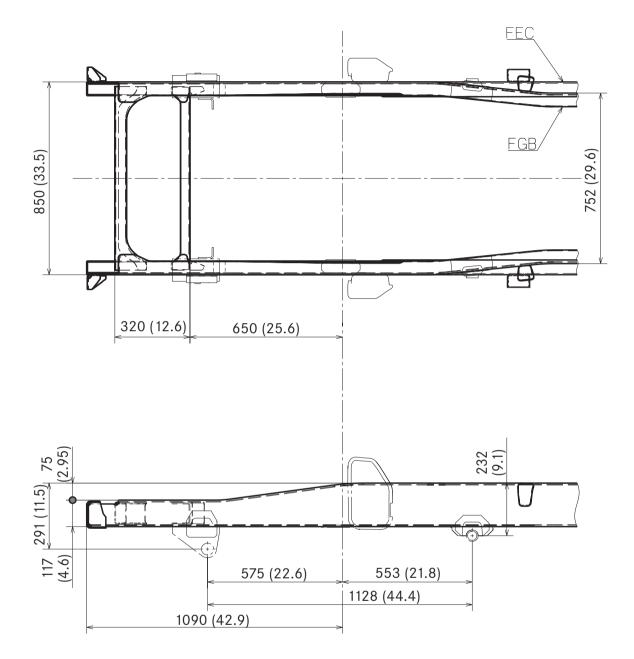


MITSUBISHI FUSO body/equipment mounting directives for FE, FG Issue date: 13. 12. 2016 Only print out complete sections from the current version

# 10.6 Frame structure

#### 10.6.3 Frame front drawings

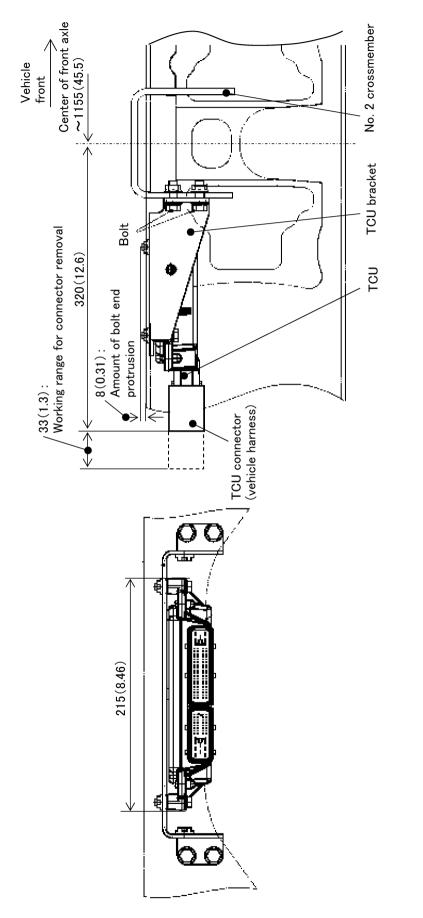
|   | Front suspension type | Model      | Frame width | Page | Down Load |
|---|-----------------------|------------|-------------|------|-----------|
| A | Rigid                 | FEC5, 7, 9 | 850         | 253  | .dxf      |
|   | Ngiu                  | FGB7       | 752         | 200  | .071      |



UNIT: mm (in.)

# 10.6 Frame structure

#### 10.6.4 TCU installation drawing



UNIT : mm (in)

Auxiliary equipment installation drawing

## 10.7 Spring characteristic

#### 10.7 Spring characteristic

#### 10.7.1 Distance from frame top surface to ground

| MODEL        |              | CAB CHASSIS WEIGHT<br>kg (lbs) |                |                | UNDER-SPRING<br>WEIGHT<br>kg (Ibs) |               | DISTANCE FROM<br>FRAME TOP SUR-<br>FACE TO GROUND<br>mm (in) |                | CoG.<br>HEIGHT<br>mm (in) |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--|----------------|---------------------------|
|              | kW (HP)      | Front<br>Wf                    | Rear<br>Wr     | Total<br>W     | Front                              | Rear          | Front<br>±10 Hf  | Rear<br>±25 Hr | mm (m)                    |
| FEC52CL3SUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1535<br>(3385)                 | 835<br>(1840)  | 2370<br>(5225) | 277<br>(610)                       | 478<br>(1055) | 695<br>(27.4)  | 790<br>(31.1)  | 610<br>(24.0)             |
| FEC52EL3SUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1565<br>(3450)                 | 840<br>(1850)  | 2405<br>(5300) | 277<br>(610)                       | 478<br>(1055) | 694<br>(27.3)  | 790<br>(31.1)  | 610<br>(24.0)             |
| FEC52GL3SUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1580<br>(3485)                 | 840<br>(1850)  | 2420<br>(5335) | 277<br>(610)                       | 478<br>(1055) | 693<br>(27.3)  | 790<br>(31.1)  | 610<br>(24.0)             |
| FEC52HL3SUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1600<br>(3530)                 | 850<br>(1875)  | 2450<br>(5405) | 277<br>(610)                       | 478<br>(1055) | 692<br>(27.2)  | 790<br>(31.1)  | 610<br>(24.0)             |
| FEC72CL3SUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1575<br>(3475)                 | 920<br>(2030)  | 2495<br>(5505) | 310<br>(685)                       | 562<br>(1240) | 715<br>(28.1)  | 796<br>(31.3)  | 610<br>(24.0)             |
| FEC72EL3SUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1605<br>(3540)                 | 925<br>(2040)  | 2530<br>(5580) | 310<br>(685)                       | 562<br>(1240) | 714<br>(28.1)  | 796<br>(31.3)  | 610<br>(24.0)             |
| FEC72GL3SUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1620<br>(3570)                 | 925<br>(2040)  | 2545<br>(5610) | 310<br>(685)                       | 562<br>(1240) | 713<br>(28.1)  | 796<br>(31.3)  | 610<br>(24.0)             |
| FEC72HL3SUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1640<br>(3615)                 | 935<br>(2060)  | 2575<br>(5675) | 310<br>(685)                       | 562<br>(1240) | 713<br>(28.1)  | 795<br>(31.3)  | 610<br>(24.0)             |
| FEC72HL3WUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1795<br>(3960)                 | 1000<br>(2205) | 2795<br>(6165) | 310<br>(685)                       | 562<br>(1240) | 776<br>(30.6)  | 844<br>(33.2)  | 715<br>(28.1)             |
| FEC72KL3SUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1650<br>(3640)                 | 945<br>(2085)  | 2595<br>(5725) | 310<br>(685)                       | 562<br>(1240) | 712<br>(28.0)  | 795<br>(31.3)  | 610<br>(24.0)             |
| FEC72KL3WUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1815<br>(4000)                 | 995<br>(2195)  | 2810<br>(6195) | 310<br>(685)                       | 562<br>(1240) | 776<br>(30.6)  | 844<br>(33.2)  | 715<br>(28.1)             |
| FEC92CL3SUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1575<br>(3475)                 | 920<br>(2030)  | 2495<br>(5505) | 310<br>(685)                       | 562<br>(1240) | 715<br>(28.1)  | 796<br>(31.3)  | 610<br>(24.0)             |
| FEC92EL3SUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1605<br>(3540)                 | 925<br>(2040)  | 2530<br>(5580) | 310<br>(685)                       | 562<br>(1240) | 714<br>(28.1)  | 796<br>(31.3)  | 610<br>(24.0)             |
| FEC92GL3SUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1620<br>(3570)                 | 925<br>(2040)  | 2545<br>(5610) | 310<br>(685)                       | 562<br>(1240) | 713<br>(28.1)  | 796<br>(31.3)  | 610<br>(24.0)             |
| FEC92HL3SUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1640<br>(3615)                 | 935<br>(2060)  | 2575<br>(5675) | 310<br>(685)                       | 562<br>(1240) | 713<br>(28.1)  | 795<br>(31.3)  | 610<br>(24.0)             |
| FEC92KL3SUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1650<br>(3640)                 | 945<br>(2085)  | 2595<br>(5725) | 310<br>(685)                       | 562<br>(1240) | 712<br>(28.0)  | 795<br>(31.3)  | 610<br>(24.0)             |
| FGB72EL3SUHJ | 120<br>(161) | 1835<br>(4045)                 | 885<br>(1950)  | 2720<br>(5995) | 403<br>(890)                       | 550<br>(1215) | 978<br>(38.5)  | 881<br>(34.7)  | 610<br>(24.0)             |

Method of calculating Hf, Hr

8

Hr=hr+Rr : Frame height, Rear

hf : Distance from frame top to front wheel center (See drawings or following page 258.)

hr : Distance from frame top to rear wheel center (See drawings or following page 263.)

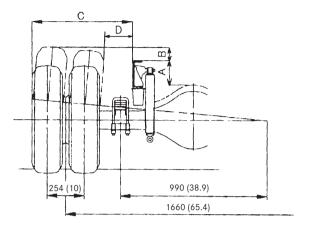
Rf, Rr : Tire radius (See drawings or following page 268.)

# 10.7 Spring characteristic

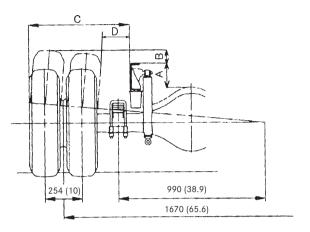
#### 10.7.2 Differential and tire bound height

|   | Model        | Tire size   | A<br>mm (in) | B<br>mm (in) | C<br>mm (in)    | D<br>mm (in) |
|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
| G | FEC52CL3SUHJ | 215/85R16   | 130<br>(5.1) | 129<br>(5.1) | 644.5<br>(25.4) | 148<br>(5.8) |
|   | FEC52EL3SUHJ | 215/85R16   | 130<br>(5.1) | 128<br>(5.0) | 644.5<br>(25.4) | 149<br>(5.9) |
|   | FEC52GL3SUHJ | 215/85R16   | 130<br>(5.1) | 127<br>(5.0) | 644.5<br>(25.4) | 149<br>(5.9) |
|   | FEC52HL3SUHJ | 215/85R16   | 130<br>(5.1) | 127<br>(5.0) | 644.5<br>(25.4) | 149<br>(5.9) |
|   | FEC72CL3SUHJ | 215/75R17.5 | 125<br>(4.9) | 131<br>(5.2) | 647<br>(25.5)   | 152<br>(6.0) |
|   | FEC72EL3SUHJ | 215/75R17.5 | 125<br>(4.9) | 130<br>(5.1) | 647<br>(25.5)   | 152<br>(6.0) |
|   | FEC72GL3SUHJ | 215/75R17.5 | 125<br>(4.9) | 129<br>(5.1) | 647<br>(25.5)   | 152<br>(6.0) |
|   | FEC72HL3SUHJ | 215/75R17.5 | 125<br>(4.9) | 129<br>(5.1) | 647<br>(25.5)   | 153<br>(6.0) |
|   | FEC72HL3WUHJ | 215/75R17.5 | 125<br>(4.9) | 129<br>(5.1) | 647<br>(25.5)   | 158<br>(6.2) |
|   | FEC72KL3SUHJ | 215/75R17.5 | 175<br>(6.9) | 78<br>(3.1)  | 647<br>(25.5)   | 153<br>(6.0) |
|   | FEC72KL3WUHJ | 215/75R17.5 | 175<br>(6.9) | 78<br>(3.1)  | 647<br>(25.5)   | 158<br>(6.2) |
|   | FEC92CL3SUHJ | 215/75R17.5 | 125<br>(4.9) | 131<br>(5.2) | 647<br>(25.5)   | 152<br>(6.0) |
|   | FEC92EL3SUHJ | 215/75R17.5 | 125<br>(4.9) | 130<br>(5.1) | 647<br>(25.5)   | 152<br>(6.0) |
|   | FEC92GL3SUHJ | 215/75R17.5 | 125<br>(4.9) | 129<br>(5.1) | 647<br>(25.5)   | 152<br>(6.0) |
|   | FEC92HL3SUHJ | 215/75R17.5 | 125<br>(4.9) | 129<br>(5.1) | 647<br>(25.5)   | 153<br>(6.0) |
|   | FEC92KL3SUHJ | 215/75R17.5 | 125<br>(4.9) | 129<br>(5.1) | 647<br>(25.5)   | 153<br>(6.0) |
|   | FGB72EL3SUHJ | 235/85R16   | 182<br>(7.2) | 102<br>(4.0) | 653<br>(25.7)   | 139<br>(5.5) |

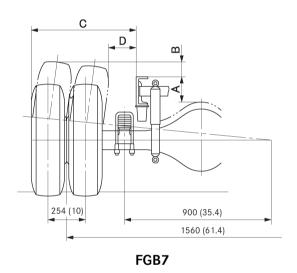
# 10.7 Spring characteristic



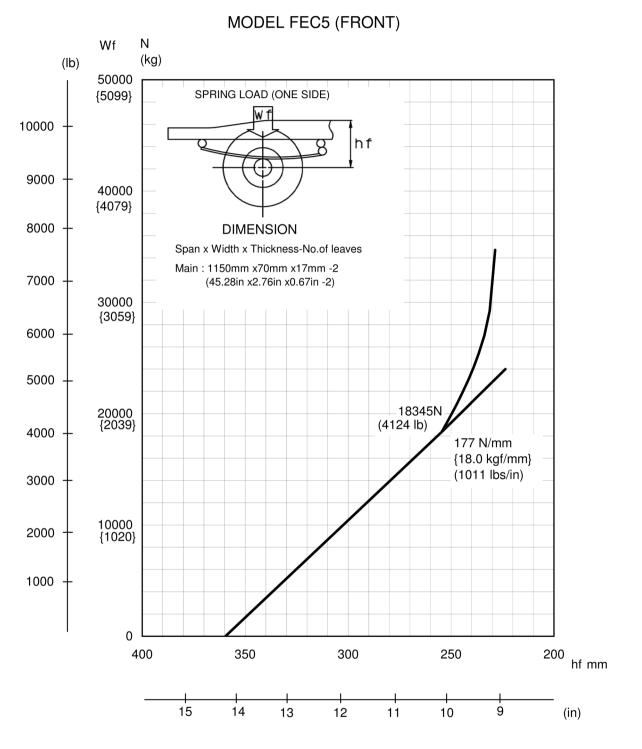
FEC5

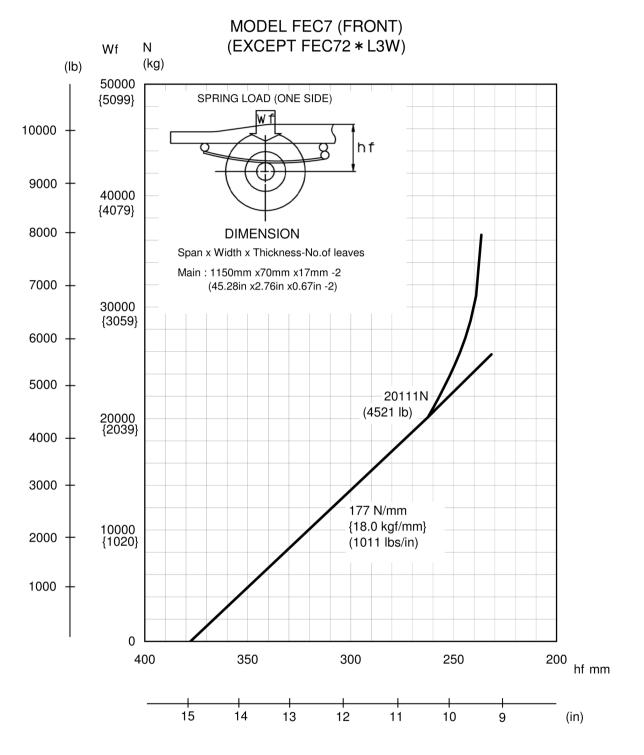


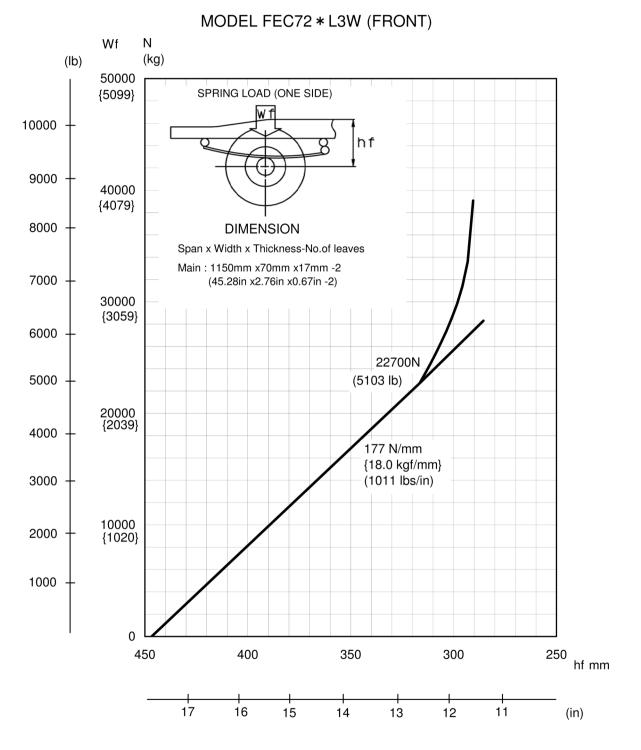
FEC7 FEC9

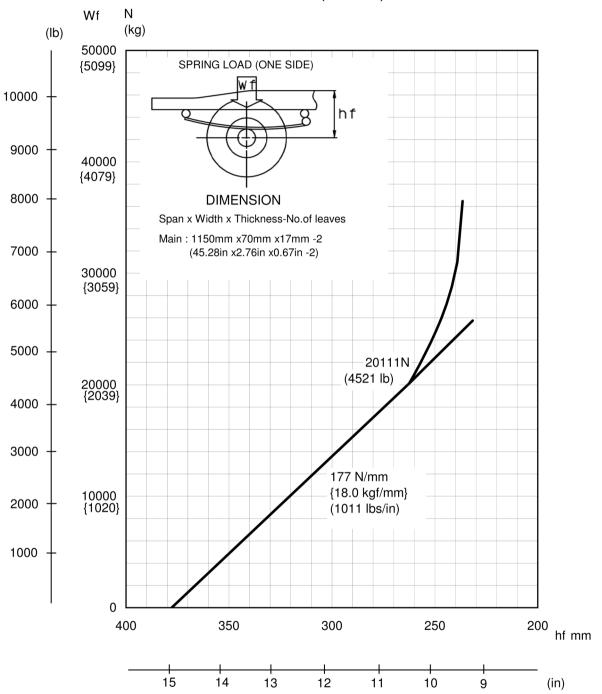


#### 10.7.3 Front spring diagram

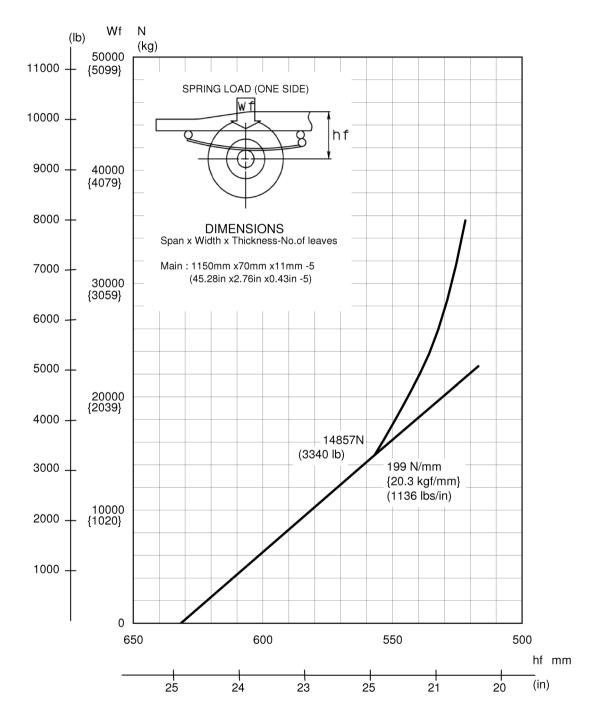








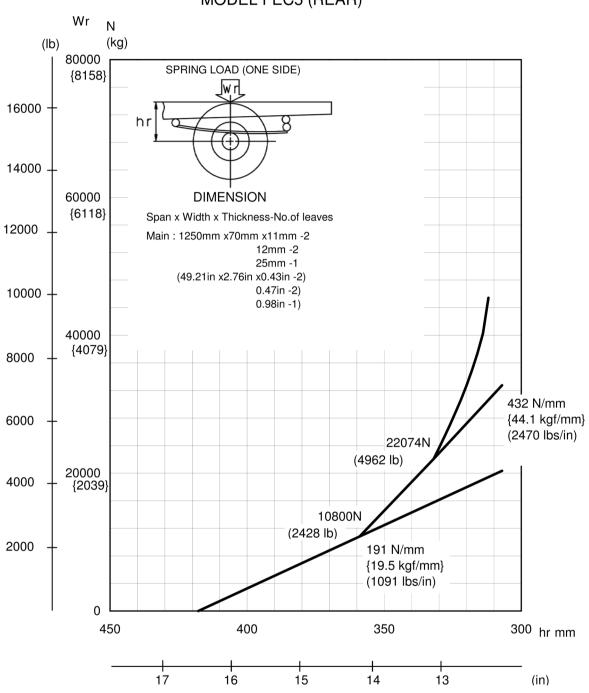
MODEL FEC9 (FRONT)



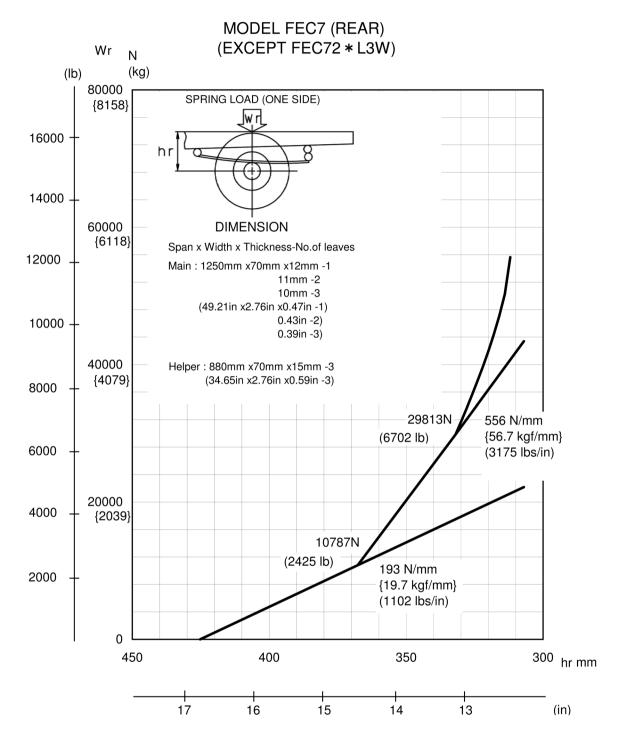
MODEL FGB7 (FRONT)

## 10.7 Spring characteristic

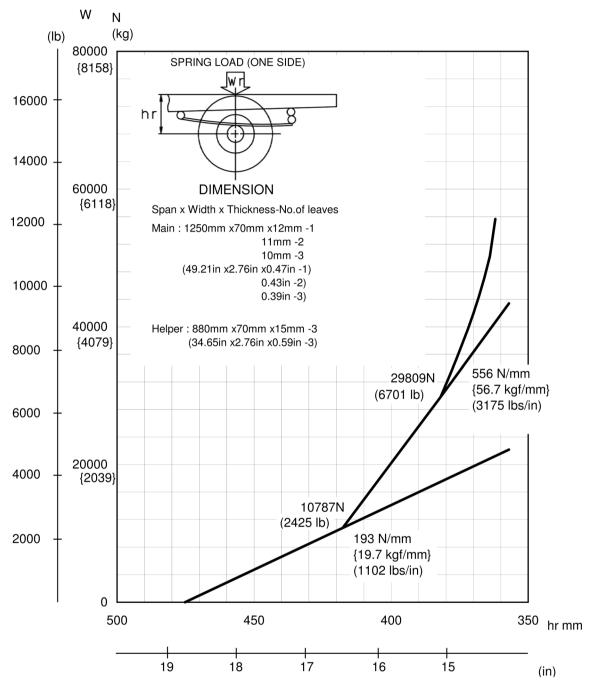
#### 10.7.4 Rear spring diagram



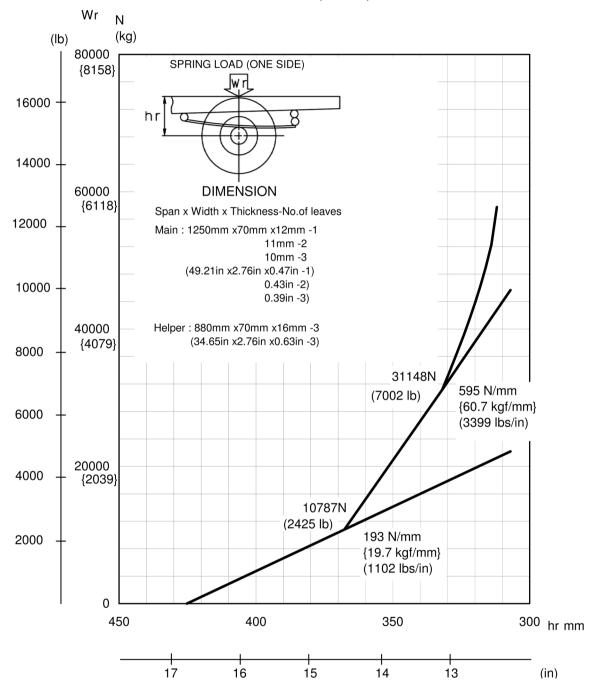
MODEL FEC5 (REAR)



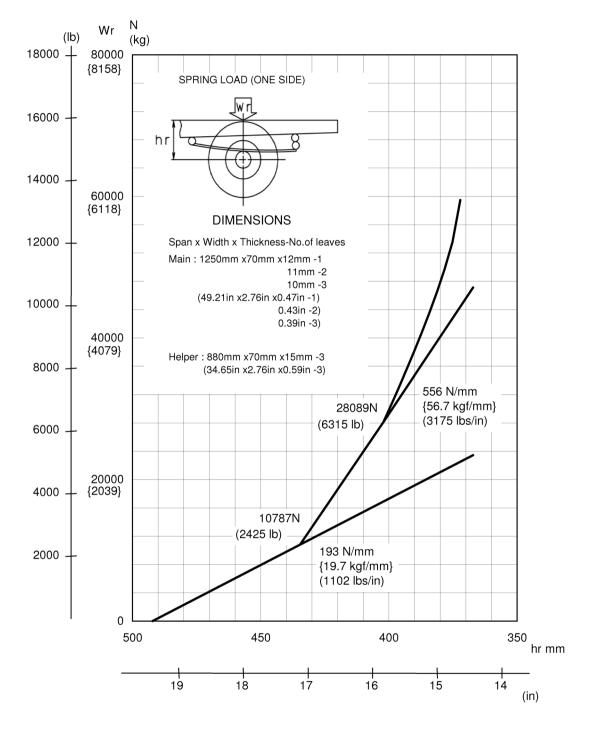
hr: Distance from rear wheel center to upper surface of frame



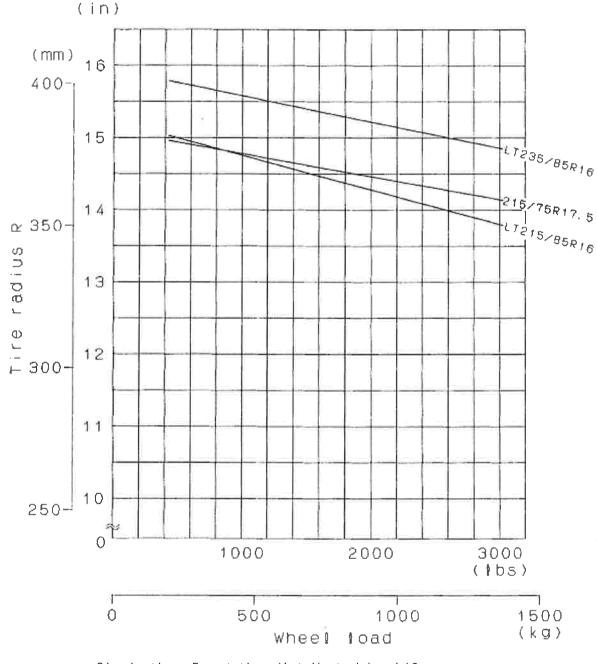
MODEL FEC72 \* L3W (REAR)



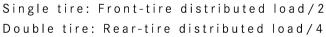
MODEL FEC9 (REAR)



MODEL FGB7 (REAR)

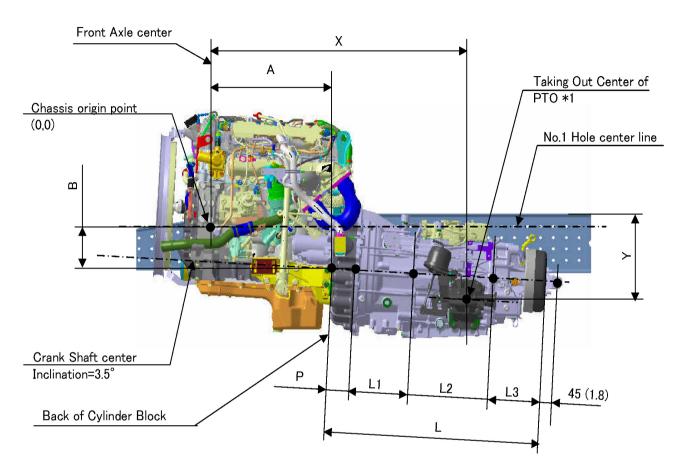


#### 10.7.5 Tire radius calculating diagram



#### 10.8 Engine transmission assembly

<FE>



Back of Cylinder Block •

| k of Cylin | der Block  |           | Unit : mm (in.)                               |
|------------|------------|-----------|---|
| Model      | A          | В         | Offset of Engines<br>from Chassis center line |
| FEC        | 470 (18.5) | 146 (5.7) | -10 (-0.4) (Left side)                        |

Dimensions of transmission •

| <br>         |        |             |              |               | -              | ()              |
|--------------|--------|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Transmission | Clutch | Р           | L1           | L2            | L3             | L               |
| M038S6       | -      | 90<br>(3.5) | 215<br>(8.5) | 317<br>(12.5) | 204.5<br>(8.0) | 826.5<br>(32.5) |

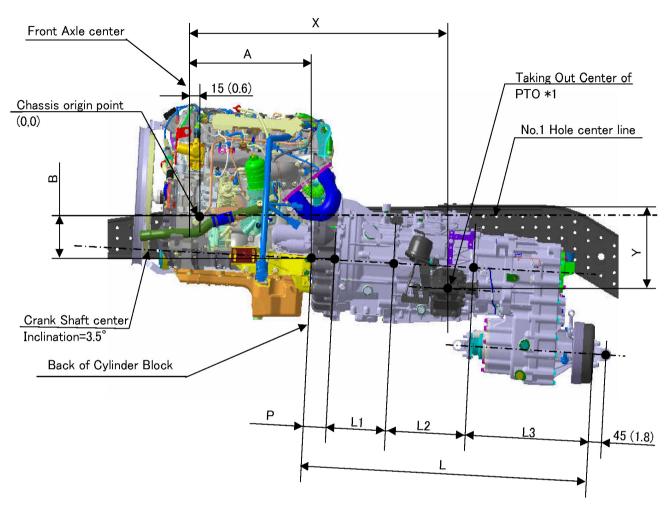
Taking out center of PTO \*1

| Taking out center of PTO * 1 Unit |       |              |                    |                                  |                 |                                  |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
|                                   | Model | Transmission | Frame<br>thickness | 196 N·m<br>[145 lbs.ft, 20 kf·m] |                 | 392 N·m<br>[290 lbs.ft, 40 kf·m] |                 |
|                                   |       |              | thekiess           | X                                | Y               | Х                                | Y               |
|                                   | FEC   | M038S6       | (6t)               | 985.6<br>(38.8)                  | 302.5<br>(11.9) | 870.7<br>(34.3)                  | 313.7<br>(12.4) |

Unit : mm (in.)

# 10.8 Engine transmission assembly

<FG>



| • | Back of Cy | linder Block |  |  |  |
|---|------------|--------------|--|--|--|
|---|------------|--------------|--|--|--|

| Model | A          | В         | Offset of Engines<br>from Chassis center line |
|-------|------------|-----------|---|
| FGB   | 485 (19.1) | 146 (5.7) | -10 (-0.4) (Left side)                        |

Dimensions of transmission •

| Dimensions of transmission Unit : mm (in |        |             |              |               |                 |                  |
|--|--------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Transmission                             | Clutch | Р           | L1           | L2            | L3              | L                |
| M038S6                                   | -      | 90<br>(3.5) | 215<br>(8.5) | 317<br>(12.5) | 474.5<br>(18.7) | 1096.5<br>(43.2) |

• Taking out center of PTO \*1

| Model | Transmission | Frame<br>thickness | 196<br>[145 lbs.ft | N·m<br>t, 20 kf·m] |
|-------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|       |              | unekness           | Х                  | Y                  |
| FGB   | M038S6       | (6t)               | 1000.6<br>(39.4)   | 293.5<br>(11.6)    |

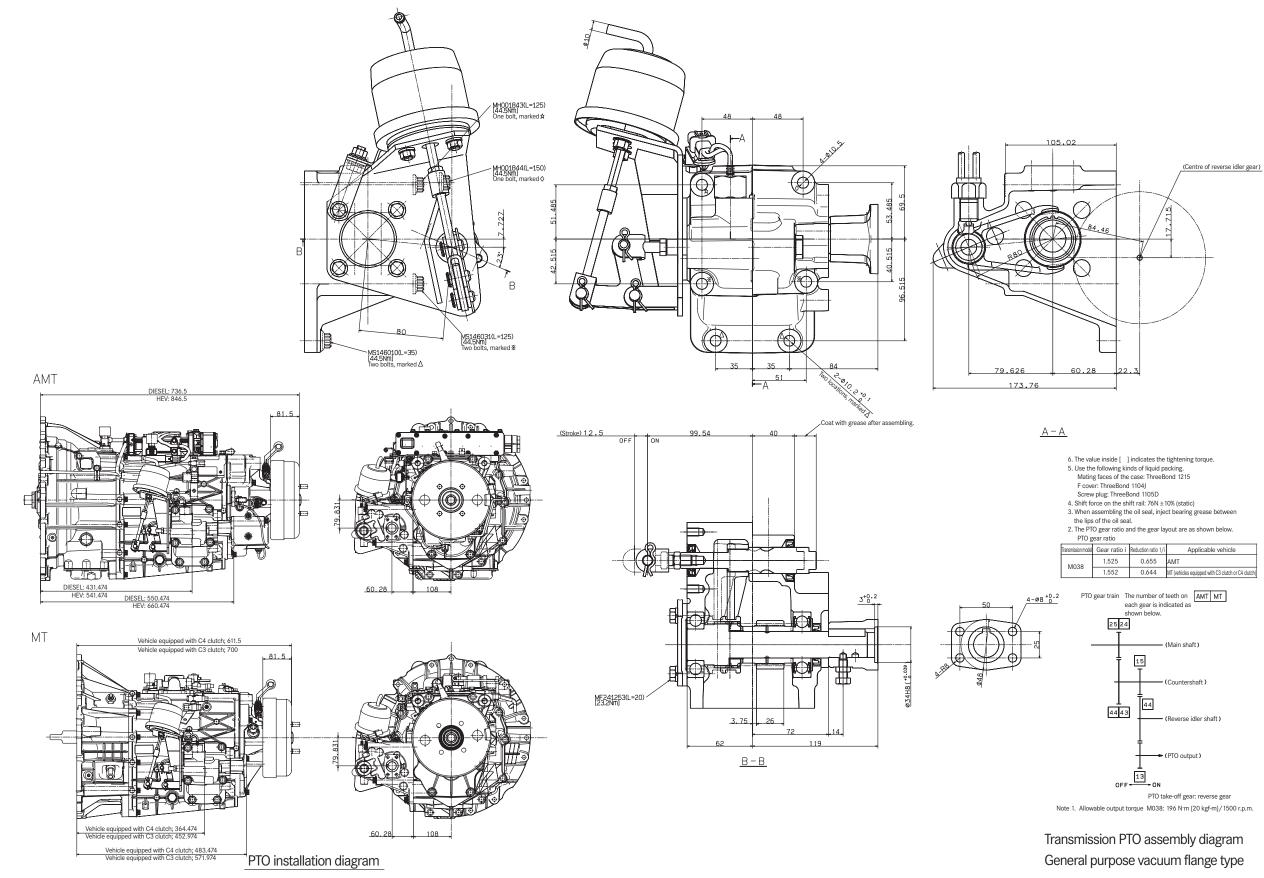
Unit : mm (in.)

Unit : mm (in.)

## 10.9 Power take-offs

#### 10.9 Power take-offs

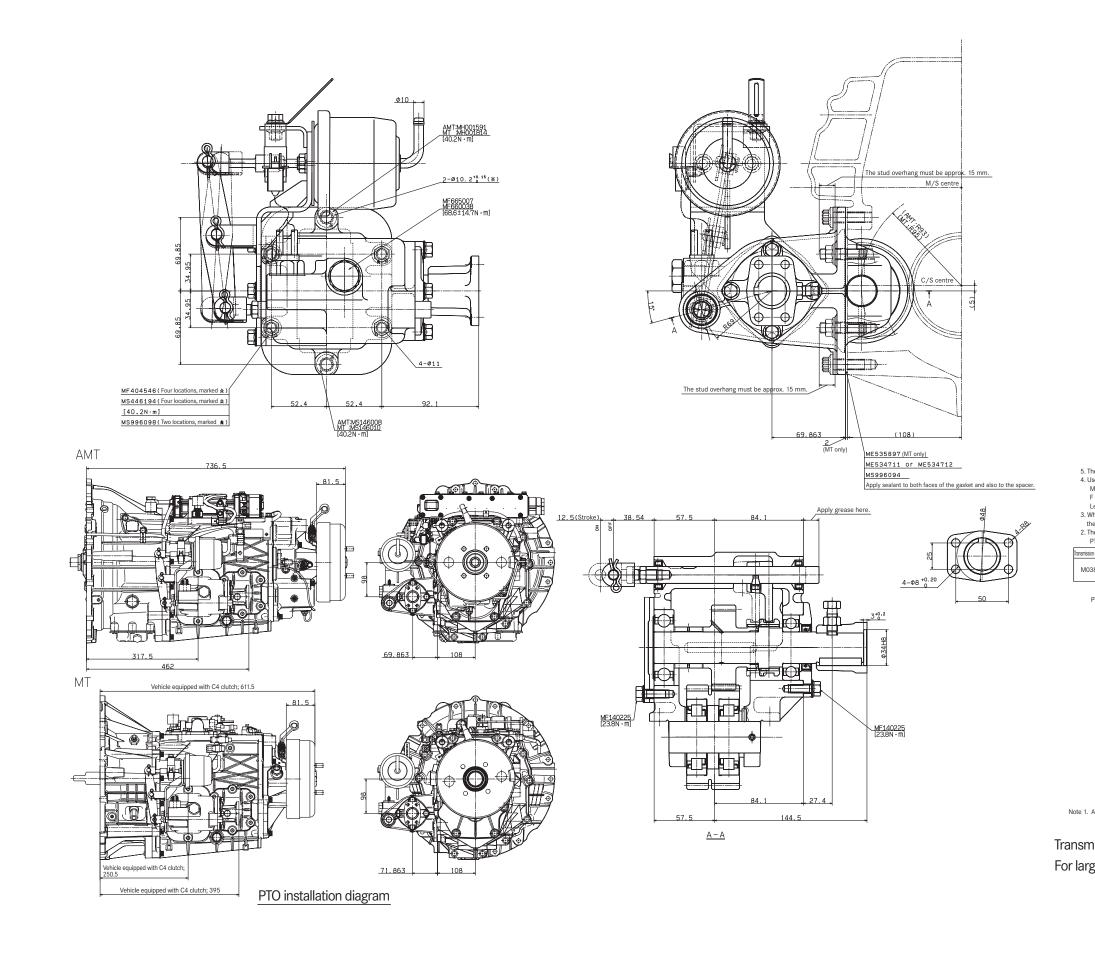
10.9.1 Transmission driven power take-offs



MITSUBISHI FUSO body/equipment mounting directives for FE, FG Issue date: 13. 12. 2016 Only print out complete sections from the current version

| PIUg               | gear ratio   |                     |  |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|
| Transmission model | Gear ratio i | Reduction ratio 1/i | Applicable vehicle                                 |
| M038               | 1.525        | 0.655               | AMT  |
| 101030             | 1.552        | 0.644               | MT (vehicles equipped with C3 clutch or C4 clutch) |

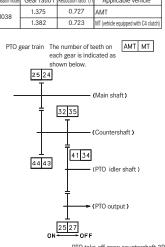
10.9 Power take-offs



MITSUBISHI FUSO body/equipment mounting directives for FE, FG Issue date: 13. 12. 2016 Only print out complete sections from the current version

#### Transmission PTO assembly diagram For large capacity (40 kgf)

PTO take-off gear: countershaft 3RD gear Note 1. Allowable output torque M038: 392 N·m {40 kgf-m}/1500 r.p.m.

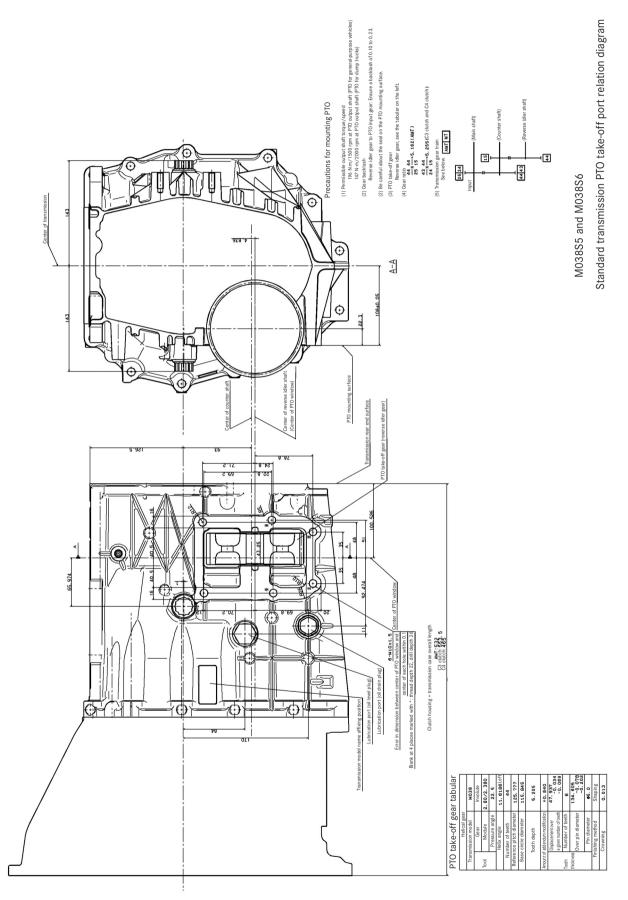


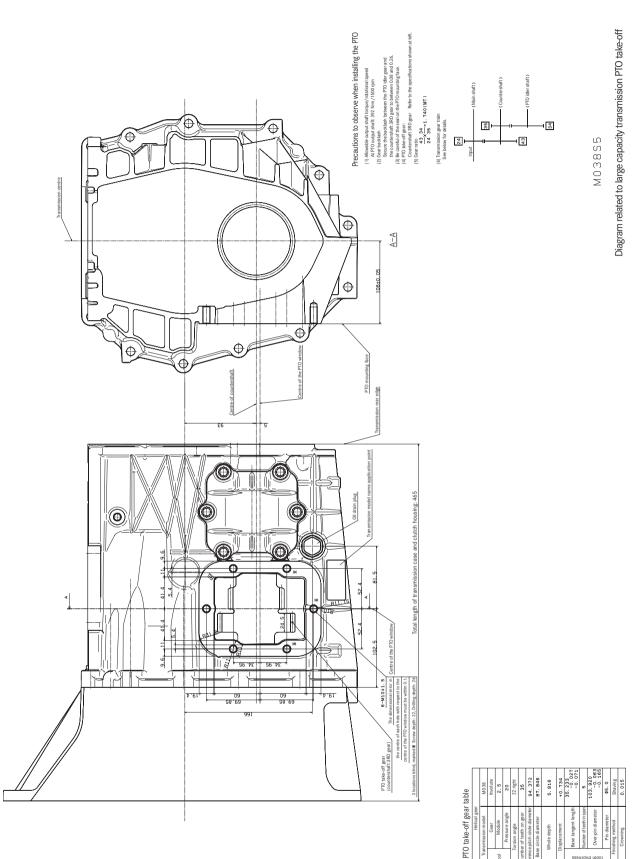
|         | TO gear ratio |                     |                                      |  |  |  |  |
|---------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| n model | Gear ratio i  | Reduction ratio 1/i | Applicable vehicle                   |  |  |  |  |
| 18      | 1.375         | 0.727               | AMT                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 0       | 1 382         | 0.723               | MT (uphiclo aquipped with C4 clutch) |  |  |  |  |

The value inside [ ] indicates the tightening torque.
 Use the following kinds of liquid packing. Mating faces of the case: ThreeBond 1215 F cover & R cover: ThreeBond 1215 Level plug: ThreeBond 105D
 When assembling the oil seal, inject bearing grease betwee the lips of the oil seal.
 The PTO gear ratio and the gear layout are as shown below or the cover the time of the oil seal.

## 10.9 Power take-offs

#### 10.9.2 Transmission power-take-off layout



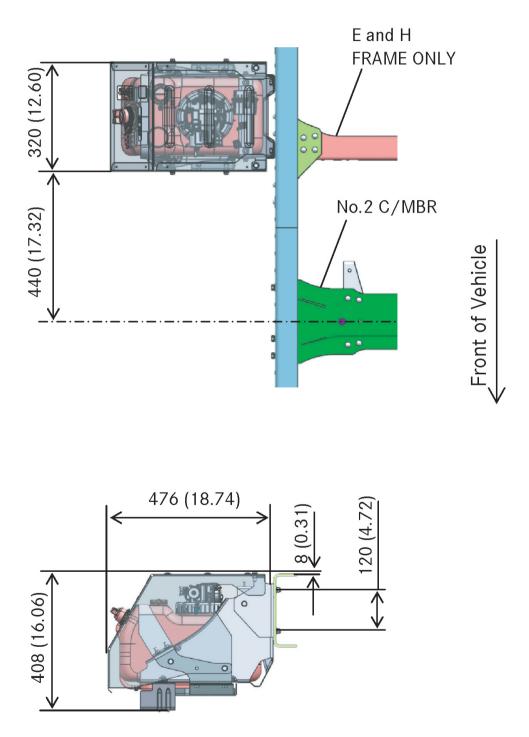


## 10.9 Power take-offs

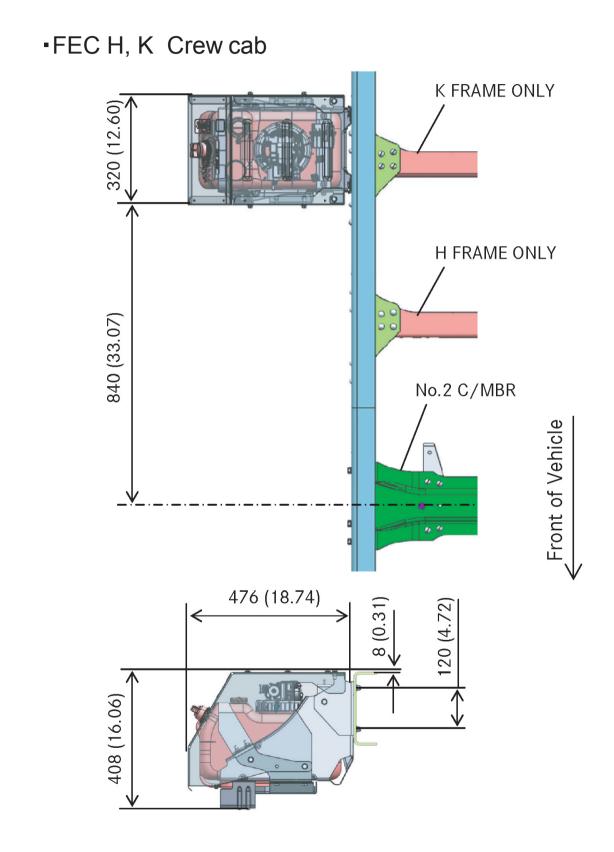
### 10.10 Exhaust system layout

•FEC C, E, G, H, K

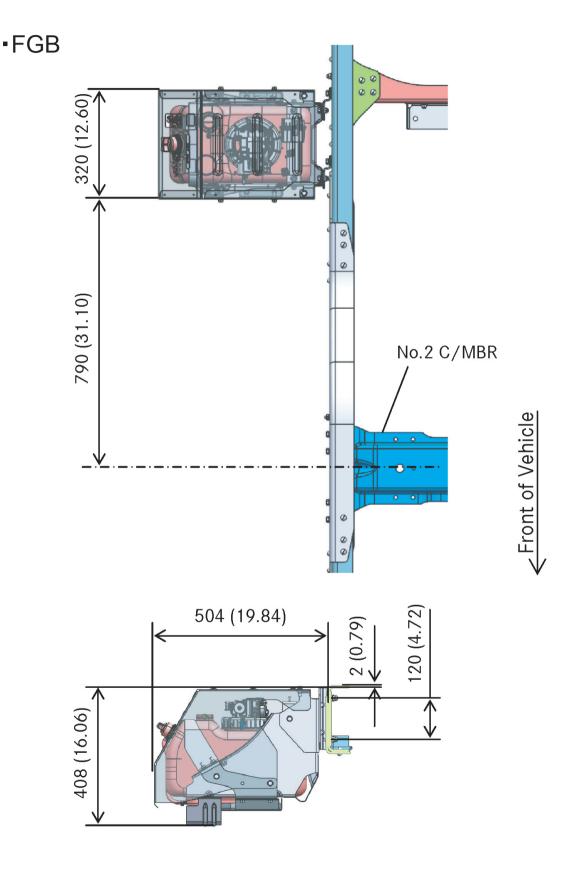
Ċ



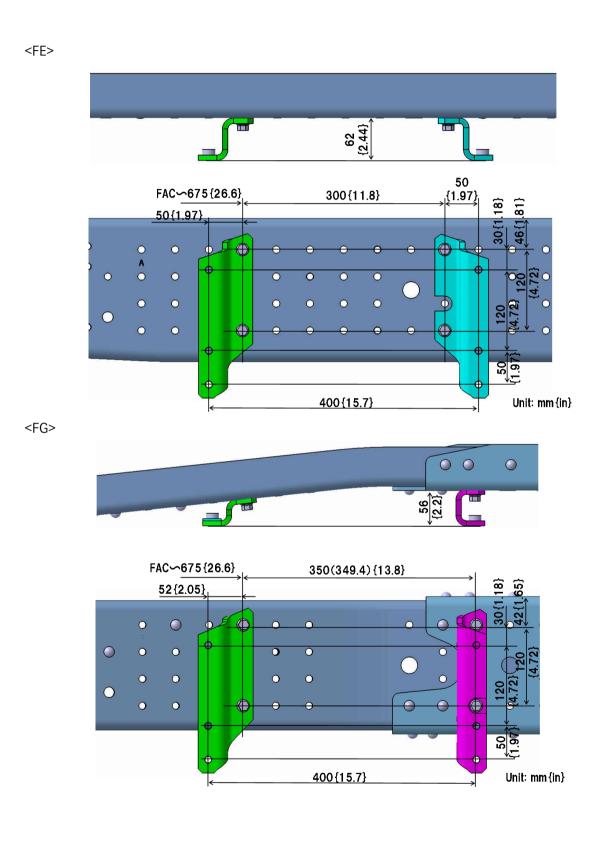
C







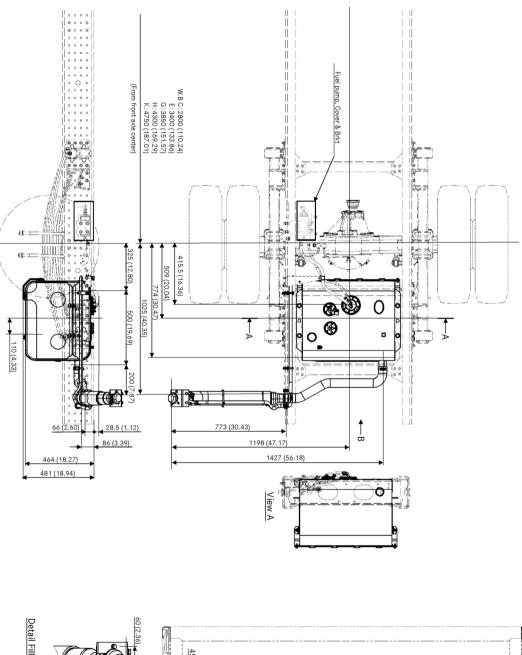
#### 10.11 Battery mounting layout

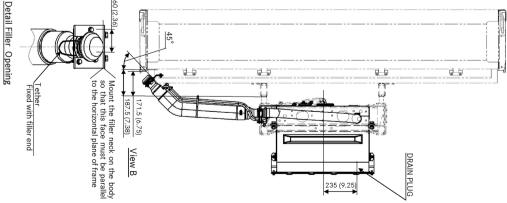


### 10.12 Fuel tank mounting layout

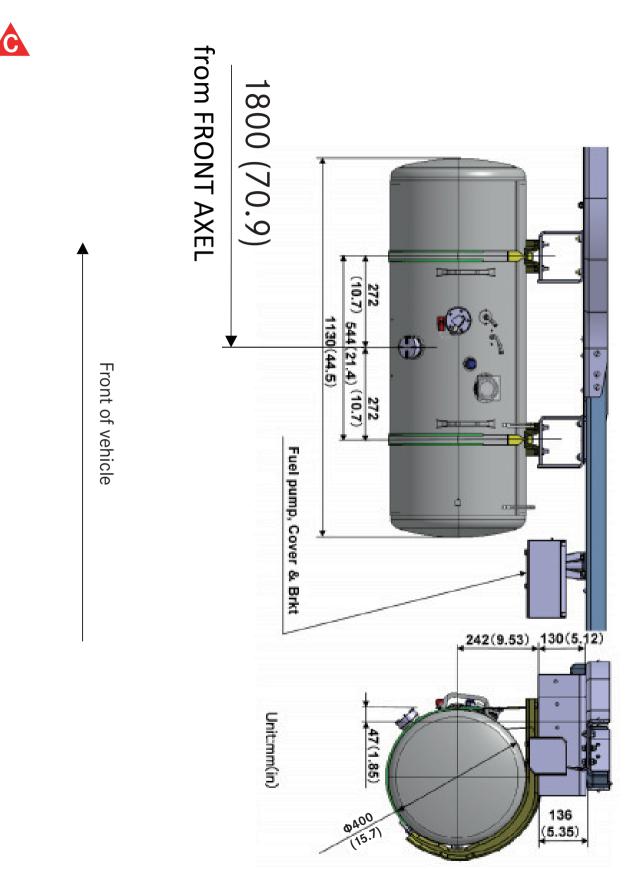
#### 10.12.1 Fuel tank

<FE>







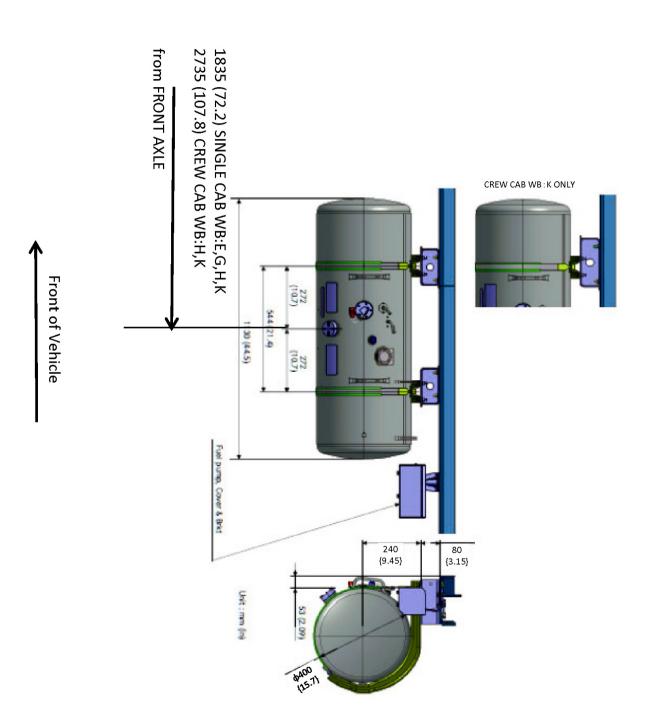


## 10.12 Fuel tank mounting layout

<Option 125L Fuel tank>

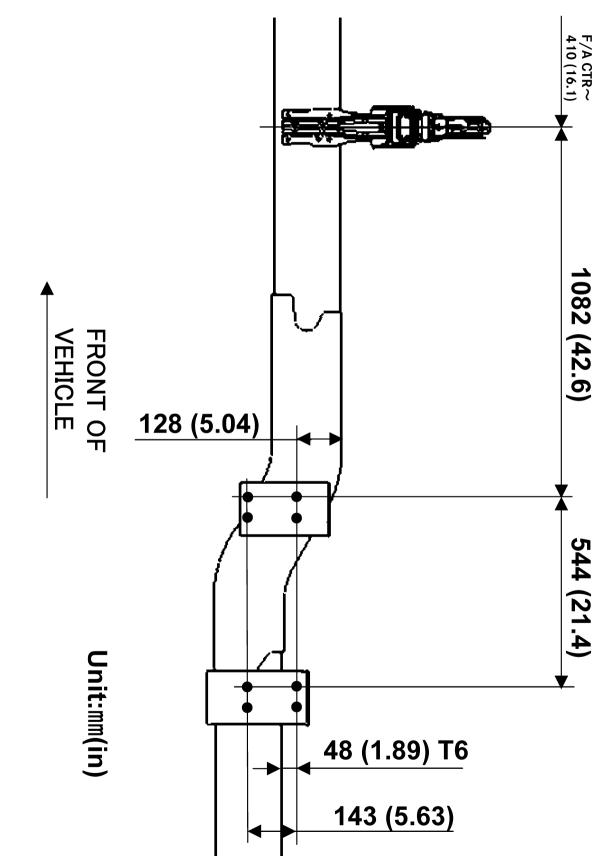


SINGLE CAB WB : E,G,H,K



10.12.2 Fuel tank bracket (option)

<FG>

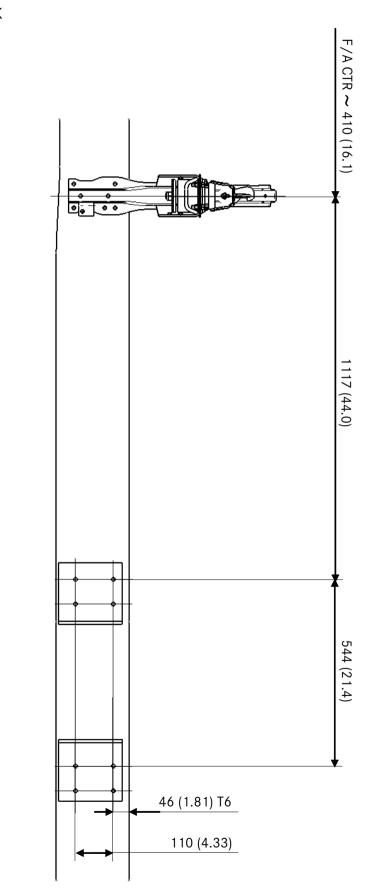


# 10.12 Fuel tank mounting layout

<Option 125L Fuel tank>

SINGLE CAB WB : E,G,H,K





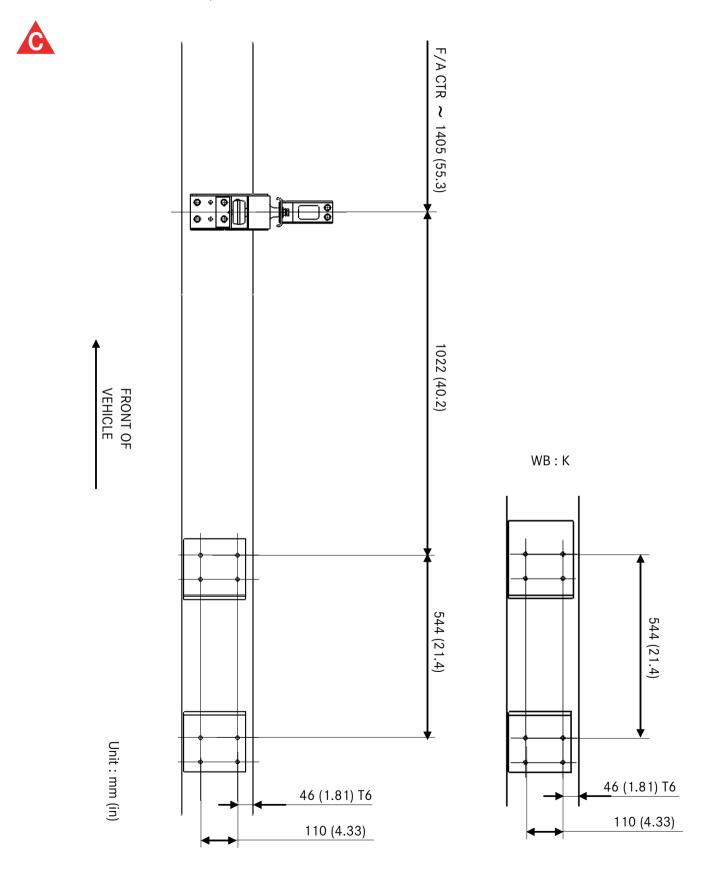


Unit : mm (in)

## 10.12 Fuel tank mounting layout

<Option 125L Fuel tank>

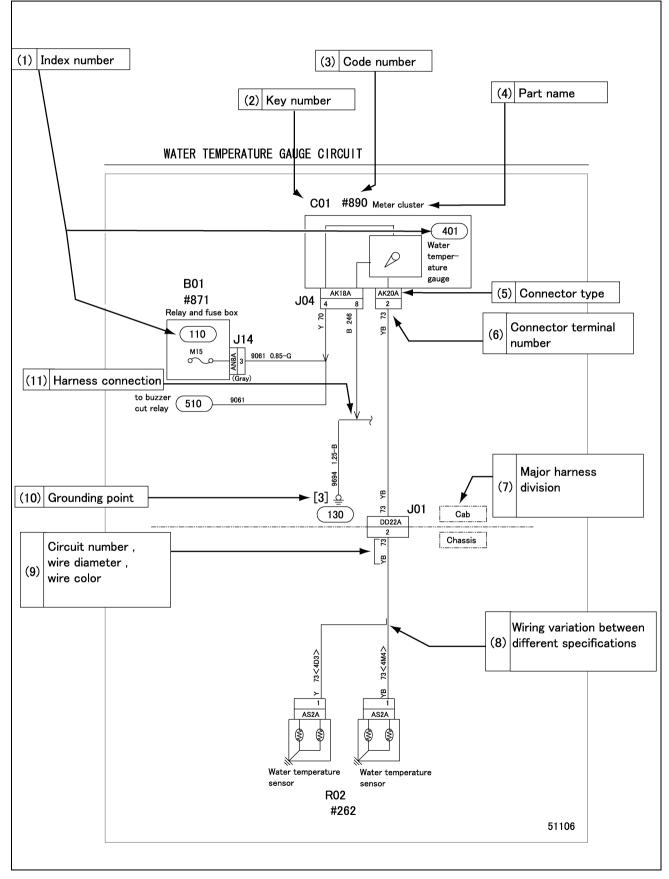
CREW CAB WB : H,K



## 10.13 Electrical systems

#### 10.13 Electrical systems

#### HOW TO READ CIRCUITS



## 10.13 Electrical systems

#### (1) Index number: 100 - 999)

• Index numbers are used as reference numbers for electrical circuits. Each electrical circuit has been assigned its own index number.

#### (2) Key number: A01 - Z99

• Key numbers indicate parts installation locations. The installation location of a part can be easily found using its key number shown in a circuit diagram.

#### (3) Code number: #001 - #999

• Code numbers are reference numbers to find individual parts inspection procedures. The inspection procedure for a part can be found using its code number shown in a circuit diagram.

#### (4) Part name

#### (5) Connector type (type indication)

#### (6) Connector terminal number

| 0 <u>0</u> 3<br>056 |                   | Connector terminal numbering starts with the upper left |
|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| 456                 | 654               | corner for female connectors and with the upper right   |
| Female<br>connector | Male<br>connector | corner for male connectors.                             |

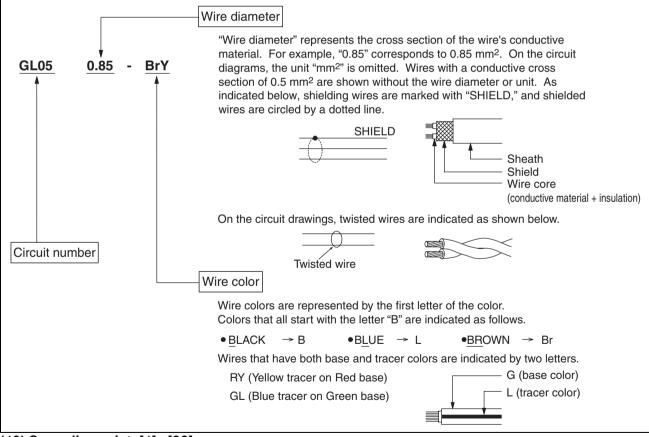
#### (7) Major harness division

• Major harness divisions are shown

#### (8) Wiring variations between different specifications

• Variations in wiring/circuit between different vehicle specifications are clearly indicated as shown.

#### (9) Circuit number, wire diameter, wire color



#### (10) Grounding point: [1] - [99]

• Locations where wires are grounded to the vehicle. All of the grounding points are listed in (130).

#### (11) Harness connection

• The arrow in the wiring diagram indicates where harnesse are connected, and NOT the flow of electricity.

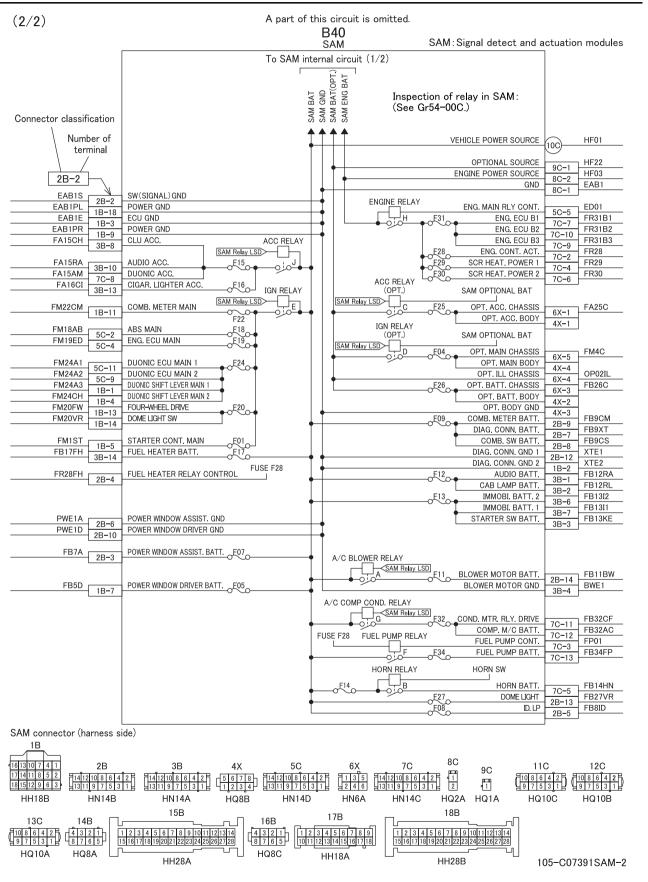
### Wire color

| Wi | re color       | Insulation color + tracer  |                               |                              |                              |                    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| В  | Black          | BW<br>black/white          | BY<br>black/yellow            | BR<br>black/red              | BG<br>black/green            | BL<br>black/blue   |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Br | Brown          | BrW<br>brown/white         | BrB<br>brown/black            | BrY<br>brown/yellow          | BrR<br>brown/red             | BrG<br>brown/green |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| G  | Green          | GW<br>green/white          | GR<br>green/red               | GY<br>green/yellow           | GB<br>green/black            | GL<br>green/blue   | GO<br>green/orange      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gr | Gray           | GrL<br>gray/blue           | GrR<br>gray/red               |                              |                              |                    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| L  | Blue           | LW<br>blue/white           | LR<br>blue/red                | LY<br>blue/yellow            | LB<br>blue/black             | LO<br>blue/orange  | LG<br>blue/green        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lg | Light<br>green | LgR<br>light green/<br>red | LgY<br>light green/<br>yellow | LgB<br>light green/<br>black | LgW<br>light green/<br>white |                    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0  | Orange         | OL<br>orange/blue          | OB<br>orange/black            | OG<br>orange/green           |                              |                    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ρ  | Pink           | PB<br>pink/black           | PG<br>pink/green              | PL<br>pink/blue              | PW<br>pink/white             |                    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pu | Purple         |                            |                               |                              |                              |                    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| R  | Red            | RW<br>red/white            | RB<br>red/black               | RY<br>red/yellow             | RG<br>red/green              | RL<br>red/blue     | RO<br>red/orange        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sb | Sky blue       |                            |                               |                              |                              |                    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| V  | Violet         | VY<br>violet/yellow        | VW<br>violet/white            | VR<br>violet/red             | VG<br>violet/green           |                    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| W  | White          | WR<br>white/red            | WB<br>white/black             | WL<br>white/blue             | WG<br>white/green            | WO<br>white/orange |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y  | Yellow         | YR<br>yellow/red           | YB<br>yellow/black            | YG<br>yellow/green           | YL<br>yellow/blue            | YW<br>yellow/white | YO<br>yellow/<br>orange |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |                | YP<br>yellow/pink          | YV<br>yellow/violet           |                              |                              |                    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |

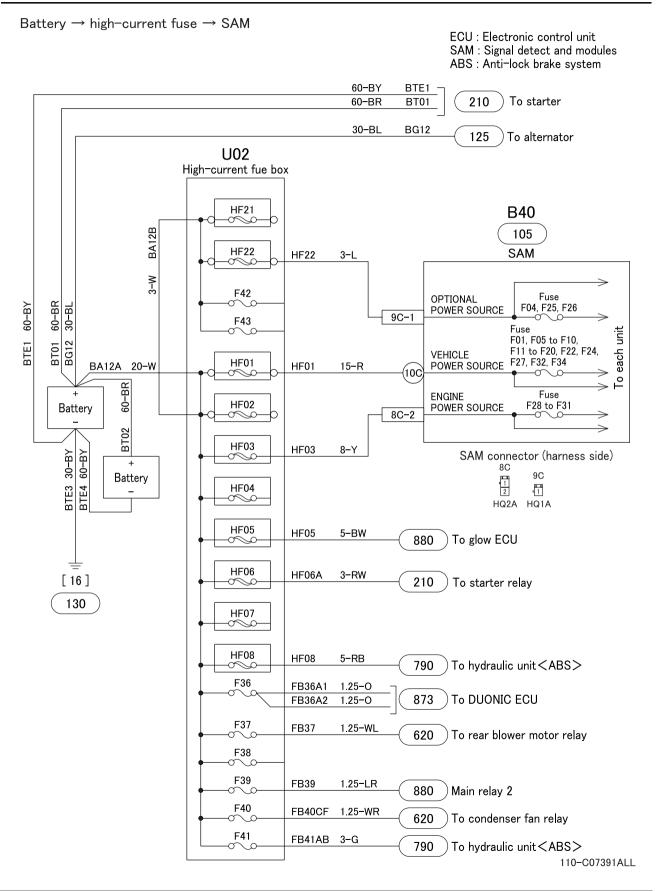
### SAM INTERNAL CIRCUIT

| (1/2)   | A part of   | this (                                       | circuit is o                | mitted  |                 |                  |                              |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Connector classification                              |   | part of this circuit is omitted.<br>B40      |                             |   |                 |                  |                              |
| Number of   | t terminal  | SAM SAM: Signal detect and actuation modules |                             |   |                 |                  |                              |
| XT01H   |   |  |                             | PARKING LA  | мрін            |                  | CL01L                        |
| XT01L 18B-16<br>18B-1                                 | CAN H DIAGNOSTICS<br>CAN L DIAGNOSTICS  |  |                             | PARKING LA  |                 | 15B-10           | CL01R                        |
| CB1HIM 18B-14   | CAN H CAB   | <b>—</b>                                     |                             | FRONT TU  |                 | 16B-4            | TR01FL                       |
| CB1LIM 18B-27<br>CN1HCM                               | CAN L CAB   | +  |                             | FRONT TU<br>STEP LA   |                 | 14B-4            | TR01FR<br>SE01A              |
| CN1LCM 17B-1<br>17B-11                                | CAN H CHASSIS<br>CAN L CHASSIS  | <u>†</u>                                     |                             | STEP LA   |                 | 15B-12<br>15B-14 | SE01D                        |
| CS01LS 18B-21   | COMB. SW LIN SIG  | <b>—</b>                                     |                             | ILLUMIN   |                 | 14B-8            | IL01                         |
| PW01SD 18B-20<br>PW01SA 18B-20                        | P/W DRIVER SW LIN SIG   | +  |                             | MIRROR HEATER A   | 55151           | 14B-5            | MH01A                        |
| KL01LS 18B-19   | P/W ASSISTANT SW LIN SIG<br>KEYLESS ENTRY LIN SIG   |  |                             |   |                 |                  |                              |
| CH01LS 18B-24   | CLU LIN SIG   |  |                             |   |                 |                  | FF010                        |
| EAB1LG 18B-23<br>BS01NO                               |   | +  |                             | FUEL LEVE   | L SEN.          | 11C-1            | FE01S                        |
| HZ01<br>15B-4   | BRK. SW(N. O.)<br>HAZARD SW   |  |                             | FUEL LEVEL SEM  | I. GND          | 11C-3            | FE01G                        |
| DS01FD 15B-18   | FRONT DOOR SW DRIVER  | II   |                             | TRANSFER FOUR-WHEEL DRI   | VE SW           | 11C-7            | FW03                         |
| DS01FA 15B-3<br>DS01R 15B-3                           | FRONT DOOR SW ASSISTANT   |  |                             | PTO SW(CHA  |                 | 11C-9            | PT01<br>GE01L                |
| DL04L 15B-2<br>15B-23                                 | REAR DOOR SW<br>CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW(ON)  |  |                             | ALTERNA   | TOR L           | 11C-8            | debite                       |
| DL04U 15B-9   | CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW(ON)<br>CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW(OFF)   |  |                             | BACK B  | JZZER           | 11C-6            | BZ01                         |
| KE01A 18B-17  | STARTER SW(ACC)   |  |                             | OPT. SIDE TU  | RNLH            |                  | TR01SL                       |
| KS02 18B-18   | STARTER SW(MAIN)<br>KEY INSERTED SW   |  |                             | OPT. SIDE TU  |                 | 12C-7<br>13C-4   | TR01SR                       |
| HN01 15B-24   | HORN SW   | $\square$                                    |                             | BACKUP  |                 | 13C-4            | BL01                         |
| BS01NC  |   |  |                             | STOP LA<br>STOP LA  |                 | 12C-1            | SL01L<br>SL01R               |
| PB01 15B-19<br>18B-6                                  | BRK. SW(N.C.)<br>PARK BRK. SW   |  |                             | TAIL LA   |                 | 13C-7            | TL01L                        |
| BF01 18B-7  | BRK. FLUID LEVEL SW   |  | •                           | TAIL LA   |                 | 13C-8            | TL01R                        |
| VC01<br>MH02 15B-1                                    | VAC. SW   |  | •                           | REAR TURN LA<br>REAR TURN LA  |                 | 12C-4            | TR01RL<br>TR01RR             |
|   | MIRROR HEAT SW  | t t  |                             | FRONT FOG LA  |                 | 13C-5            | FL01R                        |
| TT01 15B-16<br>15B-10                                 | FRONT FOG SW<br>CAB TILT LOCK SW  |  |                             | LICENSE PLATE LAMP CENTER   |                 | 12C-6<br>13C-9   | LL01                         |
|   |   | +  |                             | FRONT FOG LA  |                 | 13C-2            | FL01L<br>WI01L               |
| DF01  |   | •  |                             | WIPER MOT   |                 | 16B-1            | WI01E<br>WI01H               |
| AC02 15B-20<br>15B-17                                 | DPF SW<br>A/C SW  |  |                             | WIPER WASHER MOT  |                 | 16B-5<br>17B-5   | WM01V                        |
| KE01ST 15B-15<br>WI01P 15B-15                         | STARTER SW(START)   | +  |                             | WIPER WASHER MOT<br>CAB LA  |                 | 17B-6            | WM01G<br>RL01                |
| KI01V 17B-16  | WIPER PARKED SW<br>KEY INTERLOCK SOL (+)  |  |                             |   |                 | 17B-15           | ILUI                         |
| KI01G 17B-17  | KEY INTERLOCK SOL(-)  |  |                             |   |                 |                  |                              |
| MH03 15B-27<br>MH01D 15B-27                           | MIRROR HEATER SW ILL.<br>MIRROR HEATER DRIVER   | -   -  |                             |   |                 |                  |                              |
|   |   | +  |                             |   |                 |                  |                              |
| HL01HL 16B-2  | HEADLAMP HI LH  |  |                             |   |                 |                  |                              |
| HLE1LL 14B-3<br>HL01LL 14B-3                          | HEADLAMP LOW LH GND<br>HEADLAMP LOW LH  | ++   |                             | OPT. ILL.   |                 | 4X-5             |                              |
| 14B-2   |   | +   -  | •                           | OPT. T/M NEUTR  | AL SW<br>F. PTO | 4X-7             |                              |
| HL01HR 14B-7  | HEADLAMP HI RH  |  | İ 🗌                         | OPT. PARK. BRI  |                 | 4X-6<br>4X-8     |                              |
| HLETLR 16B-7  | HEADLAMP LOW RH GND<br>HEADLAMP LOW RH  | +•   | T                           |   |                 | 4/ 0             |                              |
|   |   |  | +                           |   |                 |                  |                              |
|   |   |  |                             |   |                 |                  |                              |
|   |   | GNE  | BAT.                        |   |                 |                  |                              |
|   |   | SAM BAT<br>SAM GND                           | SAM ENG BAT                 |   |                 |                  |                              |
|   |   | :  | SAM B                       |   |                 |                  |                              |
|   | L   |  | <u>ب</u>                    |   |                 |                  |                              |
|   | To SAM  | interna                                      | al circuit(2/               | (2)   |                 |                  |                              |
| SAM connector (harness si                             | de)   |  |                             |   |                 |                  |                              |
| 1B  |   |  |                             |   |                 |                  |                              |
| 161310741 2B  | 3B 4X 5C  |  | 6X                          | 7C 8C   | 11              | с                | 12C                          |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |   | 42   | F135 F                      |   | 10 8 6          | 4 2 6 1          |                              |
| HH18B HN14B   | <u> 1                                    </u>   | D<br>D                                       | <u>HN6A</u>                 | <u>13 11 9 7 5 3 1</u> [2] •[1] ¥<br>HN14C HQ2A HQ1A                          | 9 7 5<br>HQ     |                  | <u>9 7 5 3 1</u> ₽′<br>HQ10B |
|   | 15B   |  |                             | 18B   | ΗQ              | 100              |                              |
| 13C 14B   |   |  | 7B                          |   | ]               |                  |                              |
|   | 1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9         10         11         12         13         14           5         16         17         18         19         20         21         22         2         2         1         10         < |  | 5 6 7 8 9<br>14 15 16 17 18 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14<br>15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 |                 |                  |                              |
| HQ10A HQ8A  |   |  | 118A                        |   | ]               |                  |                              |
|   | HH28A   |  | ·                           | HH28B   | 1               | U5-C07           | 391SAM-1                     |
|   |   |  |                             |   |                 |                  |                              |

### SAM INTERNAL CIRCUIT

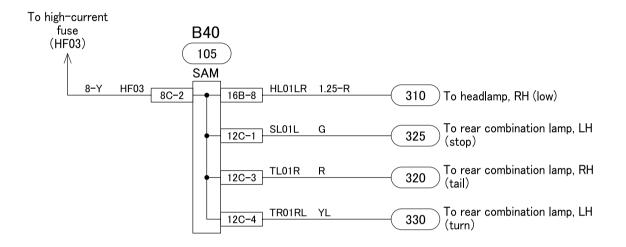


### **POWER CIRCUIT (1)**



### **POWER CIRCUIT (2)**

SAM (ENG BAT)



### SAM connector (harness side)

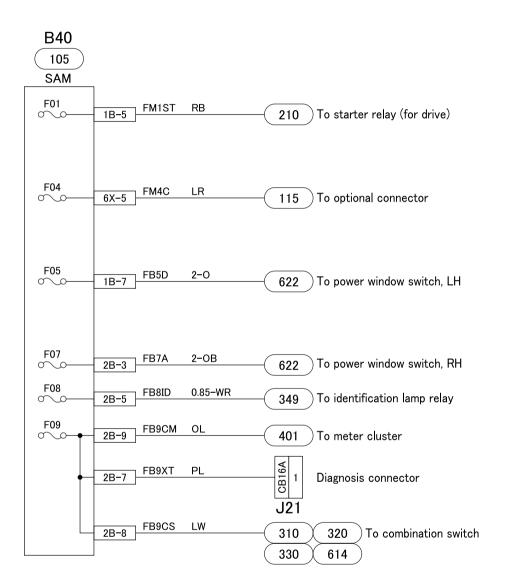
| 8C     | 12C   | 16B  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1<br>2 | $\left(\begin{array}{c}10 & 8 & 6 & 4 & 2\\9 & 7 & 5 & 3 & 1\end{array}\right)$ | $\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 8 & 7 & 6 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$ |  |  |  |  |
| HQ2A   | HQ10B   | HQ8C   |  |  |  |  |

110-C07391EB

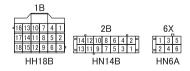
### **POWER CIRCUIT (3)**

SAM

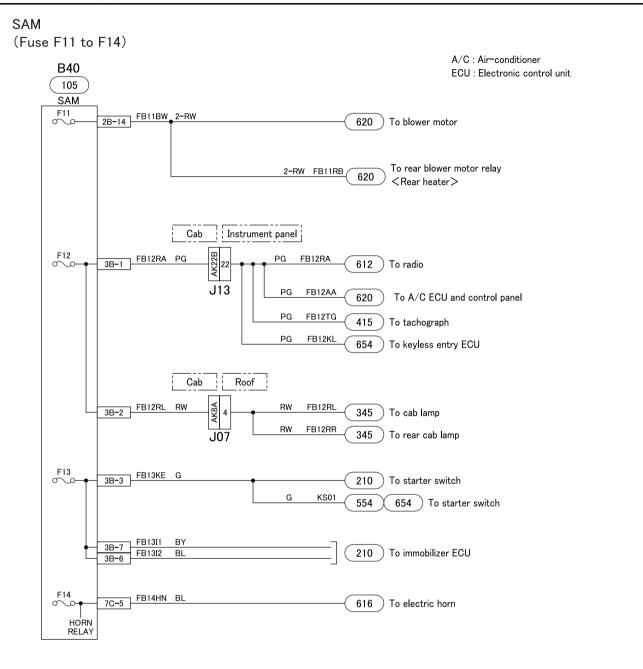
(Fuse F01 to F09)

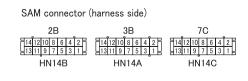


SAM connector (harness side)



### **POWER CIRCUIT (4)**

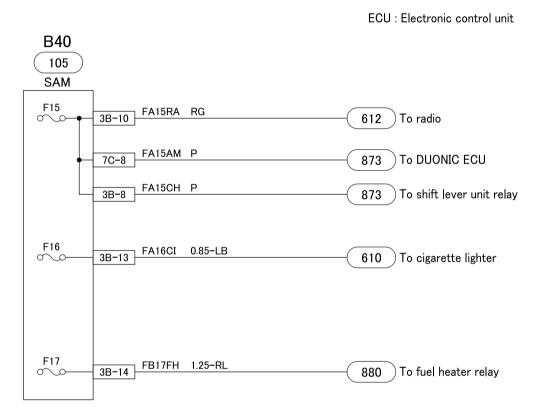




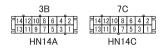
### **POWER CIRCUIT (5)**

SAM

(Fuse F15 to F17)

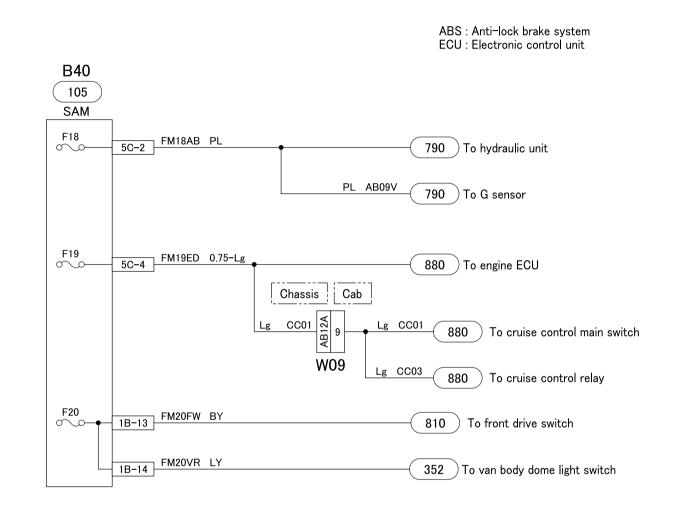


SAM connector (harness side)

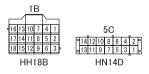


### **POWER CIRCUIT (6)**

#### SAM (Fuse F18 to F20)



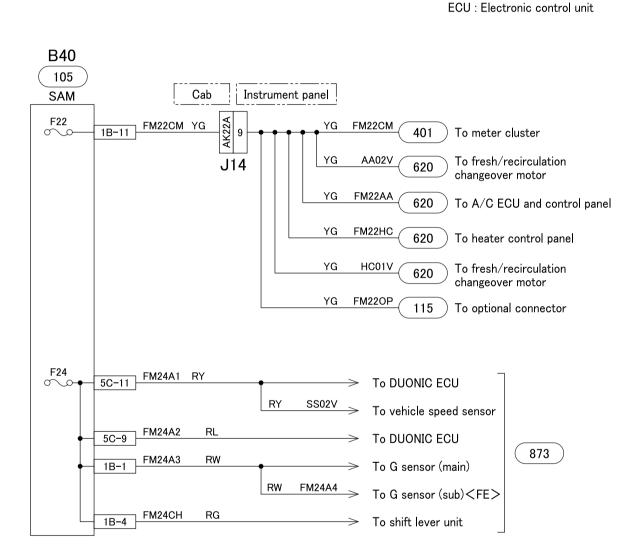
SAM connector (harness side)



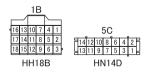
A/C : Air-conditioner

### **POWER CIRCUIT (7)**

SAM (Fuse F22 to F24)

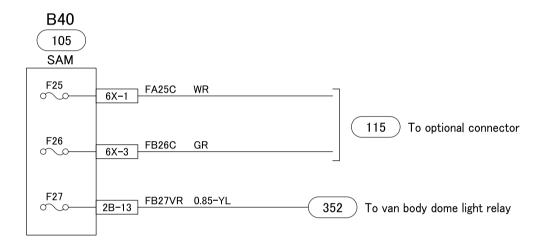


SAM connector (harness side)



### **POWER CIRCUIT (8)**

SAM (Fuse F25 to F27)

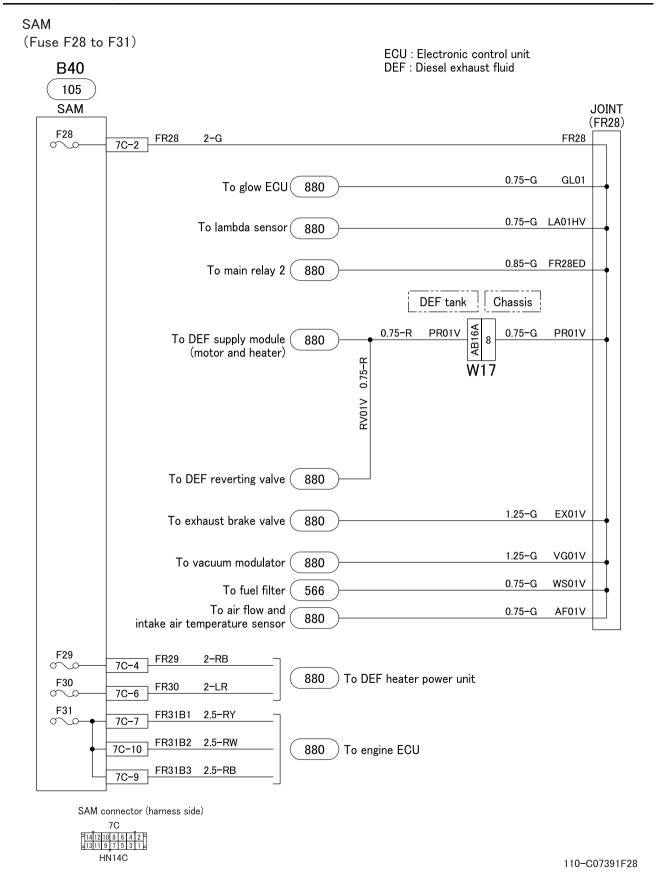


SAM connector (harness side)



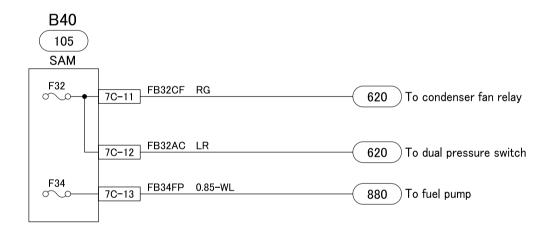
6X 135 HN6A

### POWER CIRCUIT (9)



### **POWER CIRCUIT (10)**

SAM (Fuse F32 to F34)

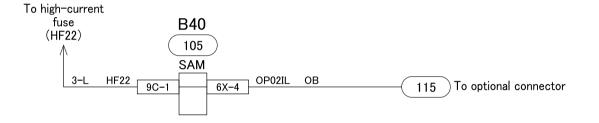


SAM connector (harness side)

7C 1412108642 131197531 HN14C

### **POWER CIRCUIT (11)**

SAM (OPTIONAL BAT)

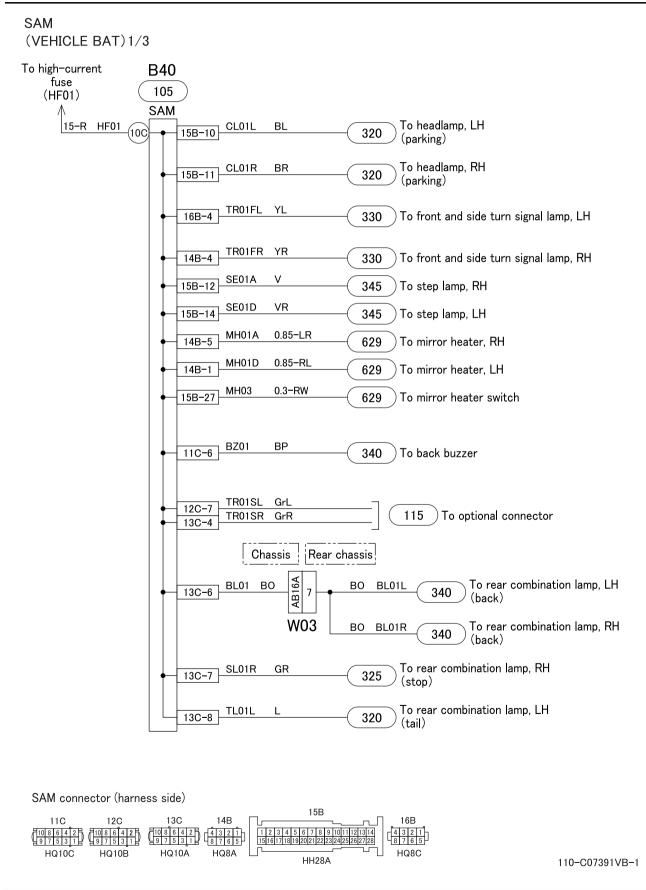


SAM connector (harness side)



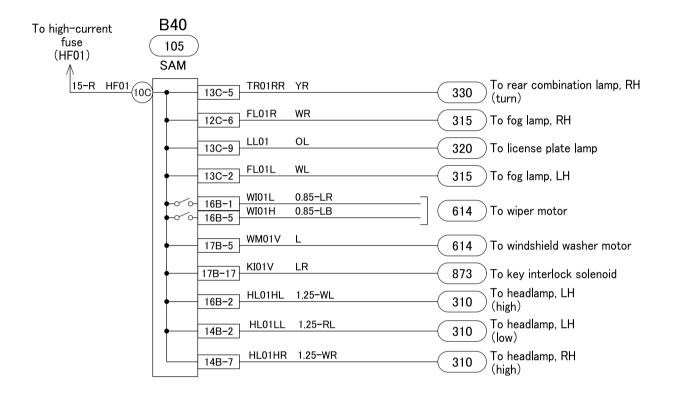
110-C07391OB

### **POWER CIRCUIT (12)**



#### **POWER CIRCUIT (13)**

SAM (VEHICLE BAT)2/3

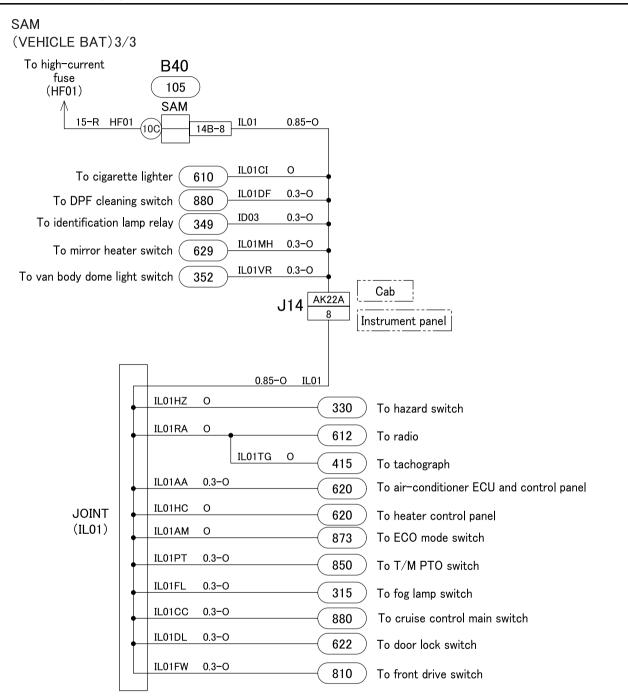


SAM connector (harness side)

| 12C                       | 13C  | 14B  | 16B          | 17B  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--------------|--|
| 0 10 8 6 4 2<br>9 7 5 3 1 | $ \begin{bmatrix} 108642\\ 97531 \end{bmatrix} $ | $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | 4321<br>8765 | 1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           10         11         12         13         14         15         16         17         18 |
| HQ10B                     | HQ10A  | HQ8A   | HQ8C         | HH18A  |

110-C07391VB-2

### **POWER CIRCUIT (14)**



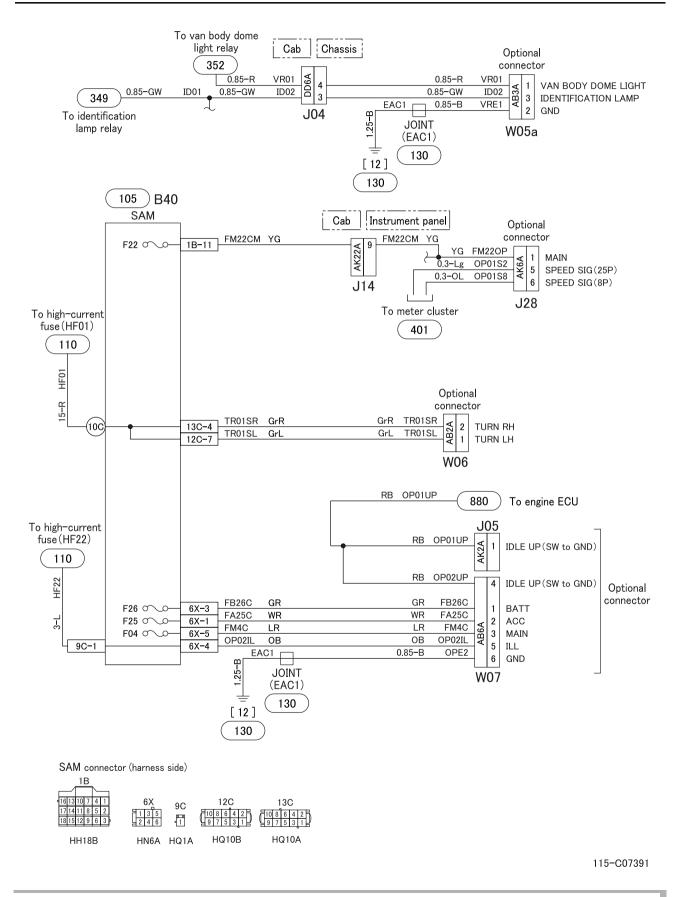
SAM connector (harness side)



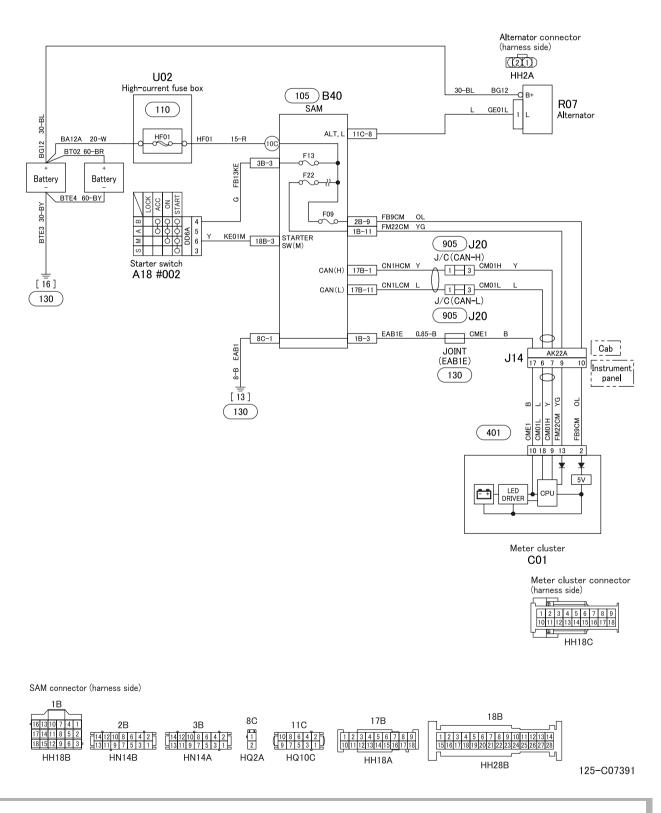
 $\begin{array}{l} \mathsf{ECU}:\mathsf{Electronic\ control\ unit}\\ \mathsf{T/M}:\mathsf{Transmission}\\ \mathsf{PTO}:\mathsf{Power\ take-off}\\ \mathsf{DPF}:\mathsf{Diesel\ particulate\ filter} \end{array}$ 

110-C07391VB-3

### **RESERVE POWER CIRCUIT**



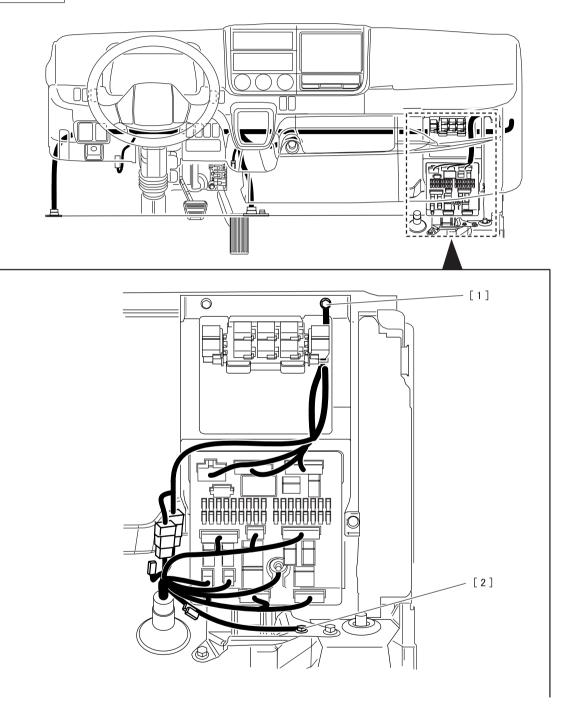
### **BATTERY CHARGING CIRCUIT**



### **GROUND** (1)

[1]to[2]

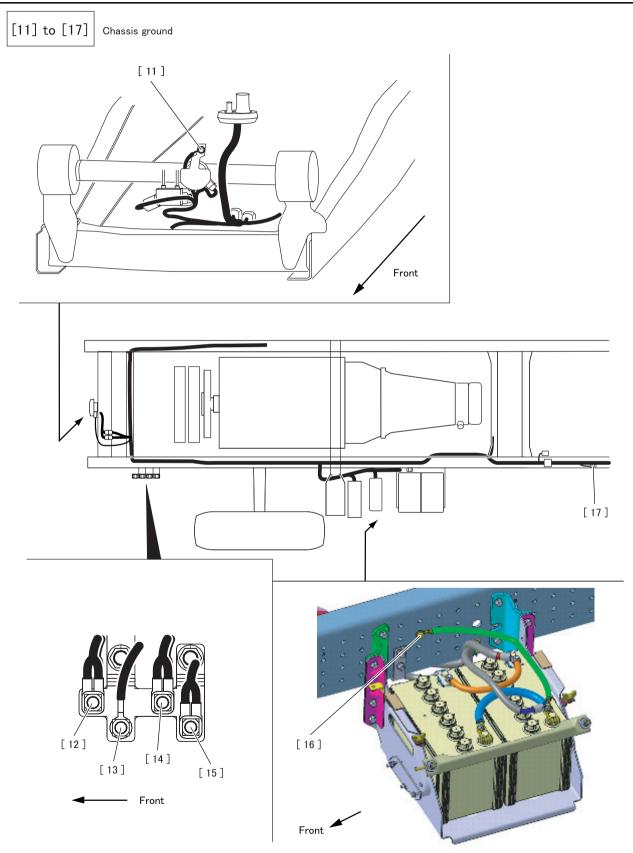
Cab ground



| Location | Circuit No. | Wire diameter -<br>wire color | Destination         | Remarks |
|----------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| [1]      | EAB2        | 1.25-B                        | JOINT (EAB2)        |         |
| [2]      | EAB3        | 1.25-B                        | Frame ground ([12]) |         |

54-L05278GND-1

### **GROUND (2)**



54-L05278GND-2

## GROUND (3)

| Location | Circuit No. | Wire diameter -<br>wire color | Destination         | Remarks   |
|----------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| [11]     | HNE1        | 1.25-B                        | Frame ground ([12]) | Horn  |
|          | EAB3        | 1.25-B                        | Cab ground ([2])    |   |
|          | EAC1        | 1.25-B                        | JOINT (EAC1)        |   |
|          | FHE1        | 1.25-B                        | - Fuel filter       |   |
| [40]     | FHE1S       | 1.25-B                        | ruei iiitei         | FG  |
| [12]     | FLE1        | В                             | Fog lamp            |   |
|          | HNE1        | 1.25-B                        | Horn ground         |   |
|          | HSE1        | 2-B                           | DEF tank            | BlueTec <sup>®</sup> exhaust gas aftertreatment |
|          | HSE2        | 2-B                           | DEF lank            | Blue rec exhaust gas anertreatment              |
| [13]     | EAB1        | 8-B                           | SAM                 |   |
|          | ABE1        | 3-B                           | Hydraulic unit      | ABS   |
|          | ABE2        | 3-B                           |                     | ADS   |
|          | AME1        | 1.25-B                        | DUONIC ECU          |   |
| [4 4]    | AME2        | 1.25-B                        | DUOINIC ECU         |   |
| [14]     | EDE1        | 2.5-B                         |                     |   |
|          | EDE2        | 2.5-B                         | Engine ECU          |   |
|          | EDE3        | 2.5-B                         |                     |   |
|          | EXE1        | 1.25-B                        |                     |   |
|          | CFE1        |                               | Condenser fan motor |   |
| [15]     | EAR1        | 1.25-B                        | JOINT (EAR1)        | FG  |
| [16]     | BTE3        | 30-BY                         | Battery             |   |
| [47]     | EAR1        | 1.25-B                        | JOINT (EAR1)        | FE  |
| [17]     | FPE1X       | 0.85-B                        | Fuel pump           | FE  |

SAM : Signal detect and actuation modules

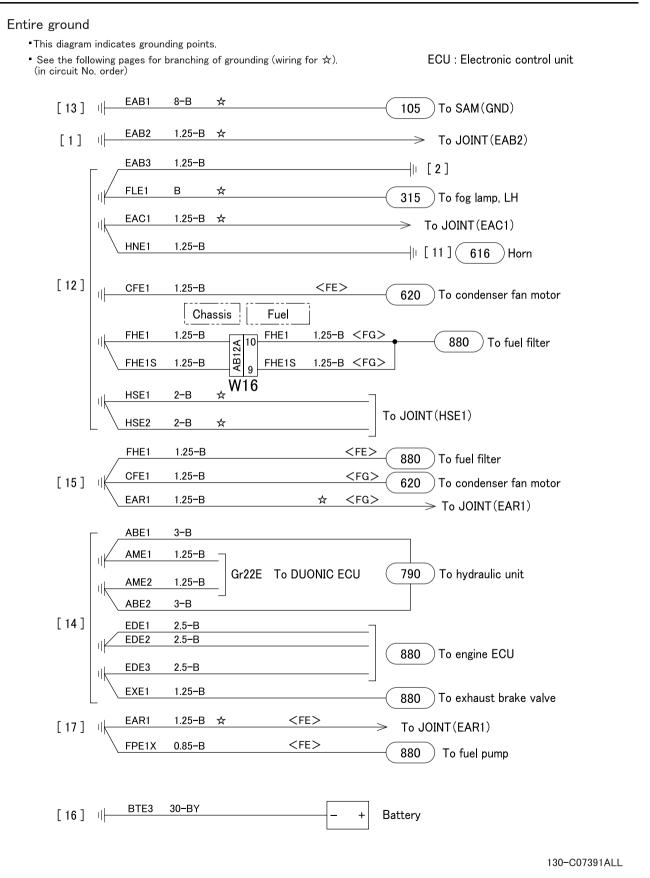
ABS : Anti-lock brake system

ECU : Electronic control unit

DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid

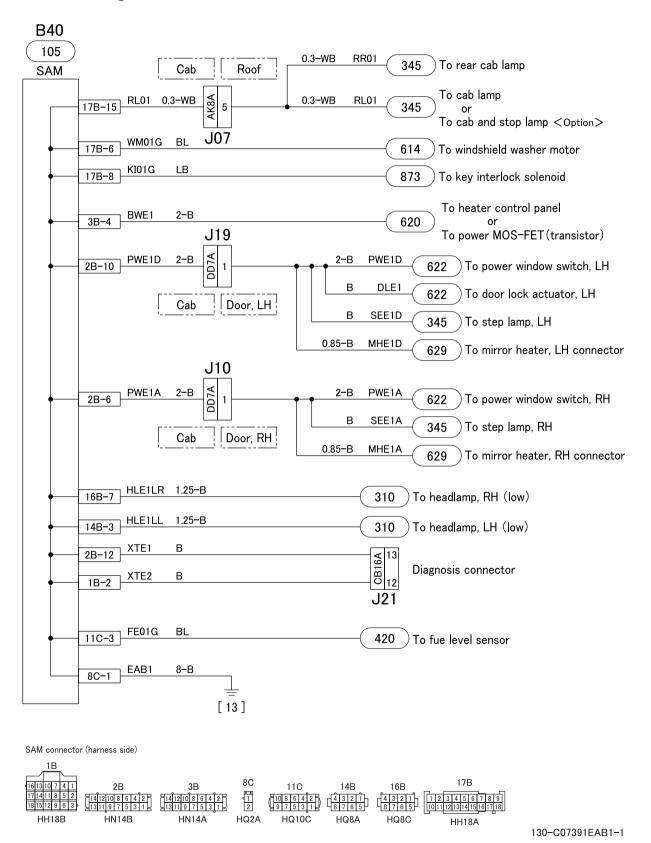
54-L05278GND-3

### **GROUND (4)**



#### **GROUND (5)**

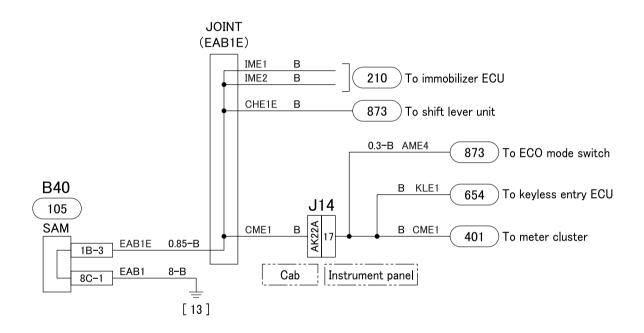
Circuit No. EAB1 ground (1/6)



### **GROUND (6)**

Circuit No. EAB1 ground (2/6) <JOINT(EAB1E)>

ECU : Electronic control unit

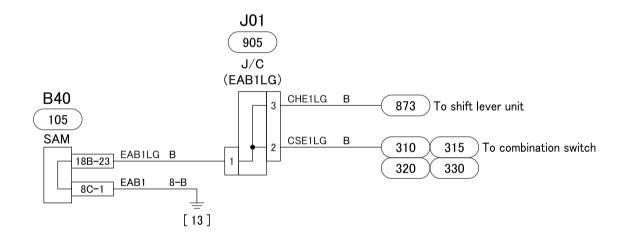


SAM connector (harness side)

|   |    |    | 1  | В  |        |      |    |
|---|----|----|----|----|--------|------|----|
|   |    | _  |    |    | $\sim$ | _    |    |
| ¢ | 16 | 13 | 10 | 7  | 4      | 1    | 8C |
|   | 17 | 14 | 11 | 8  | 5      | 2    | 1  |
|   | 18 | 15 | 12 | 9  | 6      | 3    | 2  |
|   |    | Н  | H. | 18 | В      | HQ2A |    |

### **GROUND (7)**

Circuit No. EAB1 ground (3/6) < J/C(EAB1LG) >

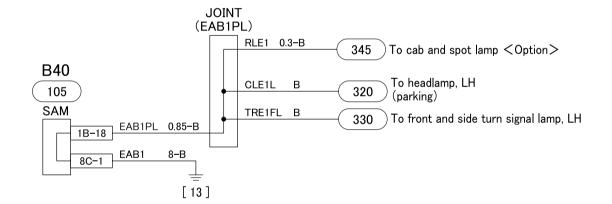


SAM connector (harness side)

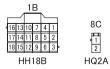
| 8C       |         |      |       | 18   | В     |    |    |      |       |  |
|----------|---------|------|-------|------|-------|----|----|------|-------|--|
| 000      |         |      |       |      |       |    | _  |      |       |  |
| <u>۹</u> | 1 2     | 3 4  | 5 6   | 7    | 8 9   | 10 | 11 | 121  | 314   |  |
| 2        | 15 16 1 | 7 18 | 19 20 | 21 2 | 22 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 2 | 27 28 |  |
| HQ2A     |         |      |       |      |       | -  | _  |      |       |  |
| TIGE / T |         |      | Н     | H2   | 8B    |    |    |      |       |  |

### **GROUND (8)**

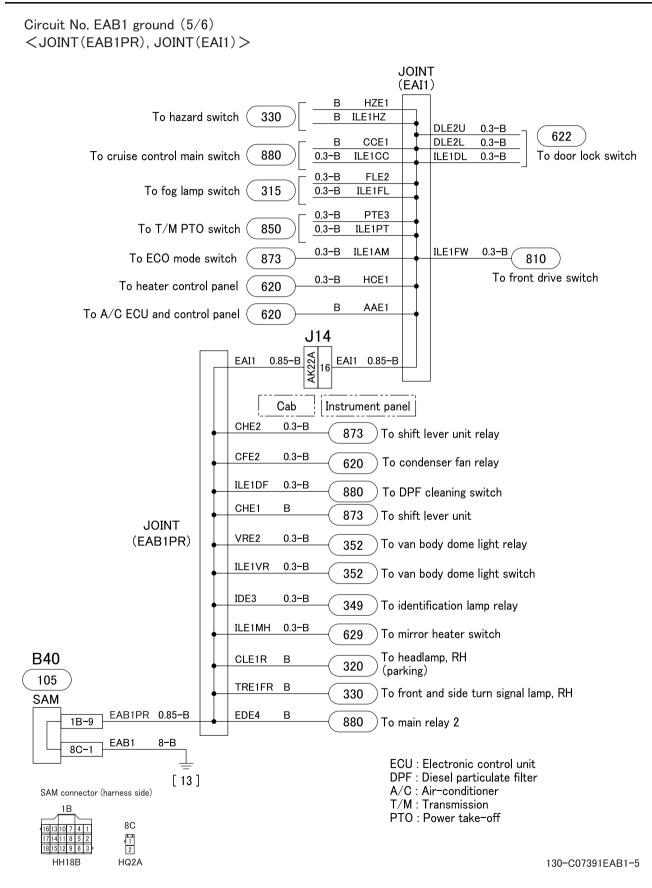
Circuit No. EAB1 ground (4/6) <JOINT(EAB1PL)>



SAM connector (harness side)



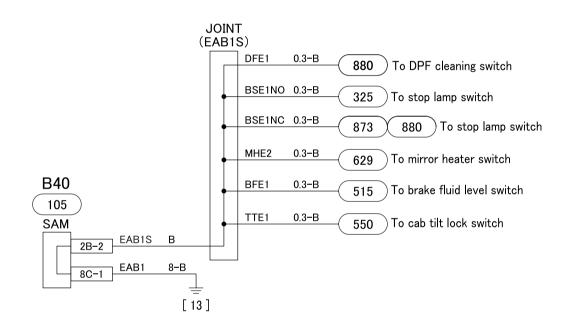
### **GROUND (9)**



### GROUND (10)

Circuit No. EAB1 ground (6/6) <JOINT(EAB1S)>

DPF : Diesel particulate filter



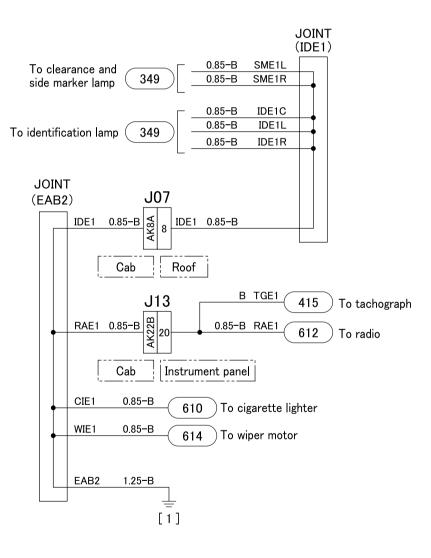
SAM connector (harness side)



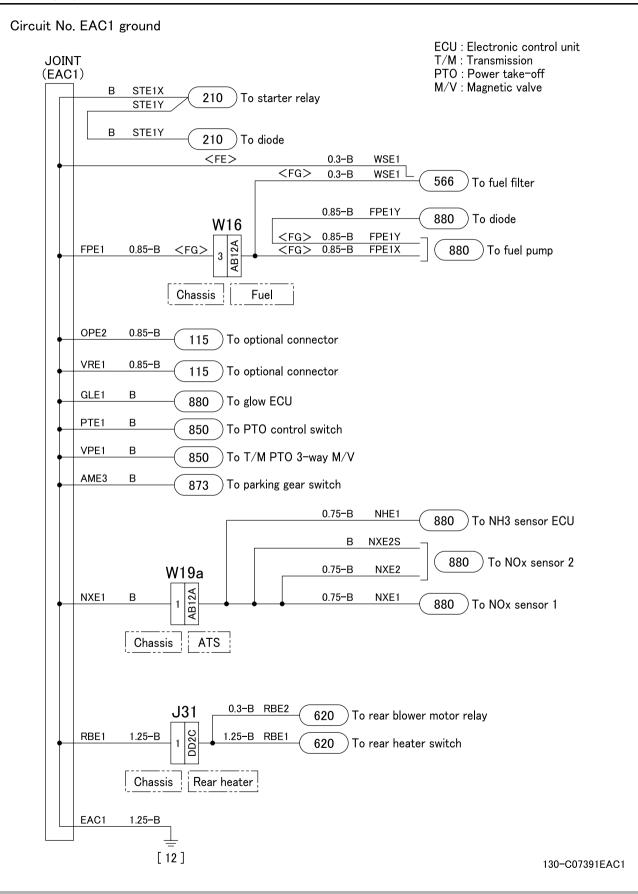
### GROUND (11)

8

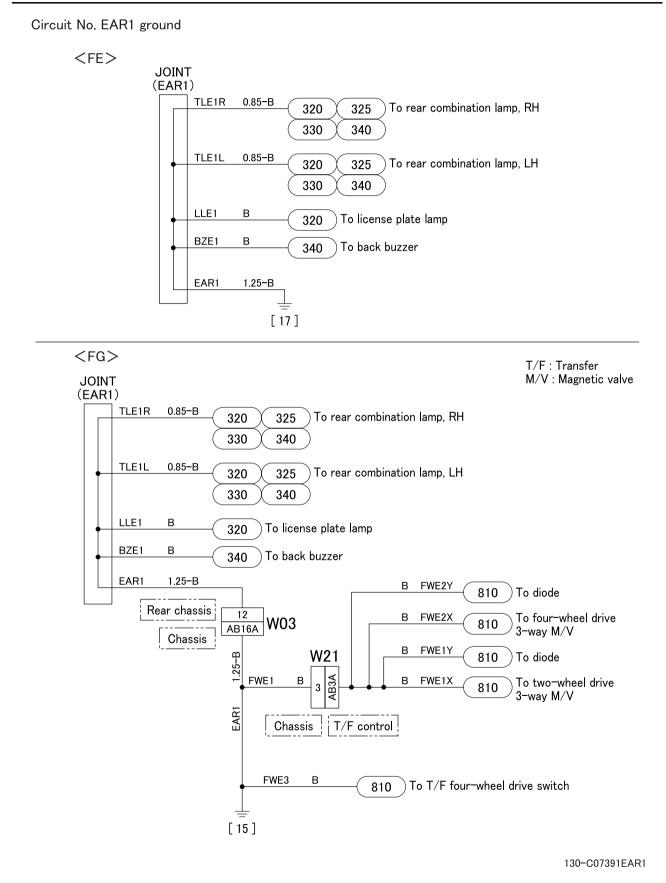
Circuit No. EAB2 ground



### GROUND (12)

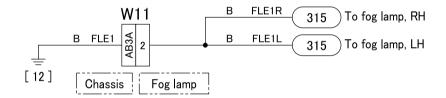


### GROUND (13)



### GROUND (14)

Circuit No. FLE1 ground

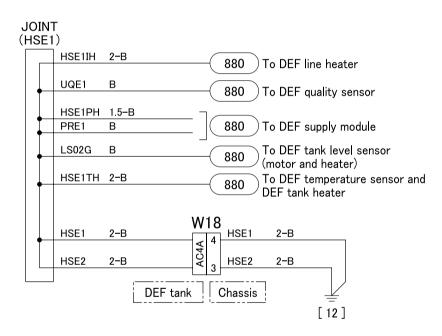


130-C07391FLE1

### **GROUND (15)**

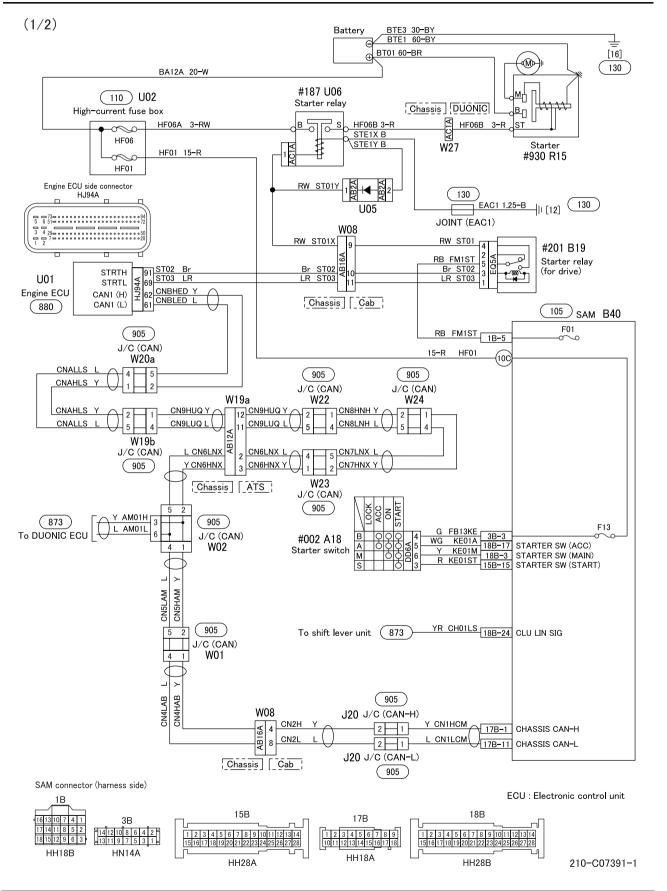
Circuit No. HSE1, HSE2 ground

DEF : Diesel exhaust fluid



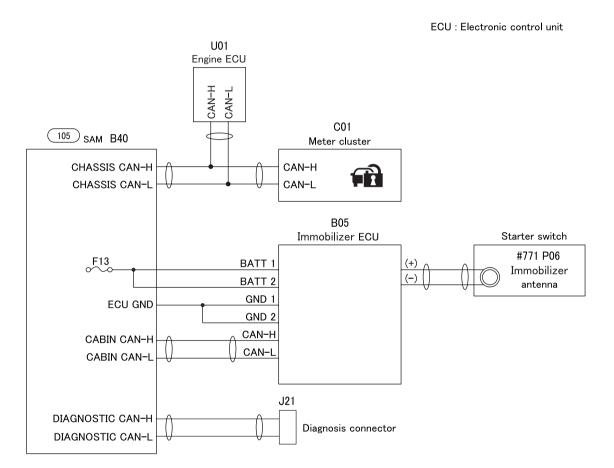
130-C07391HSE1

### **ENGINE STARTING CIRCUIT (1)**



### **ENGINE STARTING CIRCUIT (2)**

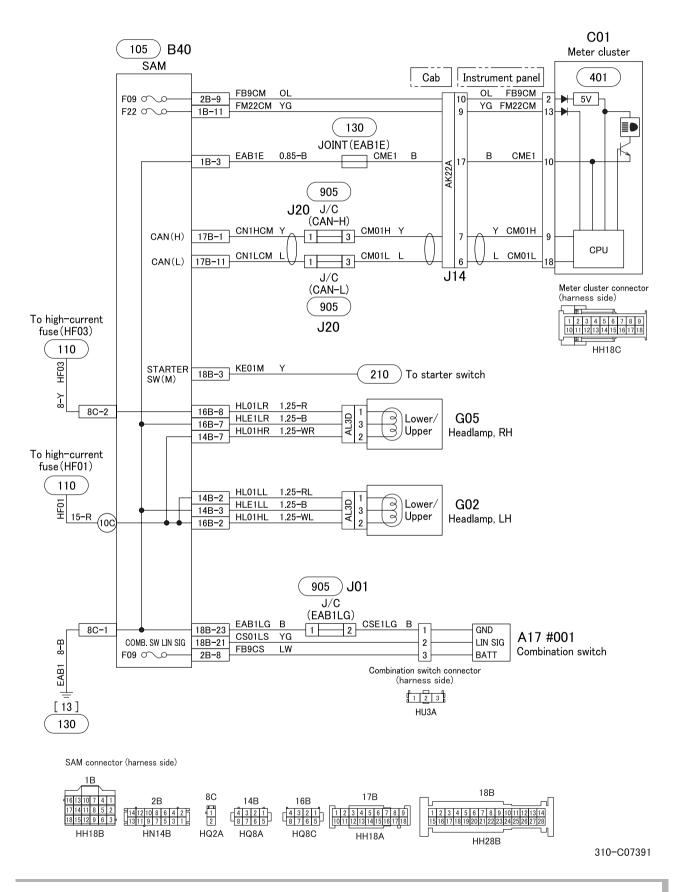
(2/2)



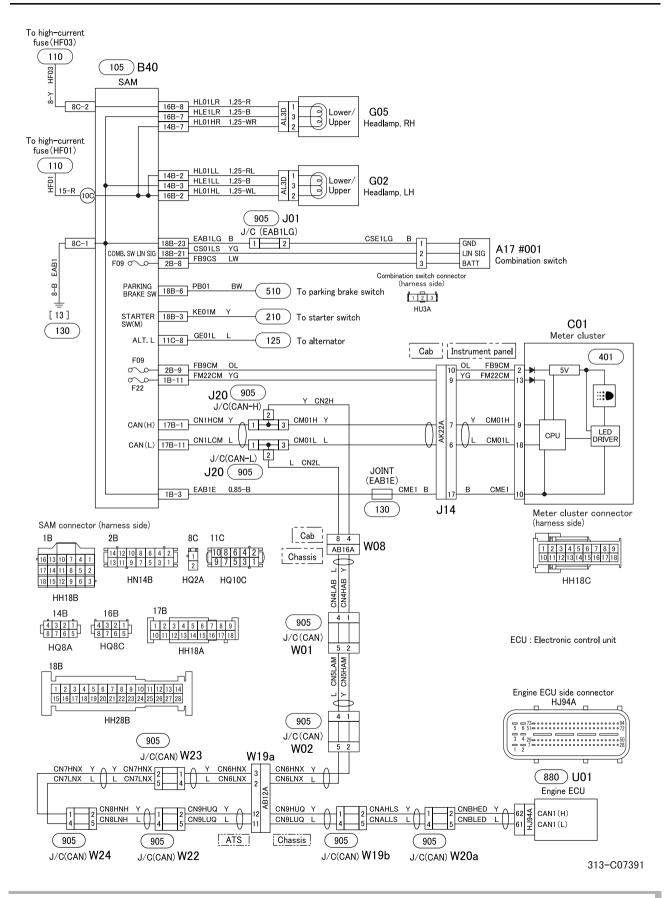
A part of immobilizer circuit is omitted.

210-C07391-2

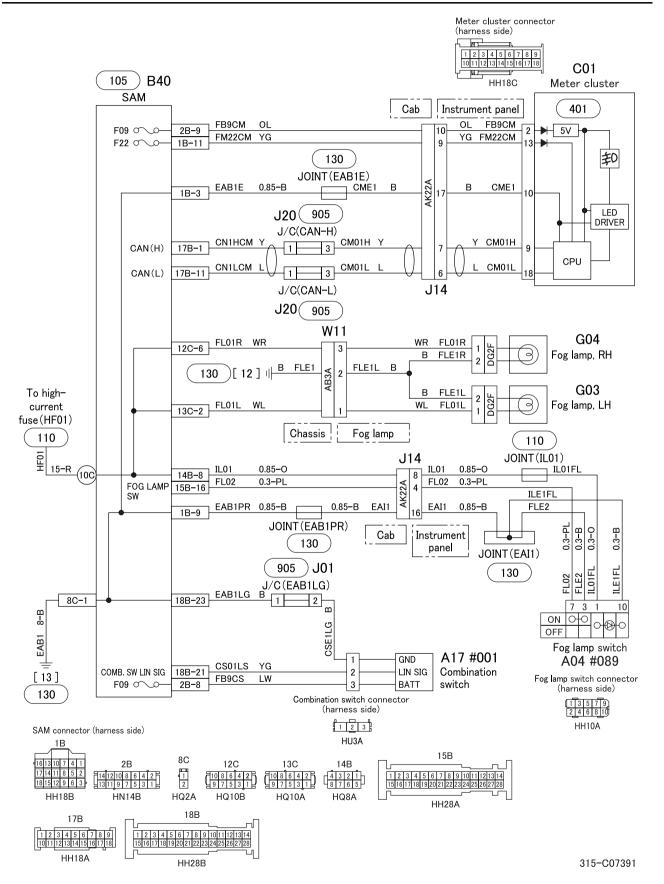
#### **HEADLAMP CIRCUIT**



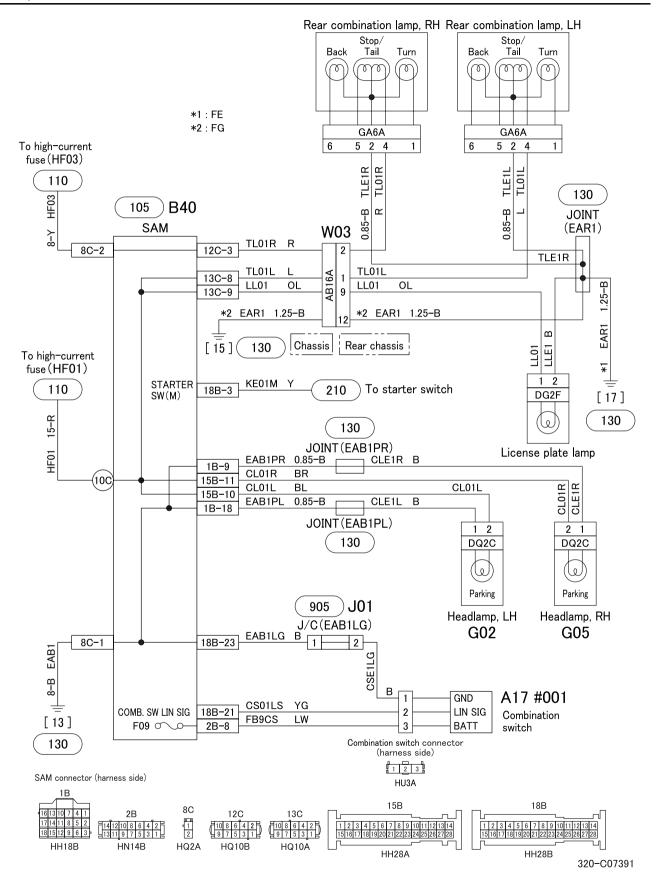
#### DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHT CIRCUIT



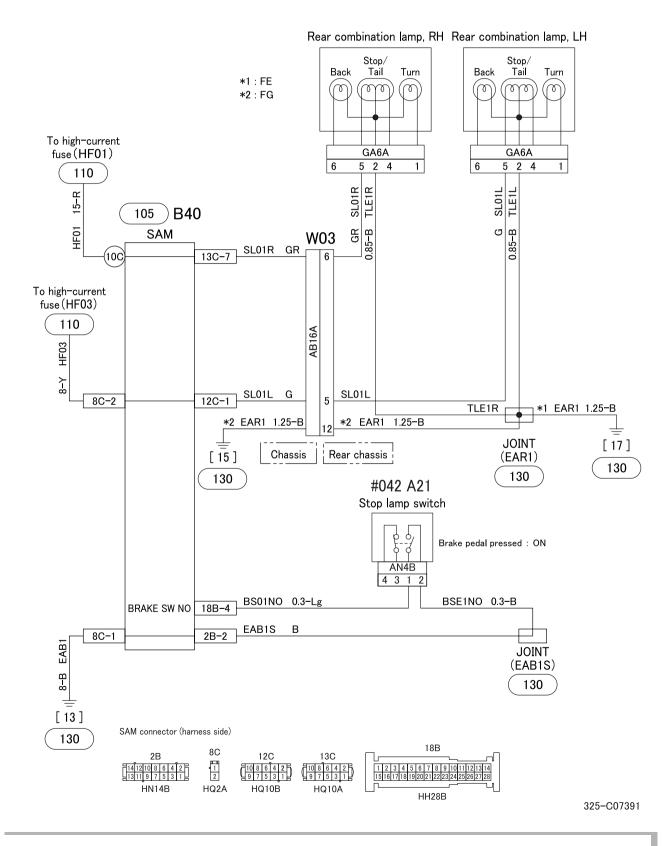
### FOG LAMP CIRCUIT



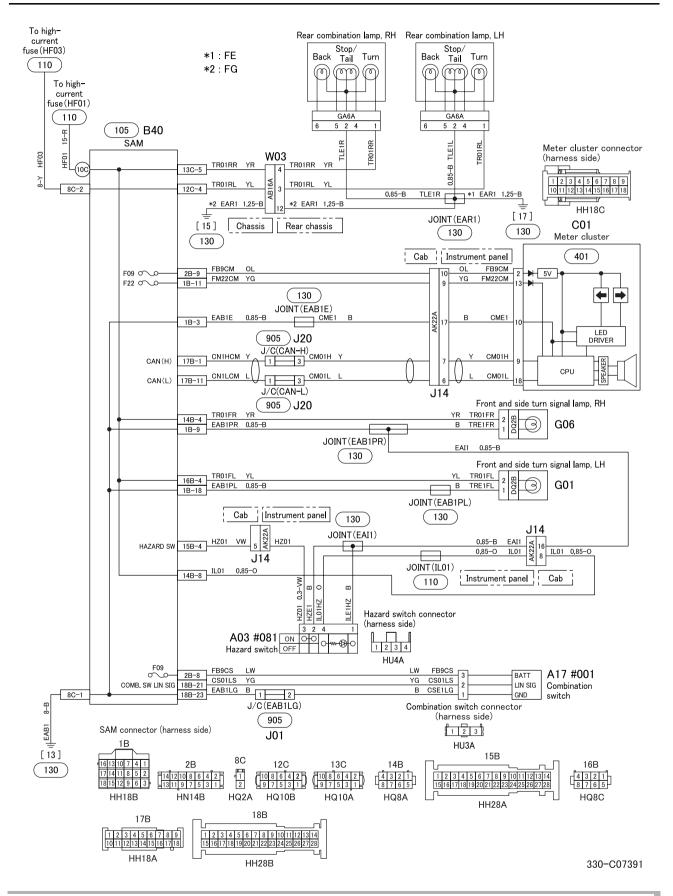
#### TAIL, POSITION AND LICENSE PLATE LAMPS CIRCUIT



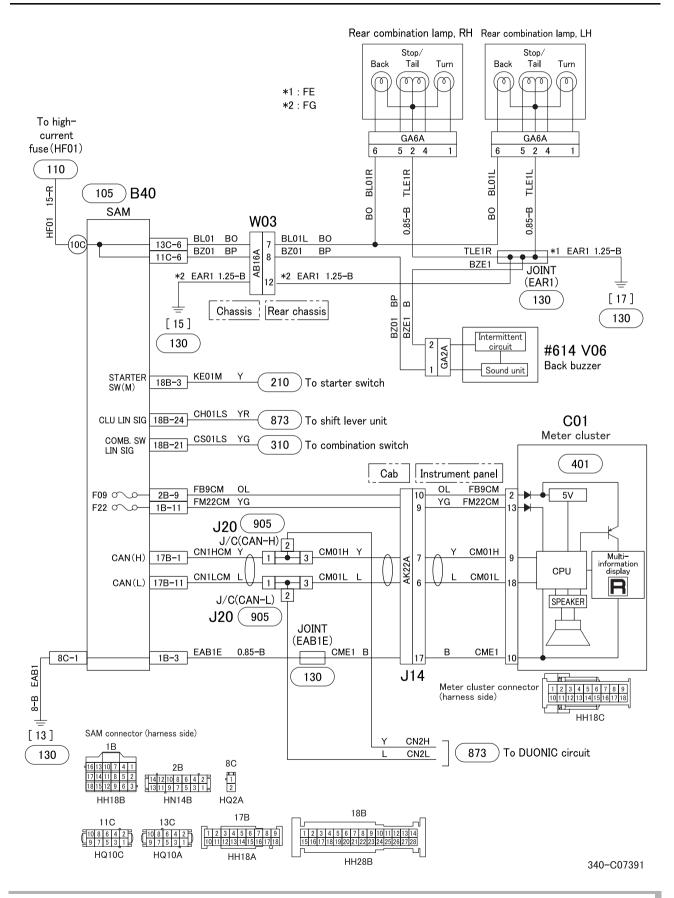
### **STOP LAMP CIRCUIT**



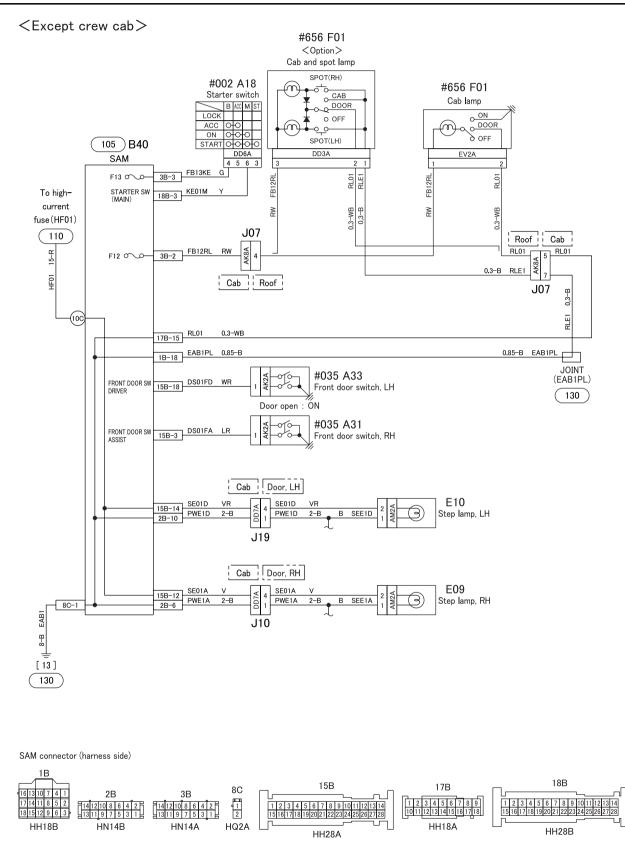
#### TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD LAMP CIRCUIT



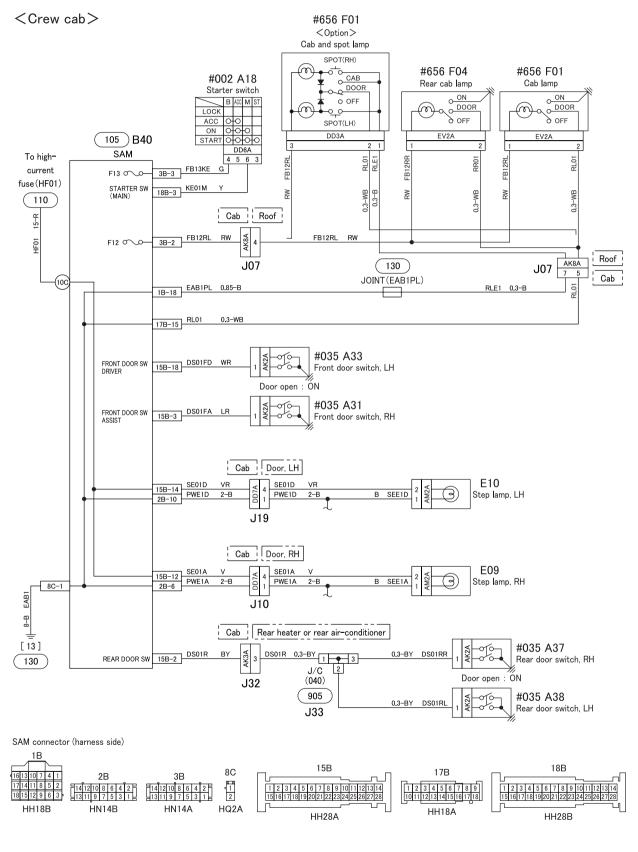
#### **BACKUP LAMP CIRCUIT**



#### **CAB LAMP CIRCUIT**

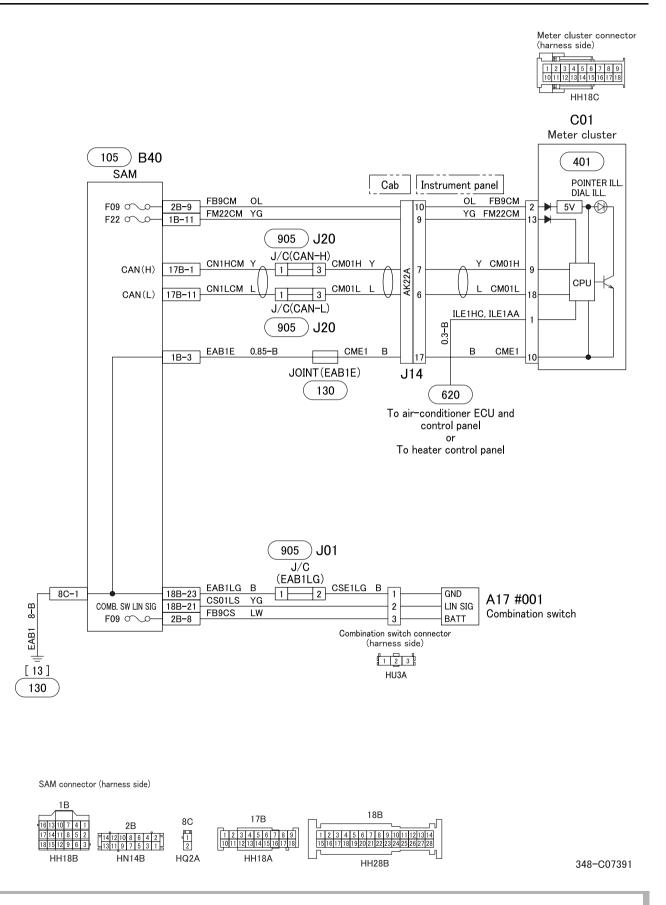


### **CAB LAMP CIRCUIT**

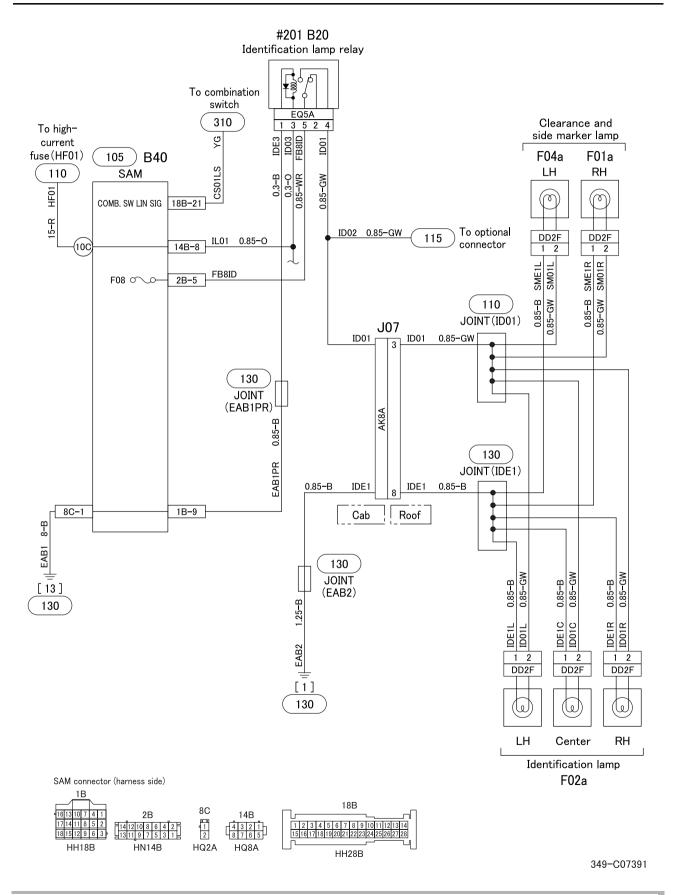


345-C07391-2

#### **ILLUMINATION LAMP CIRCUIT**



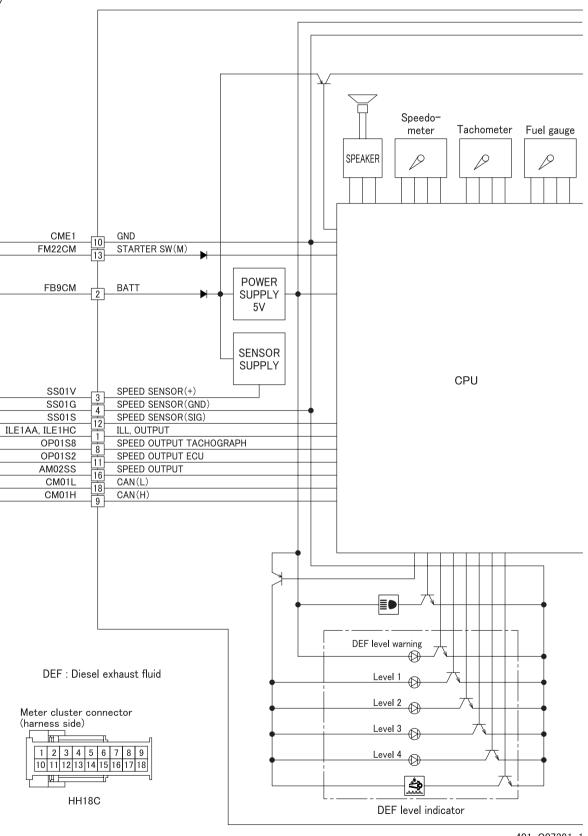
#### **END-OUTLINE MARKER LAMP CIRCUIT**



#### METER CLUSTER INTERNAL CIRCUIT



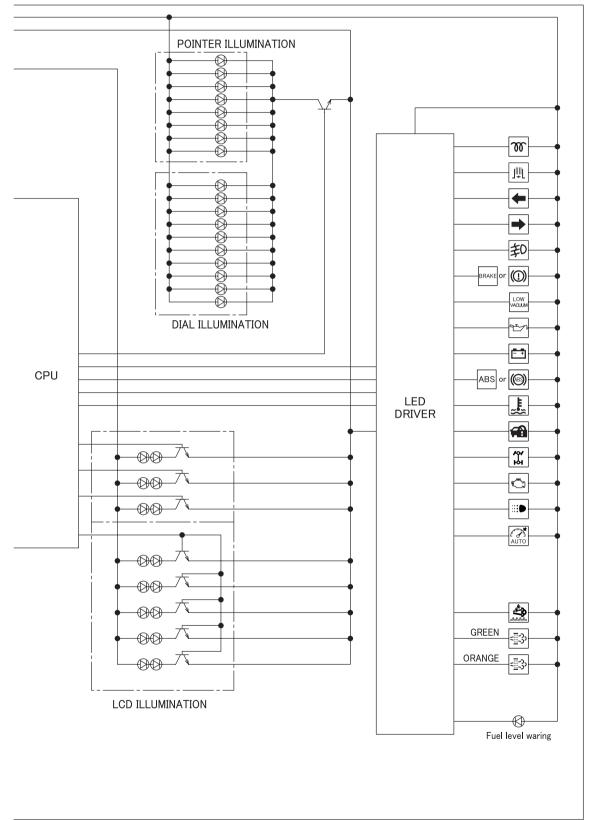
8\_\_\_\_



401-C07391-1

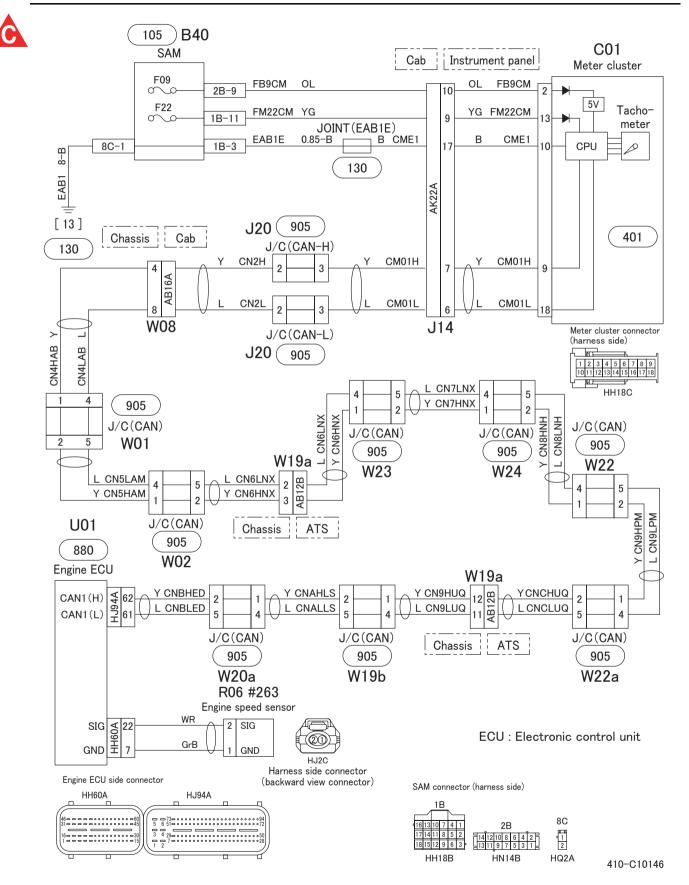
### METER CLUSTER INTERNAL CIRCUIT

(2/2)

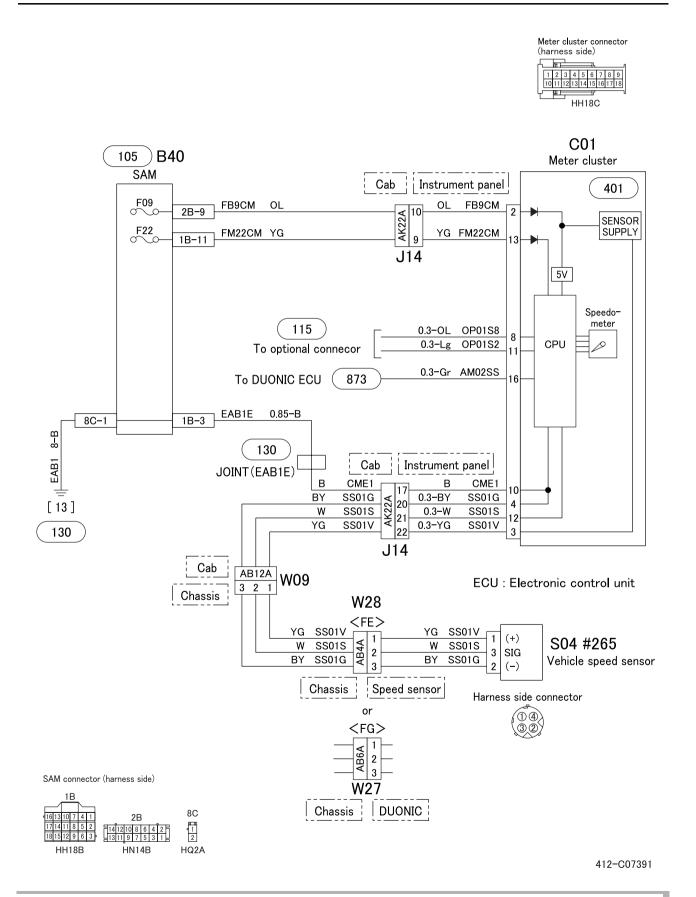


401-C07391-2

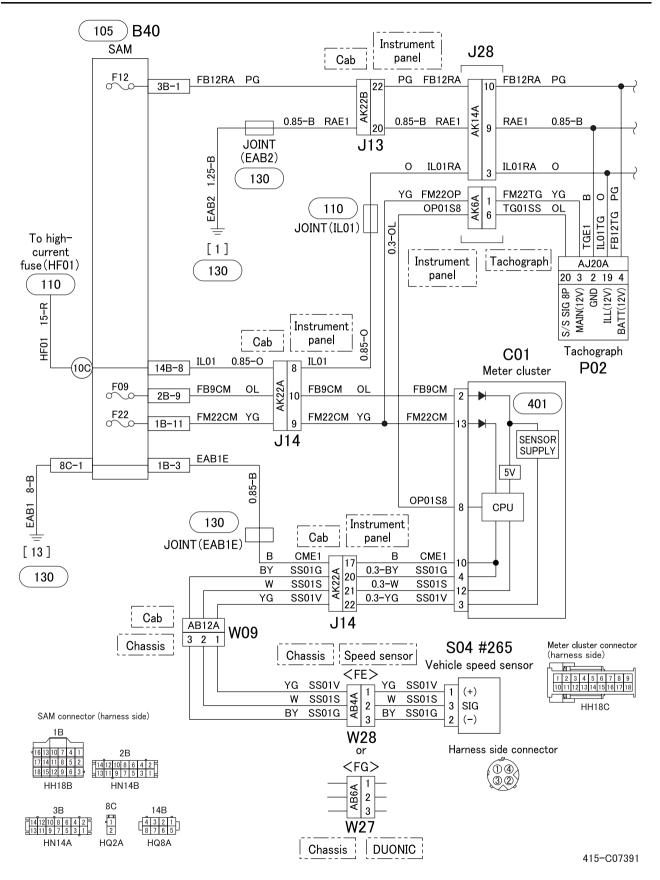
**TACHOMETER CIRCUIT** 



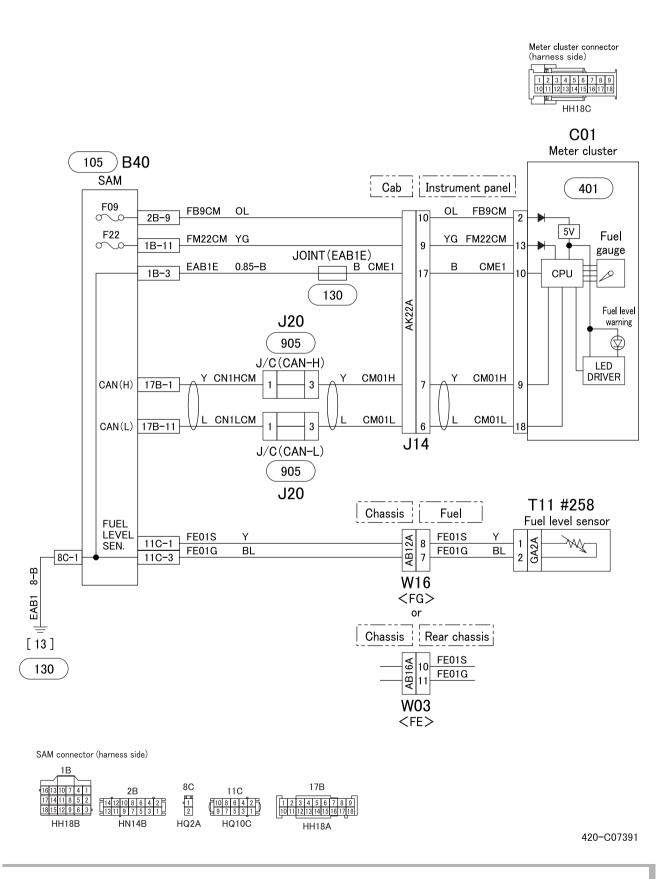
#### SPEEDOMETER CIRCUIT



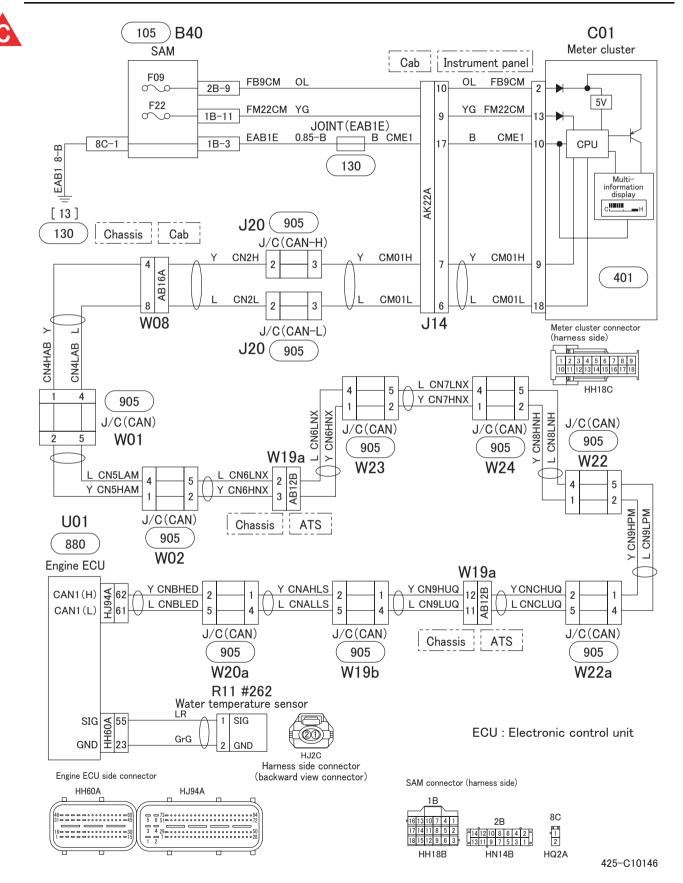
### TACHOGRAPH CIRCUIT



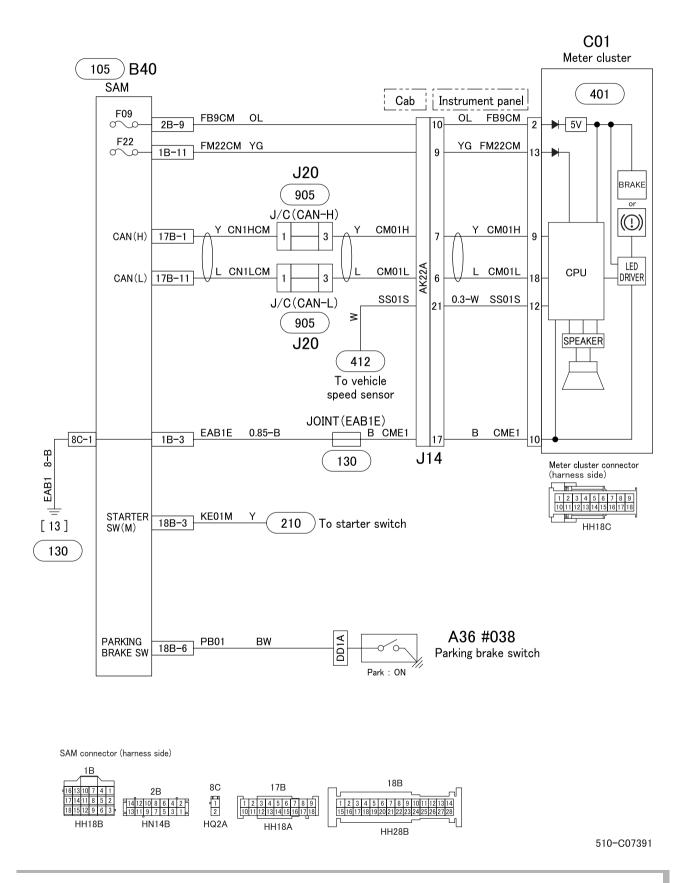
#### FUEL GAUGE CIRCUIT



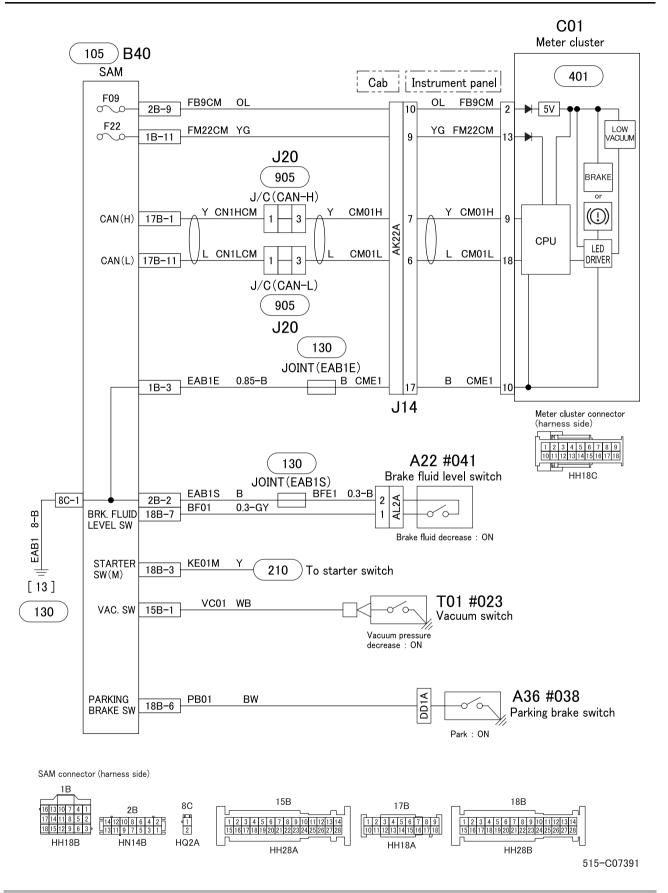
#### WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE CIRCUIT



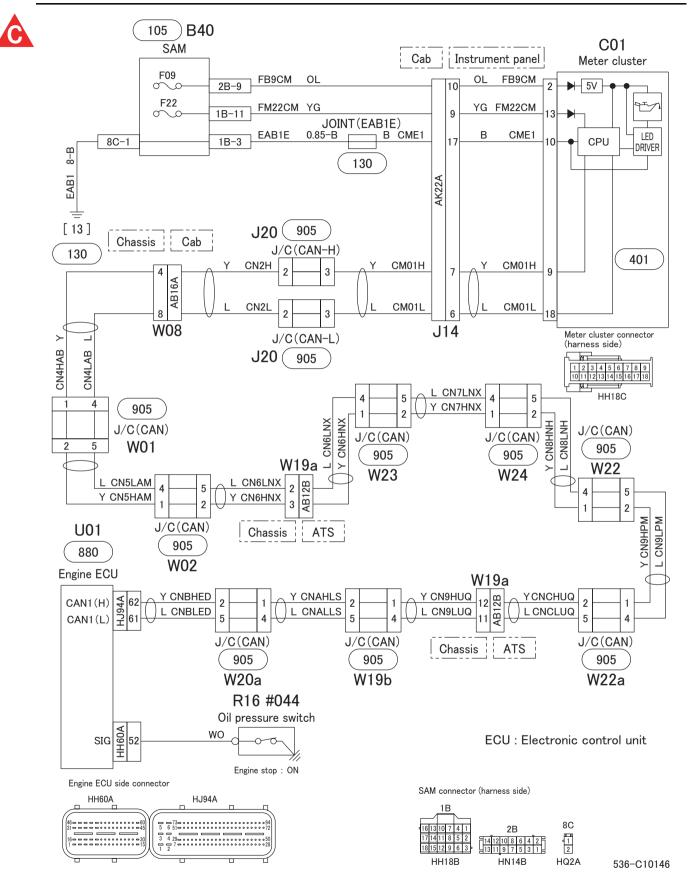
### PARKING BRAKE INDICATOR CIRCUIT



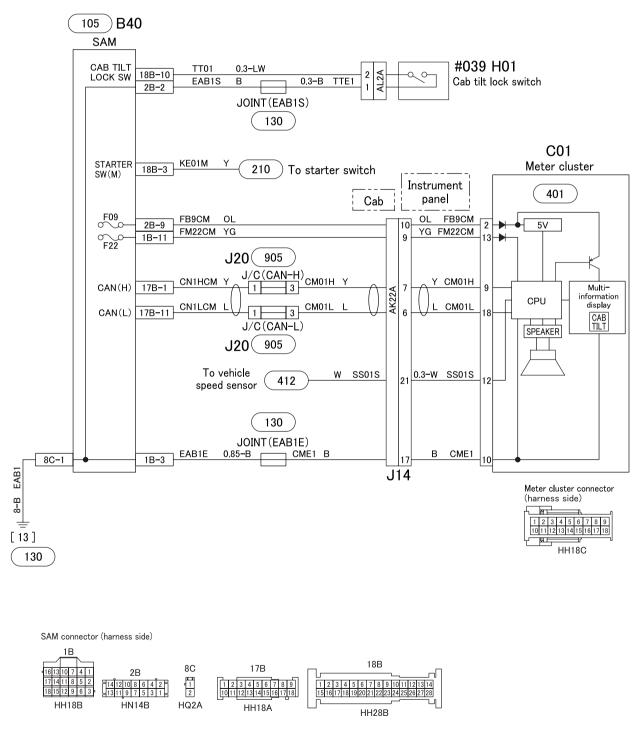
#### **BRAKE WARNING CIRCUIT**



### ENGINE OIL PRESSURE WARNING CIRCUIT

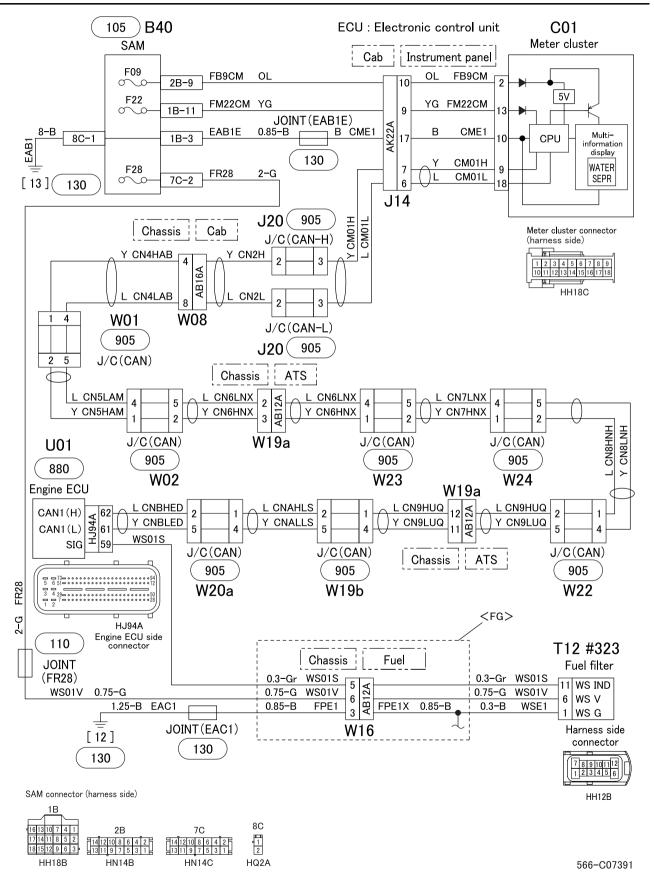


#### **CAB TILT WARNING CIRCUIT**

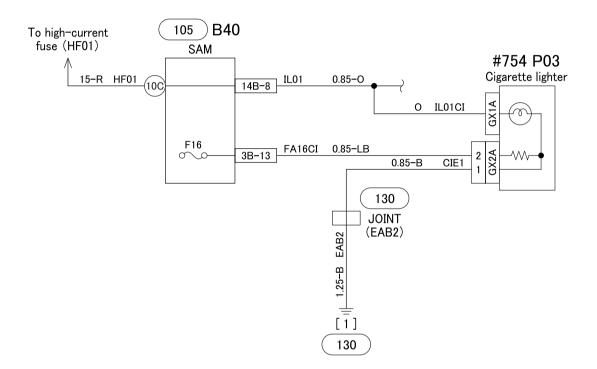


550-C07391

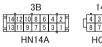
#### FUEL FILTER WARNING CIRCUIT



### **CIGARETTE LIGHTER CIRCUIT**



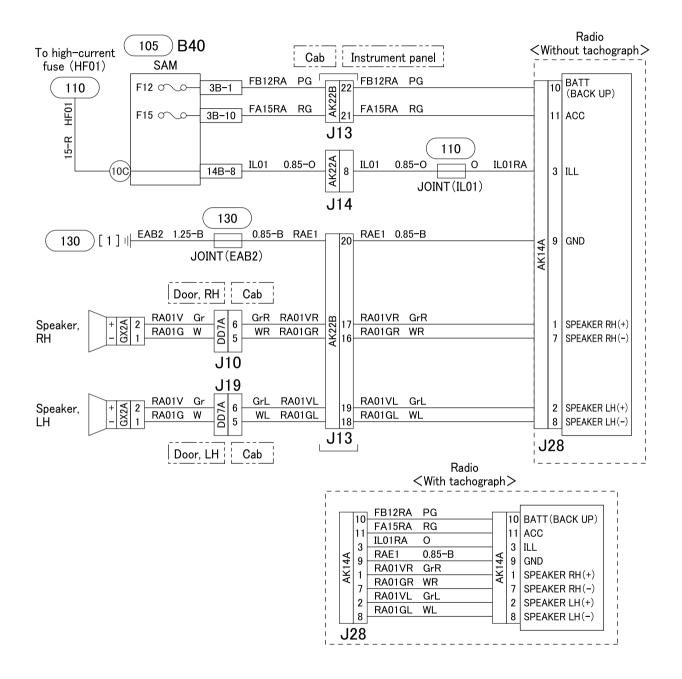
SAM connector (harness side)



14B 4 3 2 1 8 7 6 5 HQ8A

610-C07391

#### **AUDIO CIRCUIT**

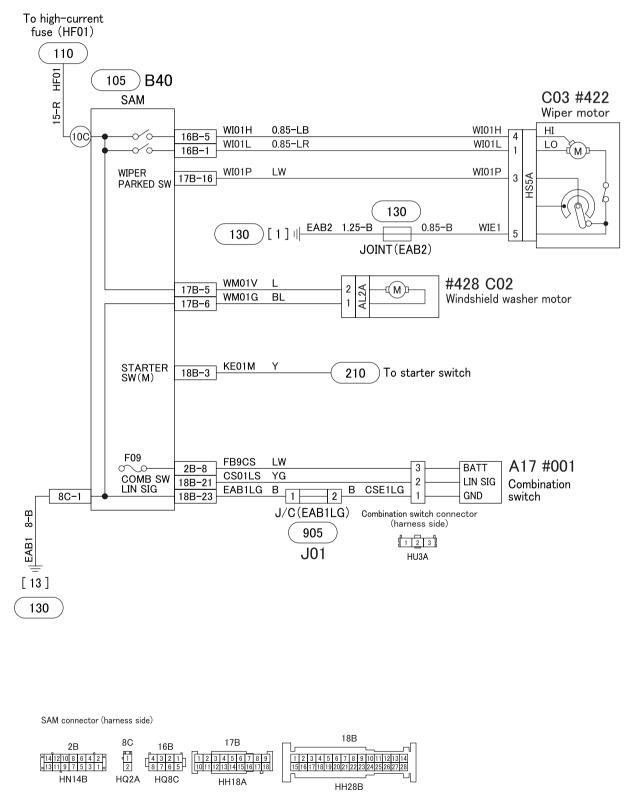


SAM connector (harness side)

3B 14B 14<sup>1</sup>1210<sup>1</sup>8 6 4 12 13119 7 5 3 1 HN14A HQ8A

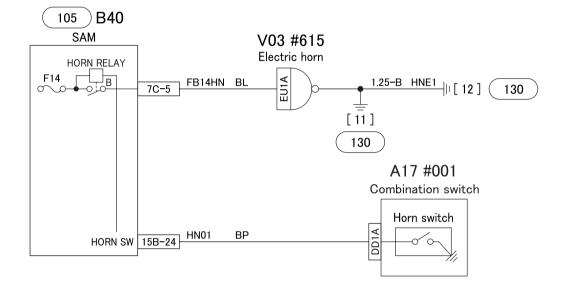
612-C07391

#### WIPER AND WASHER CIRCUIT

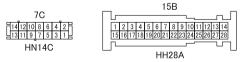


614-C07391

HORN CIRCUIT



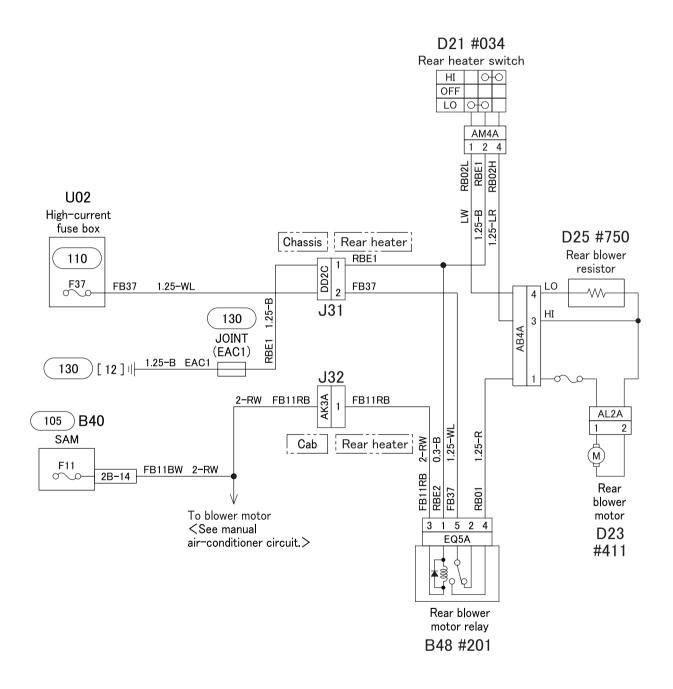
SAM connector (harness side)



616-C07391

#### **AIR-CONDITIONER CIRCUIT (1)**

<Rear heater>

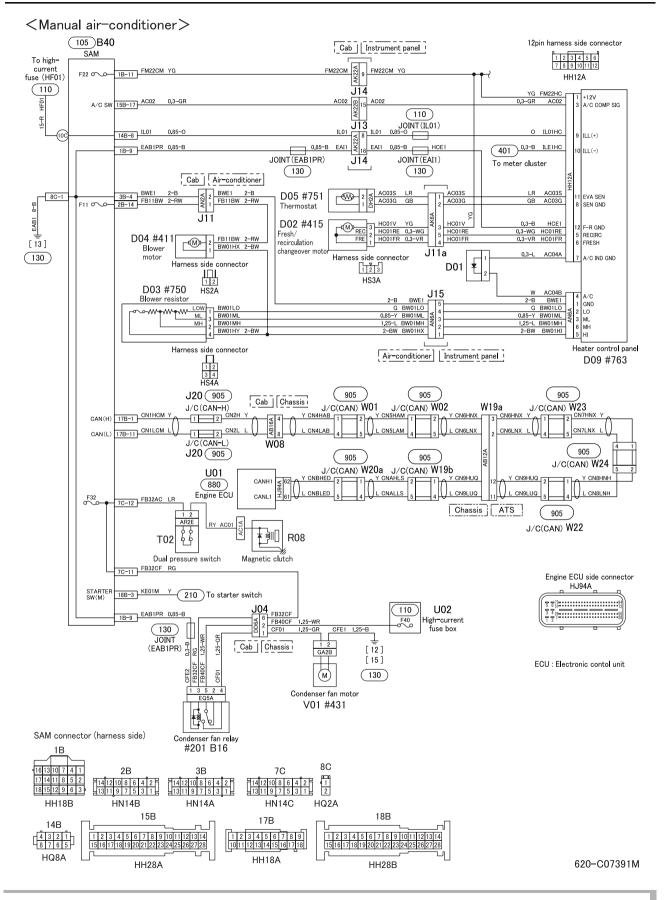


SAM connector (harness side)

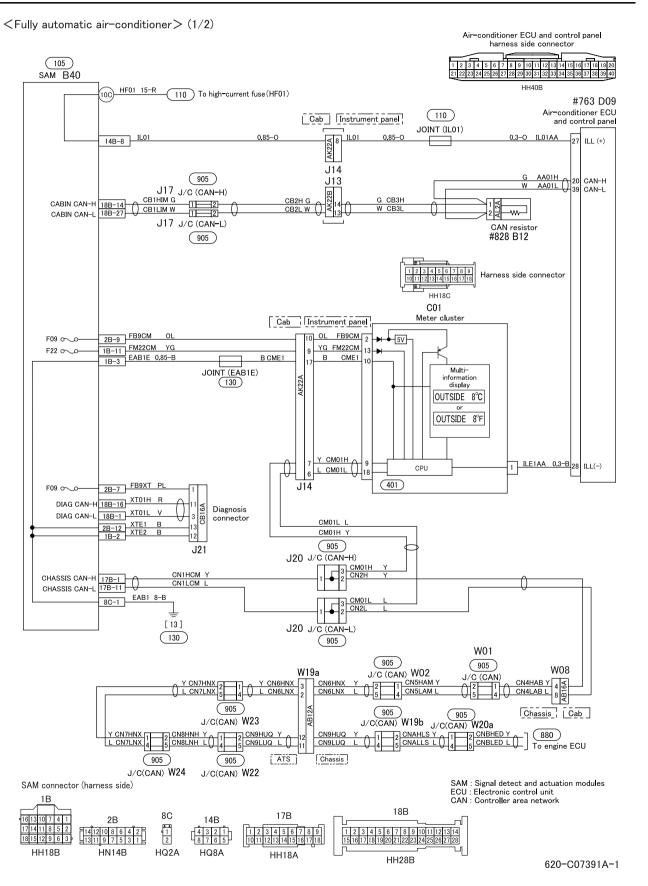


620-C07391H

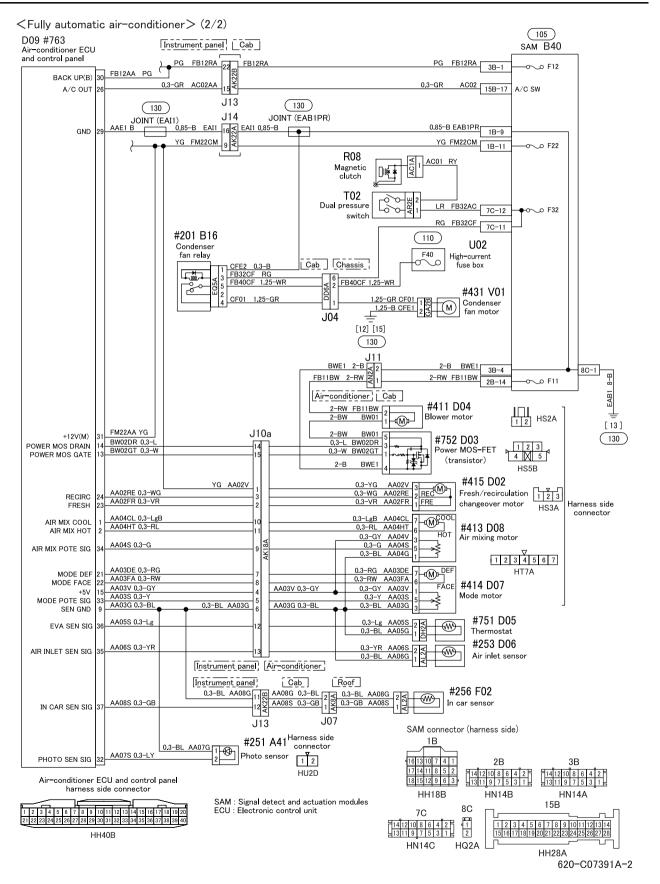
### **AIR-CONDITIONER CIRCUIT (2)**



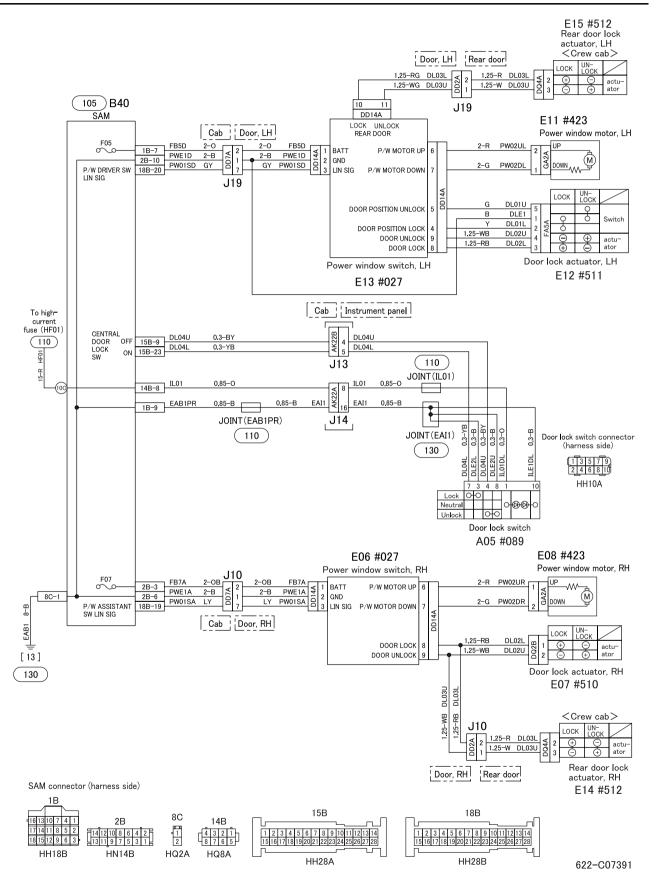
#### **AIR-CONDITIONER CIRCUIT (3)**



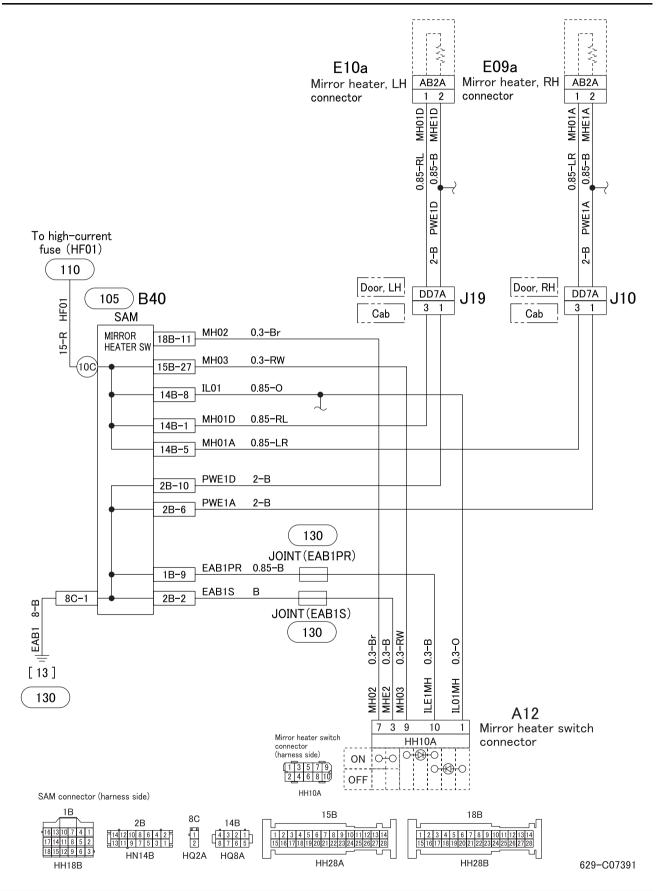
#### **AIR-CONDITIONER CIRCUIT (4)**



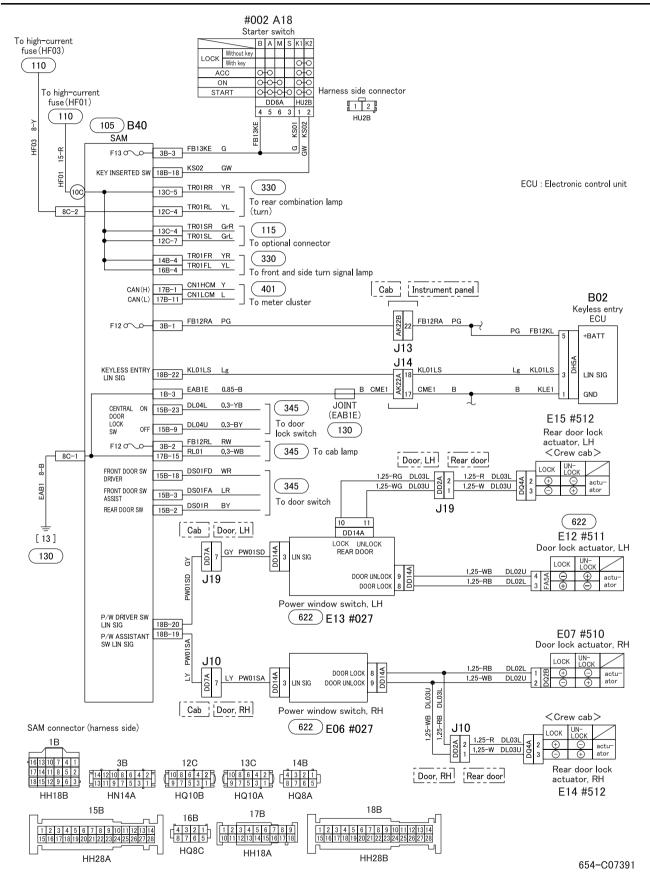
### POWER WINDOW AND CENTRAL DOOR LOCK CIRCUIT



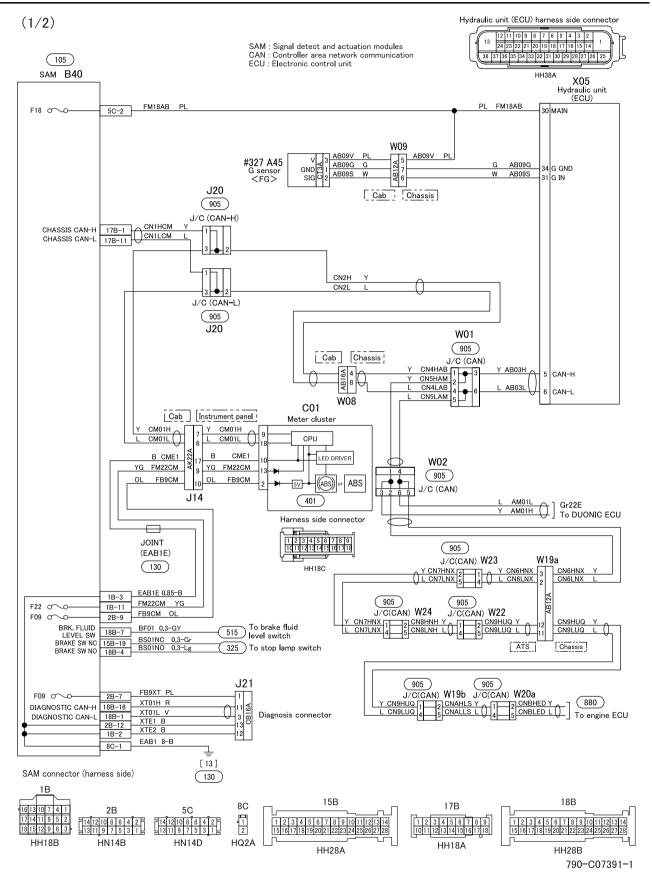
#### MIRROR HEATER CIRCUIT



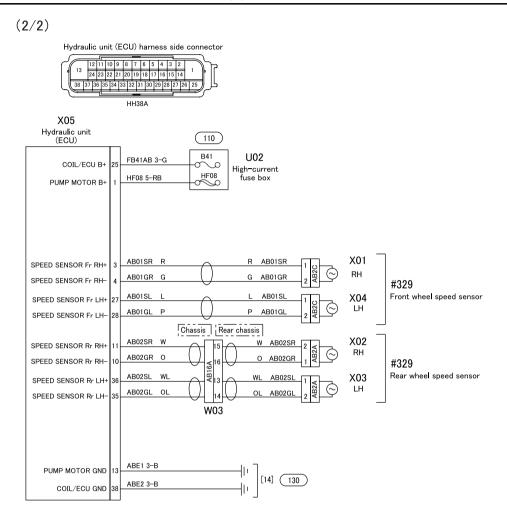
#### **KEYLESS ENTRY CIRCUIT**



#### ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM CIRCUIT (1)



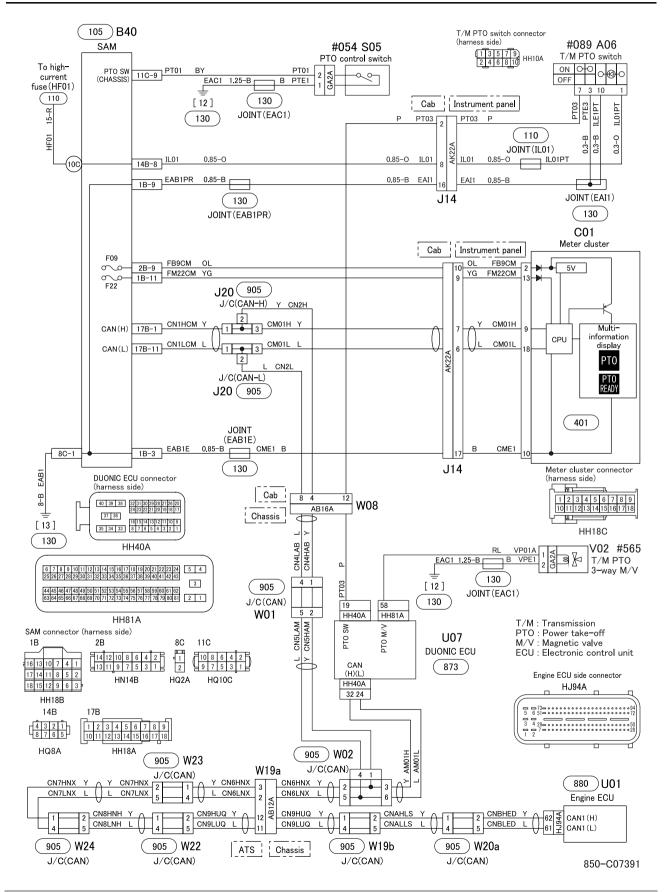
#### **ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM CIRCUIT (2)**



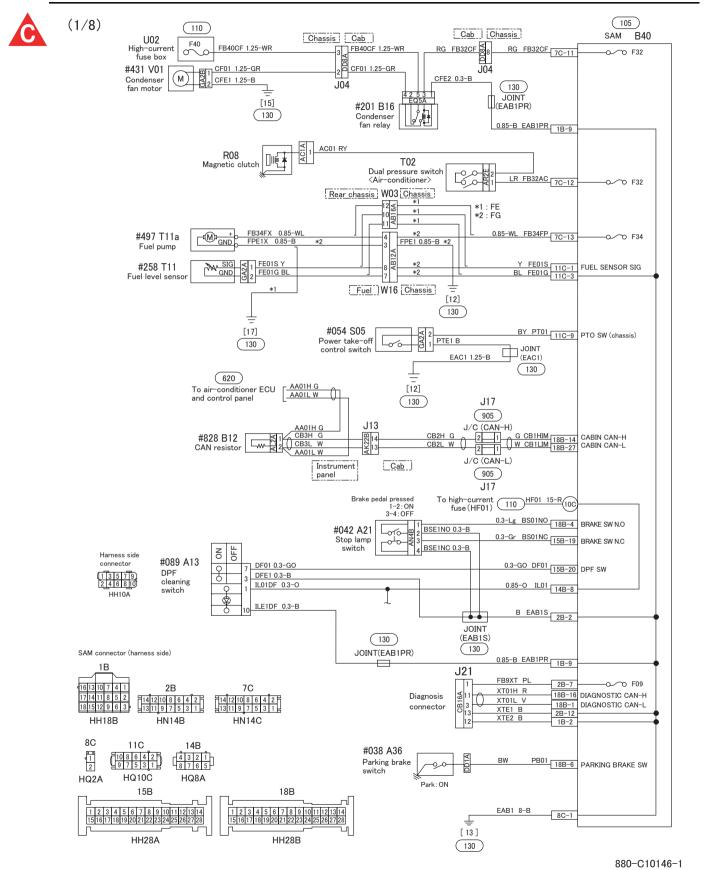
ECU : Electronic control unit

790-C07391-2

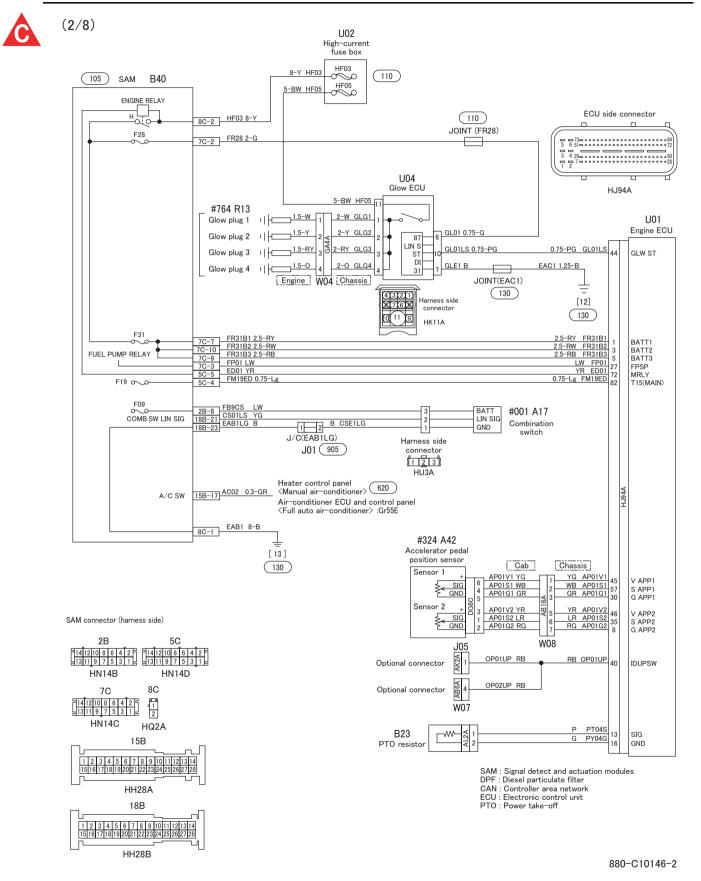
#### TRANSMISSION POWER TAKE-OFF CIRCUIT



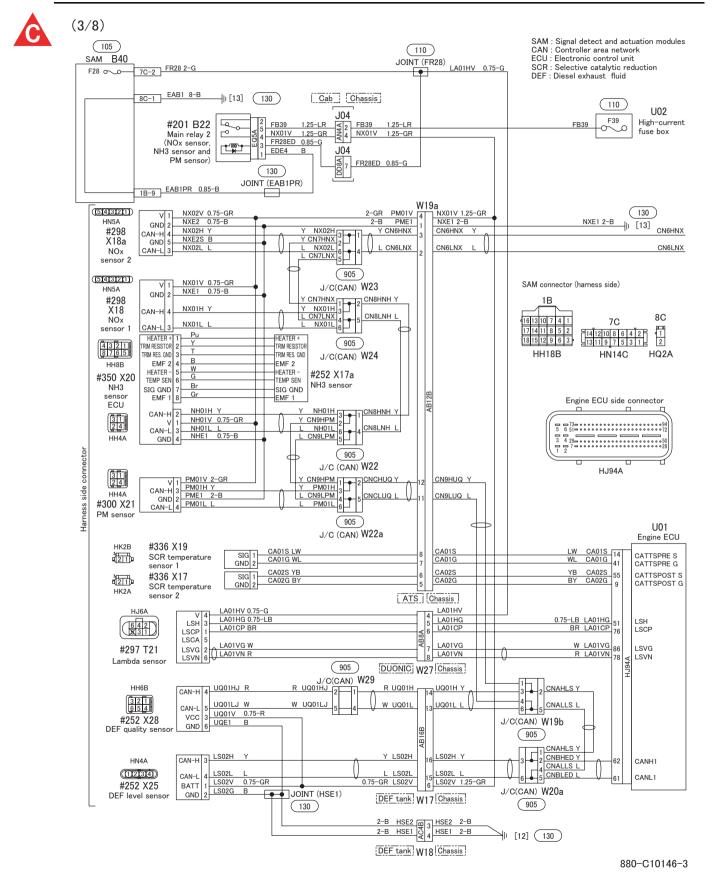
#### **ENGINE ELECTRIC CIRCUIT (1/8)**



#### **ENGINE ELECTRIC CIRCUIT (2/8)**



#### **ENGINE ELECTRIC CIRCUIT (3/8)**

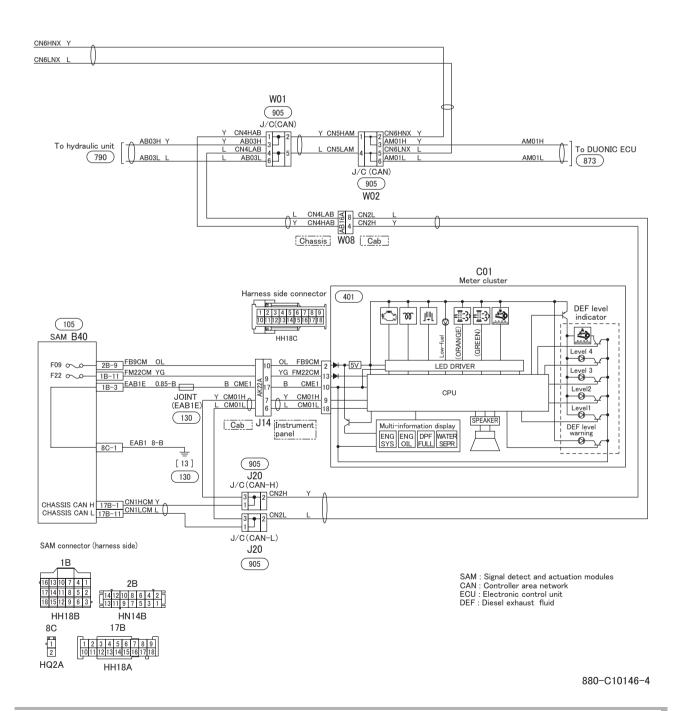


MITSUBISHI FUSO body/equipment mounting directives for FE, FG Issue date: 13. 12. 2016 Only print out complete sections from the current version

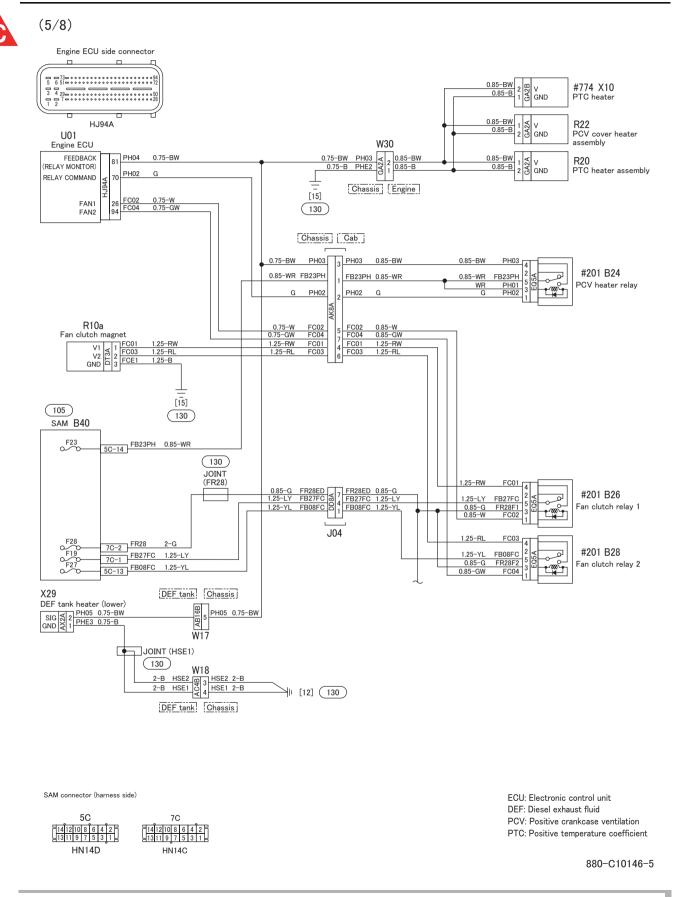
#### **ENGINE ELECTRIC CIRCUIT (4/8)**

Ġ

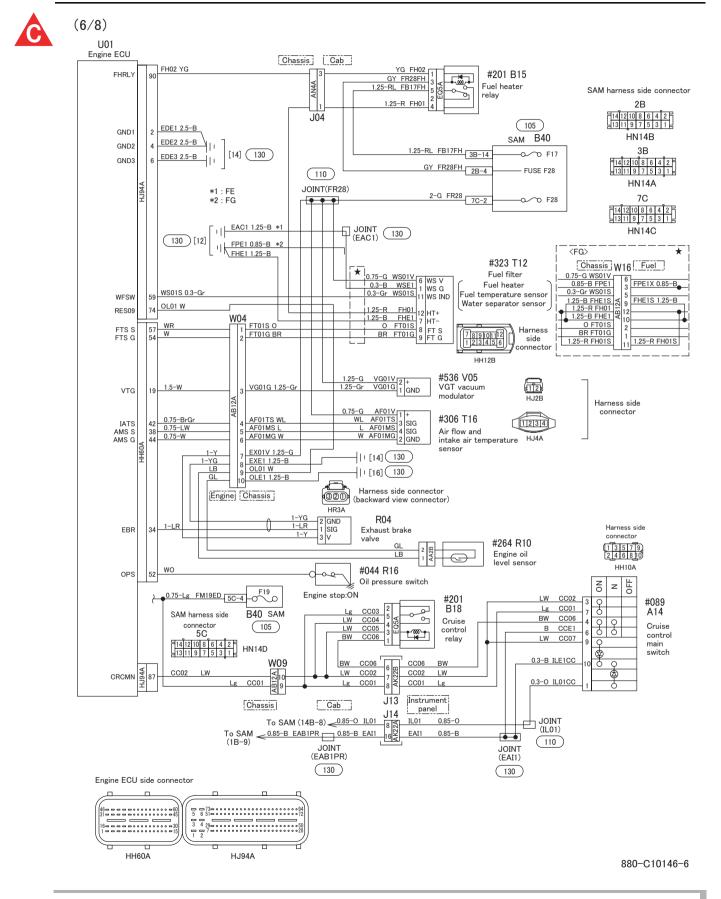
(4/8)



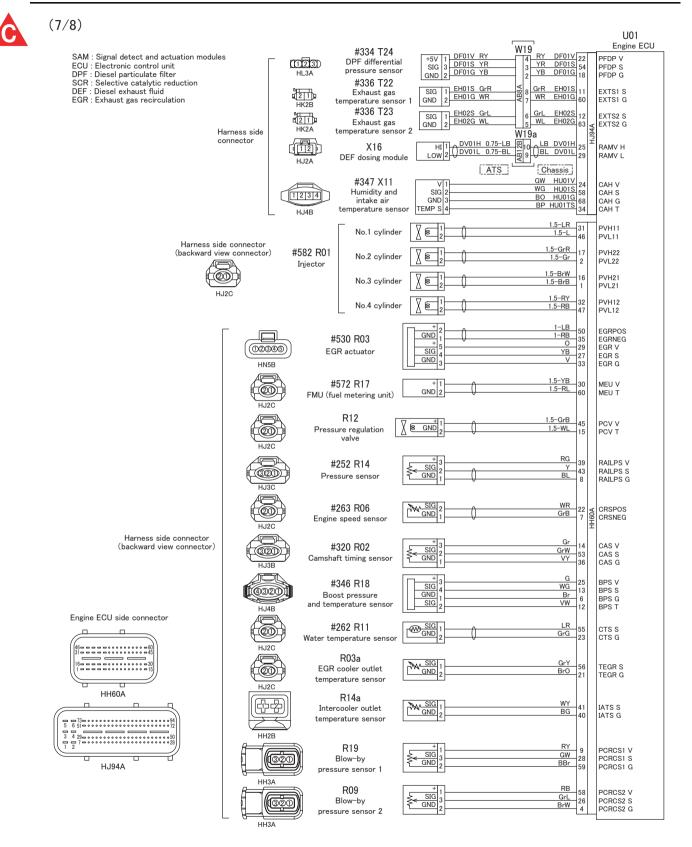
#### **ENGINE ELECTRIC CIRCUIT (5/8)**



#### **ENGINE ELECTRIC CIRCUIT (6/8)**

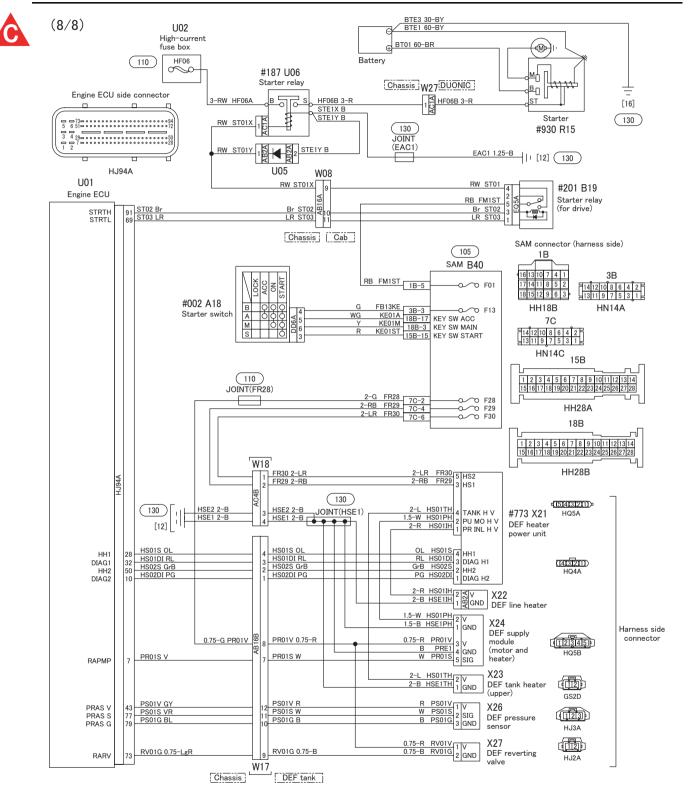


#### **ENGINE ELECTRIC CIRCUIT (7/8)**



#### 880-C10146-7

#### **ENGINE ELECTRIC CIRCUIT (8/8)**



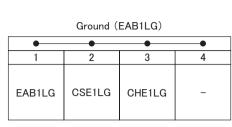
DEF: Diesel exhaust fluid

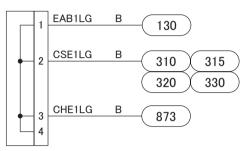
#### 880-C10146-8

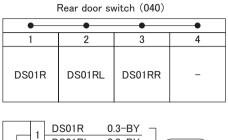
#### JOINT CONNECTOR

(1/4)



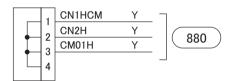




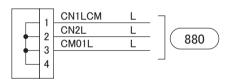


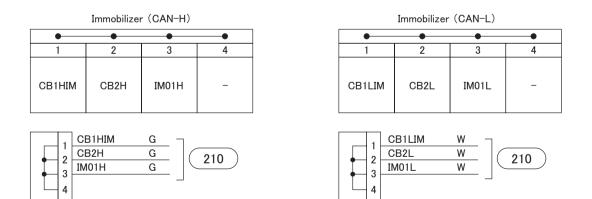
|   | _ | 1 | DSOLK  | 0.3-61 | _ |     |
|---|---|---|--------|--------|---|-----|
|   |   | 2 | DS01RL | 0.3-BY |   | 245 |
|   | I | 2 | DS01RR | 0.3-BY |   | 345 |
|   |   | 3 |        |        | _ |     |
|   |   | 4 |        |        |   |     |
| l |   |   |        |        |   |     |

| Meter cluster (CAN-H) |         |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---------|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| •                     | • • • • |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                     | 2       | 3     | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CN1HCM                | CN2H    | CM01H | _ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Meter cluster (CAN-L) |         |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---------|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| •                     | • • • • |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                     | 2       | 3     | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CN1LCM                | CN2L    | CM01L | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

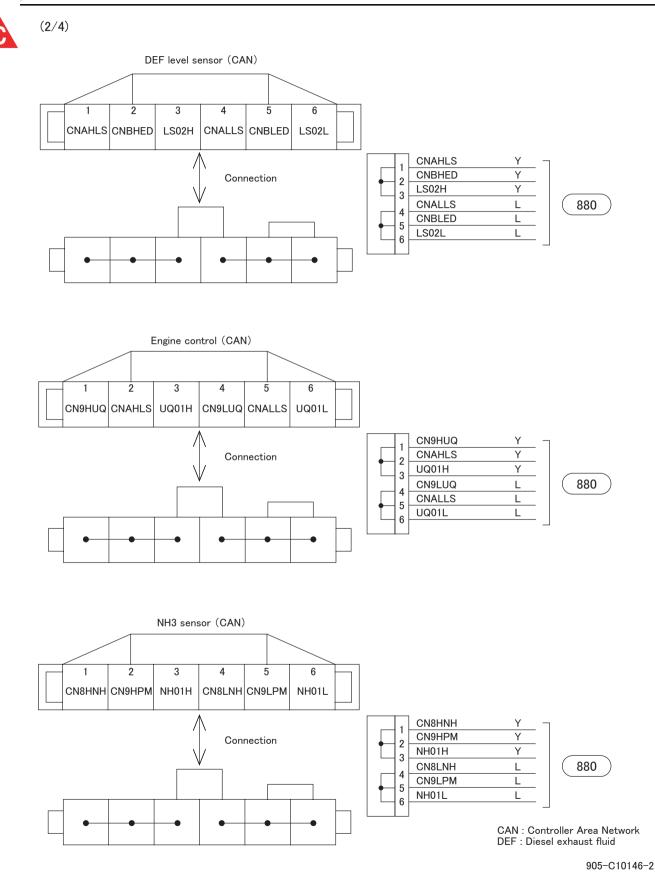




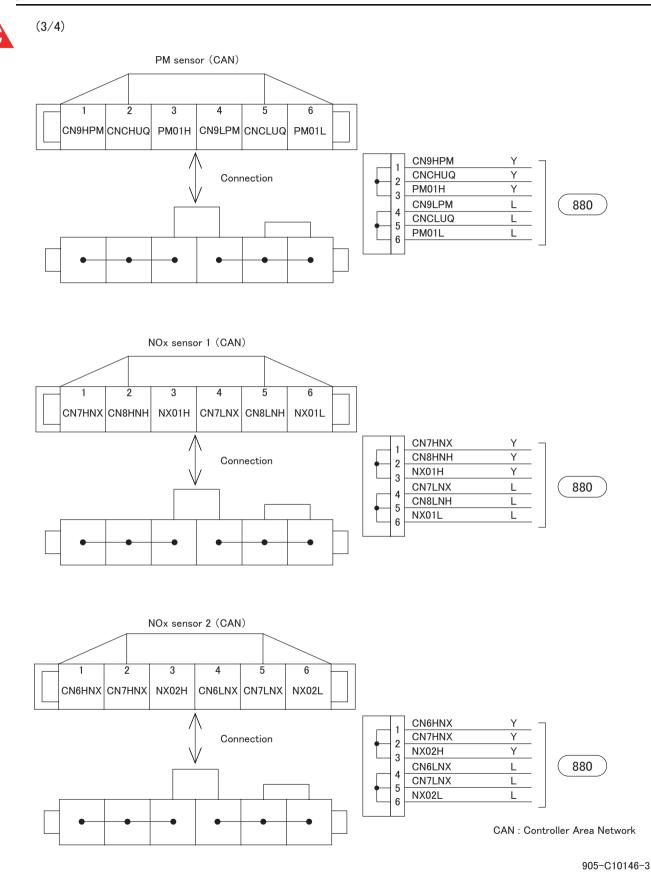
CAN : Controller Area Network

905-C10146-1

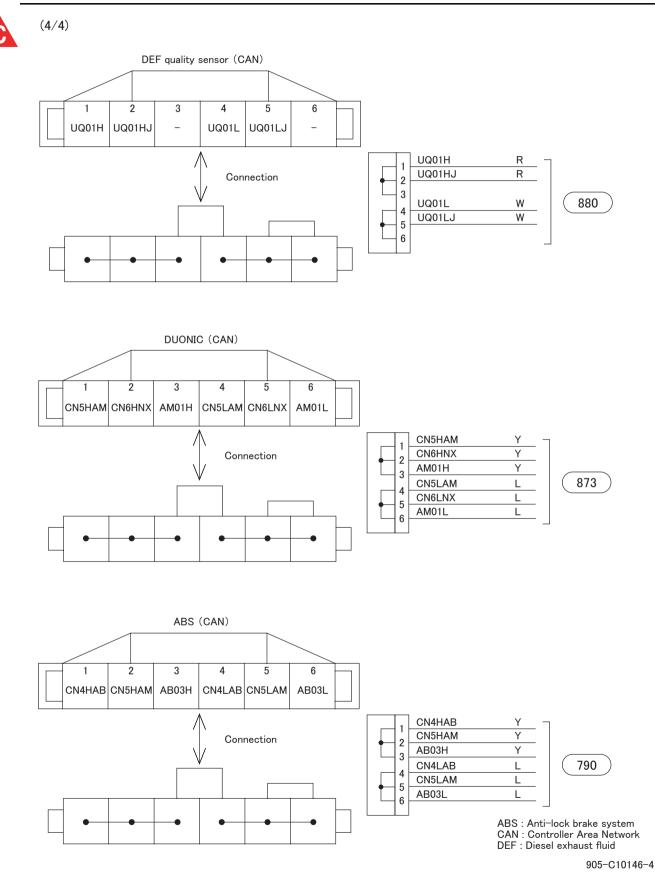
#### JOINT CONNECTOR



#### JOINT CONNECTOR



#### JOINT CONNECTOR

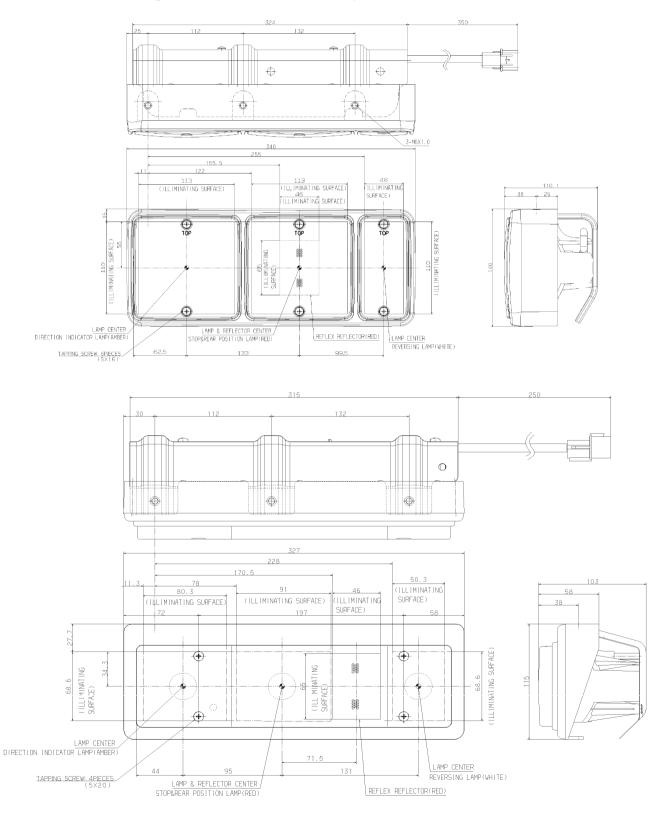


## 10.14 Other equipment

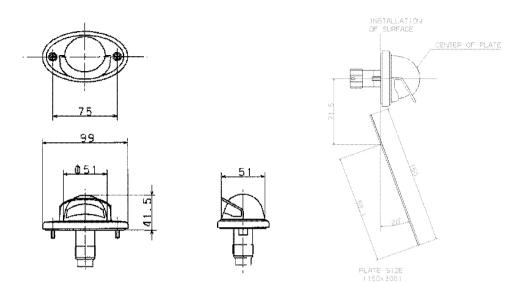
### 10.14.1 Installing rear lamp

#### (1) Rear combination lamp

Use the rear combination lamps and license plate lamps which have been installed as standard MFTBC equipment, but don't use the original bracket which holds the lamps.



## (2) License plate lamp



#### 10.14.2 Label and markings

 When peeling off a label or emblem, order the part number from the responsible division and attach the label or emblem while referring to ▷ page 375.

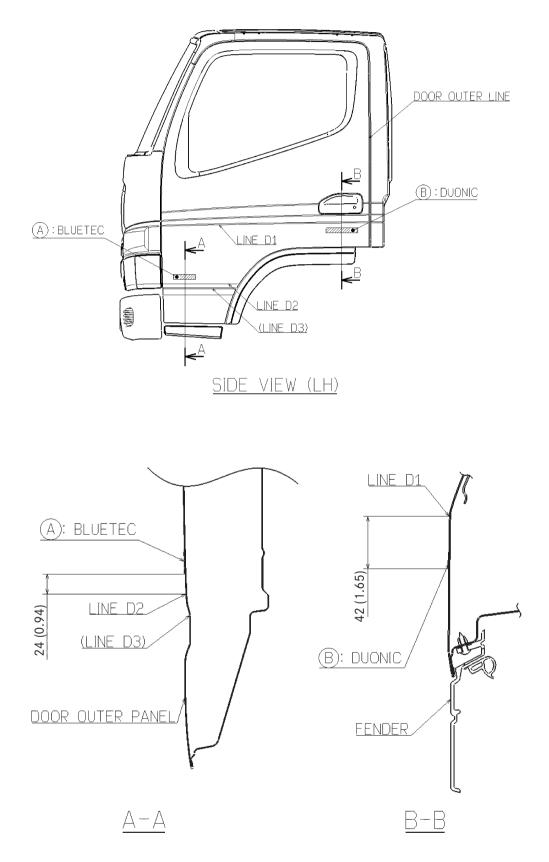
# (1) List of the attaching locations of labels and emblems

| Locations<br>Description | Front face of cab | RH and LH<br>doors |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| FUSO                     | 0                 | -                  |
| DUONIC                   | -                 | 0                  |
| BlueTec                  | -                 | 0                  |

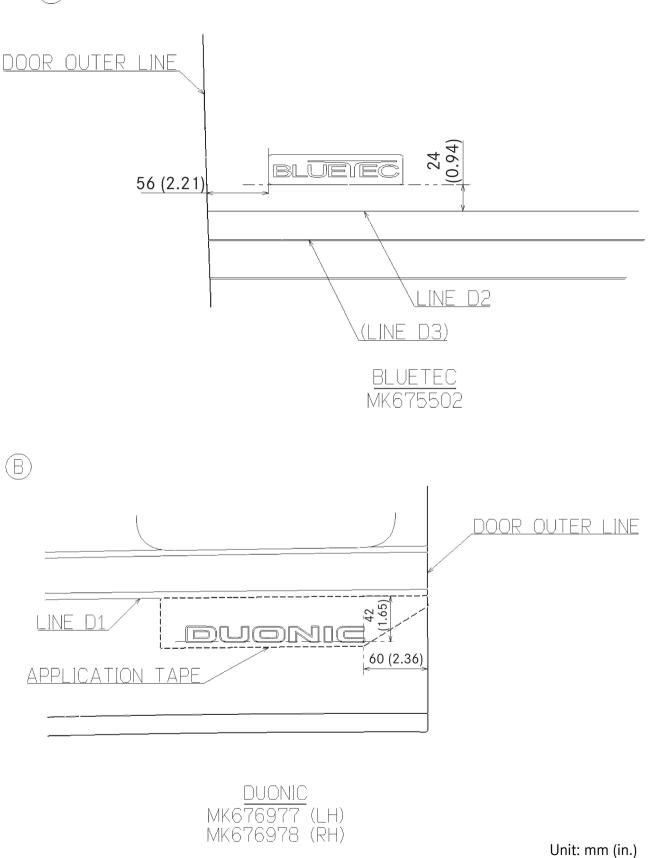
NOTE: Types of the label and emblem attaching on a vehicle differ depending on the vehicle types.

## (2) Installation of marks

Clean the indicated areas where the CUSTOM mark, BLUETEC mark, and DUONIC mark are to be stuck, peel off the backing paper from each sticker, and affix it in position according to the illustration.

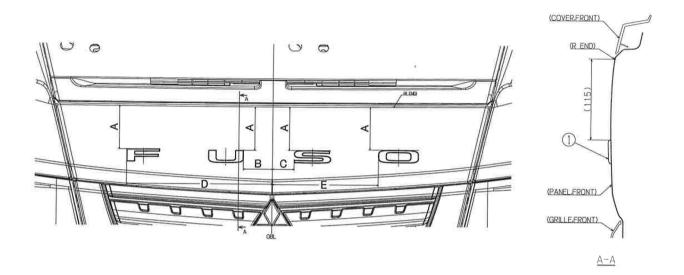






## 10.14 Other equipment

## Attaching procedure of the labels and emblems





| Cab width | Α      | В      | С      | D      | E      |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Standard  | 115    | 78     | 60     | 390    | 285    |
|           | (4.53) | (3.07) | (2.36) | (15.4) | (11.2) |
| Wide      | 115    | 103    | 85     | 465    | 360    |
|           | (4.53) | (4.06) | (3.35) | (18.3) | (14.2) |

## Α

8=----

| About vehicle body incline  | . 25 |
|---|------|
| Accident prevention   | . 11 |
| Addition of a compressor and other accessories                              | 128  |
| Attaching the roof deck   | . 97 |
| Attachment above cab  | . 45 |
| Axle and tire load carrying capacity  | 199  |
| Axle load calculation   | 190  |
| В   |      |
| Battery maintenance and storage   | . 34 |
| Battery mounting layout   | 278  |
| BlueTec exhaust gas aftertreatment  |      |
| BlueTec system  | 109  |
| Body mounting methods   | 130  |
| Bolted and welded connections   | . 28 |
| Bolted connections  | . 59 |
| Brake hoses/cables and lines  | . 52 |
| Brake systems   | 104  |
| C   |      |
| Cab   | . 96 |
| Cab drawings  | 235  |
| Cab side view   | 239  |
| Cautions relating to fuel tank  | 149  |
| Charging/discharging balance  | 177  |
| Chassis cab drawings  | 226  |
| Chassis frame material  | . 82 |
| Clearance for the basic vehicle and bodies                                  | . 41 |
| CoG height  | . 39 |
| Corrosion prevention in welding work  | . 58 |
| Corrosion prevention measures   | . 56 |
| D   |      |
| Detail of crossmembers  | 241  |
| Differential and tire bound height  |      |
| Dimensions, weights, vehicle overall length, height, and width              | . 24 |
| Distance from frame top surface to ground                                   | 255  |
| Drilling work on the vehicle frame  | . 83 |
| $DUONIC^{\mathbb{R}}$   | 119  |
| Ε   |      |
| E<br>Electric circuit continuity check .................................... | 170  |
|   |      |
|   | 107  |

| Electrical system                 |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     | •  |    |     |   |     |     |     |     | 152  |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-----|------|------|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Electrical systems                |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     | 285  |
| Electromagnetic compatibility (   | EMC    | ;). |      |      |      |      |     | •    |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     | . 78 |
| Engine performance curve          |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | •   |     | •  |    |     |   |     |     |     |     | 207  |
| Engine transmission assembly      |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     | 269  |
| EPA10                             |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    | •   |   |     | •   |     | •   | . 32 |
| Exhaust gas purification device   | s (Bli | ueT | ec   | sys  | ten  | ר) a | nd  | se   | ens | or  | S   |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     | 109  |
| Exhaust system                    |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     | . : | 31, | 109  |
| Exhaust system layout             |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     | 275  |
| Extending and shortening          |        |     |      |      |      |      | •   |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    | •   |   |     |     |     | •   | . 88 |
|                                   |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| F                                 |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| Frame front drawings              |        | •   | •    |      | •    | •    | •   | •    | •   | •   | •   | •  | •  | •   | •  | •   | •  | •   | •   | •  | •  | •   | • | •   | •   | •   | •   | 252  |
| Frame modifications               |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| Frame section module              |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| Frame structure                   |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| Front spring diagram              |        |     | •    |      | •    |      | •   | •    | •   | •   | •   | •  | •  | •   | •  | •   | •  | •   | •   | •  | •  | •   | • | •   | •   | •   | •   | 258  |
| Fuel filter                       |        | •   | •    |      | •    |      | •   | •    | •   | •   | •   | •  |    | •   | •  |     | •  | •   | •   | •  | •  | •   | • | •   | •   | •   | •   | 117  |
| Fuel system                       |        |     | •    |      |      |      | •   |      |     |     | •   |    |    |     | •  |     | •  |     |     | •  |    | •   | • |     | •   |     | •   | 114  |
| Fueltank                          |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     | •   |    |    |     | •  |     |    | •   |     | •  |    | •   |   |     | •   | 14  | 47, | 279  |
| Fuel tank mounting layout         |        |     | •    |      |      |      | •   | •    |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     | •  |     |     |    |    |     | • |     | •   |     | •   | 279  |
| -                                 |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| G                                 |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| General                           | • •    | •   | •    |      | •    | •    | •   | •    | •   | •   | •   | •  | •  | •   | ·  | •   | •  | •   | •   | •  | ·  | •   | • | . 8 | 30, | 1(  | )1, | 129  |
| н                                 |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| Handling of electric/electronic   | equi   | inm | ent  |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     | 168  |
|                                   | cqui   | pin | CIII |      | •    | •    | •   | •    | •   | •   | •   | •  | •  | •   | •  | •   | •  | •   | •   | •  | •  | •   | • | •   | •   | •   | •   | 100  |
| I                                 |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| Installation of propeller shafts  |        |     |      |      |      |      | •   |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     | •   |     | •   | 102  |
| Installing rear lamp              |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     | 372  |
| Instructions for relocating the t | ank,   | ado | ding | g or | ו th | e a  | uxi | ilia | ry  | tar | ٦k, | ar | nd | inc | re | asi | ng | its | s c | ар | ac | ity |   |     |     |     |     | 114  |
| Intermediate post                 |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     | 144  |
|                                   |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| L                                 |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| Leaf springs                      |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| License plate lamp                |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| Loading crane                     |        | •   | •    |      | •    | •    | •   | •    | •   | •   | •   | •  | •  | •   | •  | •   | •  | •   | •   | •  | •  | •   | • | •   | •   | •   | •   | 146  |
| N#                                |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| M                                 |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     | 22   |
| Maintenance and repairs           |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| Maintenance instructions          |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| Maximum vehicle overhangs .       |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| Mitsubishi three diamonds and     |        |     |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |   |     |     |     |     |      |
| Mobile communications system      | ns .   | •   | •    |      | •    | •    | •   | •    | •   | •   | •   | •  | •  | •   | •  | •   | •  | •   | •   | •  | •  | •   | • | •   | •   | •   | •   | 189  |

| Model coding system   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Modifications to the wheelbase  |   |
| Mounting equipment on the side rail   |   |
| Mounting frame  |   |
| Mounting frame attachment   |   |
| Mudguards and wheel arches.   | 94  |
| 0   |   |
| Operational reliability   | 10  |
| Other equipment.  | 372   |
| Others  | 90, 144   |
|   |   |
| P   |   |
| Painting work   |   |
| Performance curve   | 200   |
| Permissible load on cab roof  | 46  |
| Power supply  | 169   |
| Power take-offs   | 271   |
| Precautions for modification  | 88  |
| Preparation for storing the vehicle   | 34  |
| Product safety.   | 15  |
|   |   |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  |   |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  |   |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  | 87  |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  | 87  |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  | 87  |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  | 87  |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  | 87<br>21<br>  |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  | 87<br>21<br>  |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  |   |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  |   |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  |   |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft   Q   Quality system   Quality system   Rear combination lamp   Rear spring diagram   Quality system |   |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  |   |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  | .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       87         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       21         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       21         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       21         .       <                     |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  | .       .       .       .       .       .       .       87         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       21         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       21         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       21         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       21         .                                  |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  | .       .       .       .       .       .       .       87         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       21         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       21         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       21         .       <                     |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  | .       .       .       .       .       .       87         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       21         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       21         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       21         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       21         .                                  |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  | .       . |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  | .       . |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  | .       . |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  | .       . |
| Prohibition on modifying the propeller shaft  | .       . |

| Storing and handing over the vehicle<br>Symbols |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
|---|----|---|---|---|-------|---|---|---|---|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|
| Tank truck, powder carrying vehicle             |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 1/15 |
| TCU installation drawing.                       |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| Technical advice and contact persons            |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| The aim of these directives.                    |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| Tilting the cab.                                |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| Tire radius calculating diagram                 |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| Tires   |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| Towing and tow-starting                         |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| Transmission driven power take-offs             |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| Transmission power-take-off layout              |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| Types of angular offset                         |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| V   |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| Vehicle and model designations                  |    |   | • |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   | • |   | • | • |   | • |   |   | . 13 |
| Vehicle body incline                            |    |   |   | • |       |   |   |   | • |       |   |   |   | • | • |   |   |   |   | . 47 |
| Vehicle modifications                           |    |   |   | • |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   | • | • |   | • |   |   | . 23 |
| Vehicle overhang and technical wheelbases .     |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   | . 37 |
| Vehicle performance curve                       |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |   | 200  |
| Vehicle safety                                  |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   | • | • |   |   |   |   | . 9  |
| Vehicle type identification data                | •  | • | • | • |       | • | • | • | • | <br>• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | . 26 |
| W   |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| Weight distribution                             |    |   | • | • | <br>• |   |   |   | • |       |   |   |   |   | • |   | • |   |   | . 39 |
| Weight distribution table                       | •  |   |   | • |       |   |   | • | • | <br>• |   |   |   | • | • |   | • |   |   | 208  |
| Weight distribution, CoG height, anti-roll bars |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | . 39 |
| Welded connections                              |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |   | . 29 |
| Welding work                                    | •  | • | • |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   | • |   | • | • |   | • |   | • | . 54 |
| Welding work on the vehicle frame               |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | . 85 |
| Wheel chocks                                    |    |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | . 92 |
| Work before handing over the modified vehicle   | ). |   |   | • | <br>• | • | • | • | • |       |   | • |   |   |   | • |   |   |   | . 35 |

## Revision record <Technical data section>

| Â         | 13. Dec. 2016  | 17MY reviised |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|----------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ß         | 15. May. 2015  | 16MY revised  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Δ         | 30. June. 2014 | 15MY revised  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -         | 28. June. 2013 | Newly issued  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rev. code | Date issued    | Remarks       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE:

1, Chapter 1-9 is Common Section for all markets and to be revised without any special notification. Therefore, please note that this version is not necessarily the latest one.

2, Chapter 10 is for specific market(s). MFTBC will distribute the latest version whenever it will be revised.

BlueTec: A brand of Daimler AG AdBlue: The registered trademark of German Association of the Automobile Industry DUONIC<sup>®</sup>: A brand of Daimler AG

# Body/equipment mounting directives <Technical data section>



## **MITSUBISHI FUSO TRUCK & BUS CORPORATION**

December 2016 TL2UX